

# FINANCIAL TIMES

Islam in the West

Dangers of  
'communalism'

Edward Mortimer, Page 12

Recycling

Milan shows  
the way

Technology, Page 9

AT&T

Long march  
to recovery

Page 21

Zaire

An army  
demoralised

Page 7

World Business Newspaper <http://www.FT.com>

WEDNESDAY MARCH 5 1997

## Fears for US inflation intensify

Figures suggest that growth may be accelerating

By Gerard Baker in  
Washington and Simon Kuper  
in London

Fears of a resurgence of inflation in the US intensified yesterday with the publication of figures suggesting the strong pace of economic growth may be accelerating.

A sharp rise in the index of leading indicators and a surge in new home sales in January prompted buying of the US dollar in currency markets as international investors interpreted the figures as further pressure on the Federal Reserve to raise interest rates.

The US currency was helped

remained on course to begin in 1999.

By noon, in New York trading, the dollar had risen to another three-year high against the D-Mark of DM1.7138. Stock and bond prices were falling in late trading. Shortly before the close the Dow Jones Industrial Average was down 30 points at around 6,890.

Sterling soared against the D-Mark, fuelled by the strong dollar, the pound touched a 63-month peak against the German currency to close at 2.1 pence higher in London at DM2.764.

The pound has risen 16 per cent against a trade-weighted basket of currencies since August. Foreign exchange strategists said its rally had been driven by the strong UK

economy and by relatively high UK interest rates. Mr Avinash Persaud, currency strategist at J.P. Morgan in London, warned that sterling would stay strong as long as the dollar remained strong.

The Conference Board, a private-sector US research group, reported that its index of leading indicators rose by 0.3 per cent in January, the fastest rate of increase for eight months. The main factors behind the increase were robust growth in factory orders for consumer goods, declines in unemployment insurance claims and strong financial markets.

The Commerce Department said new home sales rose by 6.6 per cent in January, the highest in 11 years. The increase may partly be due to

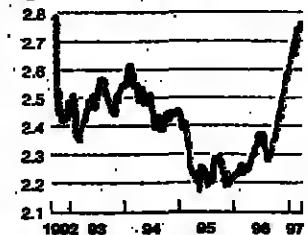
the exceptionally warm weather and a new statistical method the department uses. But home sales were on a rising trend in the second half of last year and the latest figures suggest that pattern is continuing.

The figures followed reports that have indicated the economy is carrying over into the first half of 1997 its strong tempo of the end of last year.

The latest evidence came a week after Mr Alan Greenspan, the chairman of the Federal Reserve, warned that the US central bank was ready to raise interest rates to pre-empt any rise in inflationary pressure. Since then stock prices have fallen by 2 per cent as investors have become nervous that the Fed will raise short-term rates perhaps as

Sterling

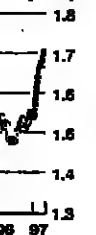
Against the D-Mark (DM per £)



Source: Datastream

Dollar

Against the D-Mark (DM per \$)



Source: Datastream

soon as this month, at the next meeting of its policymaking open market committee. But there is little evidence that inflation has begun to accelerate. Ms Alice Rivlin, the vice-chairwoman of the Federal Reserve, yesterday added uncertainty to the direction of Fed policy when she said the outlook for the economy was "remarkably favourable". Ms Rivlin said she saw no sign

that "inflation is rearing its ugly head". Mr Greenspan defended his warning last week to financial markets that stock prices may have risen too high. Speaking to the House of Representatives Budget Committee, he said his remarks had not been intended as an attempt to talk the stockmarket down. Currencies, Page 25

### Paris calls in Renault chiefs over job cuts

French industry minister Franck Boroira yesterday summoned Renault for new talks on its controversial European restructuring plans, following confirmation that the loss-making carmaker expects to cut more than 2,700 jobs in France this year. The state owns 47 per cent of the company. Page 14

**Chinese face smoking curbs:** Less than a week after the state funeral of inveterate smoker Deng Xiaoping, the Chinese government banned smoking on all public transport from May 1. China's estimated 360m smokers, who consume 30 per cent of the world's cigarettes, will face fines of up to ¥150 (\$6). Page 14

**Asylum rejected:** Hopes that Cuban President Fidel Castro's offer of a haven for the Peruvian hostage-takers would lead to freedom for the 72 captives in the Japanese ambassador's residence in Lima were dashed by guerrilla leader Nestor Cerna. He insisted he was not interested in exile. Page 5

**Violinist given Germany's top honour:** Germany bestowed its Great Order of Merit on Sir Yehudi Menuhin, left, at a ceremony tinged with memories of German cultural heritage and the Holocaust. The 80-year-old violinist, a US and British citizen who was knighted by the Queen in 1983, said the award was "a symbol of the mutual love and trust that began when I first played Bach at the age of 6" but he puzzled over how a nation that produced such culture could produce those who killed six million Jews. Page 5

**S Korea gets new PM:** Koh Kun, a popular former mayor of Seoul, was appointed South Korea's new prime minister as President Kim Young-sam sought to regain support after the recent Hanbo loan scandal. Mr Koh is the sixth to serve in the mainly symbolic post since Mr Kim became president in 1993. Page 4

**Concern over Albania:** Western governments discussed naming a senior figure to mediate in Albania's mounting crisis as authorities there sought to impose order under a state of emergency. Armed gangs patrolled highways on the Adriatic and masked men were looting in the Saranda region. Page 14

**Televisa torch is passed:** Emilio Azcárraga Milmo, chairman and president of Televisa, the largest media conglomerate in the Spanish-speaking world, announced his retirement due to ill health and named his 29-year-old son to take over the \$1.9bn Mexican company. Page 15

**Daimler Benz:** The German industrial group expects 1996 profits of at least DM2bn (\$1.17bn) on sales of about DM107bn, both well above market forecasts. The statement was the clearest signal yet that the group is recovering well after record losses of DM5.7bn in 1995. Page 15

**Peacemaker fined:** Former Middle East peace broker Terje Rød-Larsen was ordered to pay a \$7,000 fine in a tax-evasion case that forced him to quit a Norwegian cabinet post after a month in office. No criminal charges were filed against the former UN envoy who was a key figure in the secret "Oslo channel" talks between Israel and the PLO. Page 15

**Sand castles:** British youngsters flocked to beaches in Cornwall, south west England, where thousands of Lego building bricks were washed up after being lost overboard from a ship damaged in a storm in the English Channel. Two containers of the toy bricks had been on the way to the US from Denmark. Page 15

**FT.com:** The FT web site provides online news, comment and analysis at <http://www.FT.com>

STOCK MARKET INDICES	
New York: Dow Jones Ind. A.	6,893.15 (+14.23)
NASDAQ Composite	1,322.45 (+11.27)
Europe and Far East	
FTSE 100	2,851.00 (+51.45)
DAX	2,328.00 (+58.00)
Nikkei 225	10,384.78 (+135.65)
US LUNCHTIME RATES	
3-month Treasury bill	5.4%
3-month Treasury note	5.22%
Long bond	5.1%
Yield	5.83%
OTHER RATES	
US 3-month interest	5.4%
US 10 yr bond	5.1%
France 10 yr bond	5.1%
Germany 10 yr bond	5.1%
Japan 10 yr bond	5.1%
NORTH SEA OIL (Argus)	
Brent Blend	519.25 (19.03)
STEEL (LME)	
Hot Rolled Coil	2,764.00 (2.42%)

### Sweden's alcohol monopoly ruled illegal

By Greg Mcivor in Stockholm and Emma Tucker in Brussels

Sweden's state retail alcohol monopoly was dealt a potentially fatal blow yesterday by a preliminary European Court ruling on the free flow of goods.

The ruling, which said the monopoly contravened European Union regulations, could have implications for other Scandinavian countries that operate state monopolies on alcohol retailing.

The advocate-general - whose opinion is usually followed by the court - rejected the Swedish government's argument that the monopoly was justified on social and health grounds because of the country's traditionally high levels of liquor consumption.

In a 41-page initial opinion, the advocate-general said the monopoly for the Systembolaget chain to sell wine, spirits and strong beer was a disproportionate public health measure. He said EU competition rules allowed Sweden to adopt other methods, such as licensing systems, to protect the public from alcohol abuse.

The ruling, which will have far-reaching implications not just for Sweden but for Finland, also an EU member. Finland last night emphasised it would not automatically follow yesterday's ruling.

It is unclear whether a final judgment would have implications for Norway and Iceland, which also operate state liquor monopolies. They are not EU member states but do belong to the European Free Trade Association and comply with EU rules on cross-border trade.

The news stunned the Swedish government, which agreed with the European Commission when it joined the EU in 1995 to scrap its wholesale alcohol monopoly in return for being allowed to retain the retail restrictions.

Alcohol is an important source of revenue for the government, accounting for more than 6 per cent of the total tax bill. In 1995, Systembolaget had turnover of SKr20bn (\$2.67bn) and made pre-tax profits of SKr58m.

Mr Erik Asbrink, Sweden's finance minister, said the ruling undermined that Swedish alcohol policy needed to be reviewed. But Ms Margot Wallström, social affairs minister, said: "In no circumstances could there be talk of

### Death of Yahaya Ahmad sends down prices on Kuala Lumpur exchange



Malay businessman Yahaya Ahmad who died in a helicopter crash with his wife and their pilot in the central state of Pahang. Mr Yahaya was one of an elite group promoting an ambitious policy of industrialisation.

### Malaysian car tycoon killed in helicopter crash

By James Kynge in Kuala Lumpur

Mr Yahaya Ahmad, who controlled Malaysia's automobile industry, has died in a helicopter crash.

Mr Yahaya was one of an elite group of Malay businessmen hand-picked by Dr Mahatir Mohamad, the prime minister, to promote an ambitious policy of industrialisation.

His death late on Monday leaves the authorities with the delicate task of reorganising his business empire without further unsettling the stockmarket.

Share prices fell on the Kuala Lumpur stock exchange after the news broke that Mr Yahaya, his wife and their pilot died in the central state of Pahang when their helicopter burst into flames.

At the close, the Kuala Lumpur Composite Index was down 13.21 points, or 1.05 per cent, at 1,247.33. Malaysian shares traded in Singapore's international exchange were

also depressed, brokers said. Mr Yahaya's business empire included nine listed companies, with a combined market capitalisation of more than M\$10bn (\$4bn) or about 4 per cent of the leading index.

Trading in all nine companies was suspended yesterday and is likely to remain so until the question of what happens to Mr Yahaya's personal holdings is resolved.

The tycoon owned 72 per cent of Diversified Resources Berhad (DRB), a holding company.

Through DRB, he held 32 per cent of Hicom Holdings, an industrial conglomerate which in turn holds 26 per cent of Proton, the manufacturer of Malaysia's national car.

Mr Yahaya also controlled Kedah Cement, a lucrative building materials company; Edaran Otomobil Nasional, the country's leading automobile distributor; and Uniphonix, a diversified property company. He also controlled Gadek Capital, Gadek Malaysia, Eastern Pacific Industrial Corporation

and Golden Pharos, diversified companies with a range of business interests.

Mr Yahaya took a personal stake of 16.3 per cent in the UK sports carmaker, Lotus, which Proton bought in October last year.

It is unclear what is to become of his personal corporate interests.

In Malaysia, leading entrepreneurs in strategic industries such as automobiles are often selected by the government and granted discounts to allow them to buy their controlling shareholdings.

The leading candidate to assume Mr Yahaya's duties as the chief executive of Hicom and Proton is Mr Saleh Sulong, the managing director of the DRB-Hicom Group, company executives said.

Mr Anwar Ibrahim, the deputy prime minister, said police were investigating the helicopter crash but he added that sabotage was considered unlikely.

Obituary, Page 4

### Computer date 'bomb' worse than feared say experts

By Alan Cane and David Wighton

The extent of the damage that could result from the so-called "millennium bomb", the inability of some computer software to distinguish between the 20th and 21st centuries, has been greatly underestimated, experts warn.

They say the danger is not limited, as had been thought, to older computer systems but it extends to modern client-server systems, personal computers and, most worrying, the embedded processors that control devices, including traffic lights, power stations and offshore oil installations. Oil tankers, warplanes and cars all depend critically on multiple embedded processors.

The millennium bomb will affect companies worldwide. But countries are approaching the question with different levels of concern. Mr Robin Guernsey, head of a UK government body established to tackle the problem, points out in a letter to the Financial Times today that fewer than 10 per cent of companies are taking corrective action.

Mainland Europe is lagging.

Mr Ian Taylor, the UK technology minister, said yesterday that he would raise the issue for the third time at a meeting of the European Union telecommunications council on Thursday.

The European Commission, however, had no intention of mounting a campaign to raise awareness.

The problem arises from the high price of computer memory in the 1960s and 1970s. Programmers stored year dates as two digits rather than as four to save space. Such software will be unable to distinguish between dates in 1900 and 2000. Some computer systems will stop working. Others will generate errors while others will fall in unpredictable ways.

Mr Guernsey's letter says the problem is "present in countless logic chips embedded in a multitude of devices from security and telephone systems to processing and power generation plants."

Sir Michael Angus, chairman of UK retailer Boots the Chemist, said the date problem could hit process control systems, security systems and

**Chopard**  
GENÈVE  
depuis 1860

Collection  
**CLASSIQUE HOMME**  
The ultimate level of mechanical perfection  
the tradition since 1860

The refined extra-thin model with automatic movement, power reserve to 4 days, with date and small seconds hand (style no. 161233), in 18K yellow gold, rose gold or platinum. Available at leading watch specialists worldwide. London: Chopard Boutique, 14 New Bond Street, Tel. 0171 499 3146. For further information, catalogues and website, please call 0171 499 63 63



## NEWS: EUROPE

# EU group rebuffs Turkish entry bid

By Lionel Barber in Brussels

Chancellor Helmut Kohl and five fellow centre-right leaders in Europe yesterday delivered an unequivocal rebuff to Turkey's renewed bid to join the European Union.

At a summit in Brussels, heads of government from Belgium, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg and Spain agreed to intensify efforts to create a special relationship with Turkey built around the existing customs union.

However, they agreed unanimously that Turkey's human rights record, its size, and, implicitly, the Islamic strain in its society, made it impossible for the EU to contemplate admitting the country into a Union which is preparing to expand to central and eastern Europe around the year 2002.

Mr Wilfried Martens, president of the centre-right European People's party, said that it was "not acceptable" for Turkey to become a member of the EU. "We are

creating a European Union. This is a European project." The Brussels summit considered Turkey's renewed attempt to join the Union after an intensive lobbying campaign from the Ankara government, including a diplomatic démarche in Paris last Monday intended to secure French support for membership.

Several participants at the EPF summit said there was considerable frustration at Turkish pressure tactics in recent weeks which included threats to block Nato enlargement to the former Communist countries of central and eastern Europe unless the EU offered Turkey the "perspective" of membership.

There is also concern about the unwillingness of Turkish and Greek Cypriots to make concessions which would help foster efforts to negotiate a settlement on the issue of the divided island.

Thanks to Greek pressure, the EU has agreed to open accession negotiations with Cyprus six months after the end of the Maastricht treaty review conference. In a gesture to Ankara, Germany led efforts last week to include the Turkish community in northern Cyprus in the accession talks.

With the support of the US, Turkey has been lobbying to secure a similar long-term pledge for EU membership as the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, Slovenia, the Baltic states, Romania and Bulgaria. Turkey first sought to become a

member more than 30 years ago.

Mrs Tansu Ciller, Turkey's deputy prime minister, led lobbying efforts behind the scenes before the EPF meeting in Brussels. But, as one participant said: "What today shows is that the EU refuses to be blackmailed."

Mr Wim van Welyen, president of the European Union of Christian Democrats, said the EU had cultural, humanitarian and Christian values different to Turkey's.

"The government will continue as long as it has parliament's confidence."

The longer the confrontation lasts, the less likely the economy can stabilise. Inflation last month rose more quickly than expected to 78 per cent and government finances remain weak. More inflation and unemployment can only worsen political tension.

Commentators detect a hardening of opinion inside Refah. After eight months in power, the party has fulfilled none of its Islamist agenda.

On the contrary, its MPs had to defend Mrs Tansu Ciller, leader of the True Path party, the coalition's secularist partner, against accusations of corruption. They have even backed defence agreements with Israel and backtracked on pledges to sever ties with the European Union.

In the opinion of one Istanbul financier: "Either Erbakan will sign the army's declaration and then ignore it, which will bring another crisis with the military. Or he can refuse, which means the government will end. Whatever happens, it just means more political confusion and less action on the economy."

# Turks find way across religious divide

John Barham hears few echoes of storm in a Turkish tea shop

In the dusty streets of Sincan, the political intrigue wracking Turkey's capital barely an hour away seems part of another world. At the Yildiz tea shop men chat, chew sunflower seeds and sip hot, sweet tea in the bright spring sunlight.

Sincan, a dormitory town outside Ankara, sprang to national fame after its Islamist mayor decided to celebrate "Jerusalem Day", a day of protest against Israel declared by Iran, and invited the Iranian ambassador to make a speech. The venue was decked with portraits of leaders of the extremist Palestinian movements Islamic Jihad and Hamas and Lebanon's pro-Iranian Hizbullah.

Four days later, the rigidly secularist army sent a column of 35 tanks and armoured personnel carriers clattering through Sincan in a show of strength. The hapless mayor was removed from office and arrested.

These incidents aggravated the already considerable mutual suspicion between the Islamist-led coalition government, the generals and Turkey's big secularist majority.

Tension came to a head last Friday when the military-dominated National

Political uncertainty and higher than expected inflation sparked heavy selling on Turkey's financial markets yesterday, with the Istanbul stock exchange index falling 12 per cent at one stage, writes John Barham in Ankara. Traders were reacting to a reported warning by Mrs Tansu Ciller, deputy prime minister, that she might pull her centre-right True Path party

out of the eight-month-old coalition government. Mrs Ciller was quoted as saying: "If needed we will withdraw from the government. If Refah continues with this tension, the alternative will be an election."

Demand recovered later in the day, however, after the government-owned Anatolia news agency quoted her as saying she would not resign. Share

prices closed 5.2 per cent down, after falling 5.8 per cent on Monday. The Turkish lira lost 1.1 per cent against the US dollar.

Analysts said markets were also rattled by the government's announcement of higher than expected inflation. The retail price index rose 5.7 per cent in February, bringing year-on-year inflation to 78 per cent.

mistake and he is paying for it now. The army had to give a warning. We do not want extremists. This is a Moslem country, but everything has to be in balance. He complained that by law his daughter could not work in the public sector because she wore the Islamic headscarf and that graduates from religious schools could not pursue military careers. "Why not? Are they not sons of this country?"

Mehmet, a fervent young supporter of Refah and of strict observance of Islamic law, said: "Secularism means that political Islam cannot be in power and allows people to live any way they want." But nobody agreed with him. The regulars of the Yildiz tea house consider themselves to be both good Moslems and good secularists. The older man cut in angrily, saying: "Look, I am a Moslem. I go to the mosque. But if there was not secularism, you could not talk like this. We are all Moslems, but we need secularism [to defend] our freedom."

And, like all Turks, the people of Sincan revere the army. A recent national opinion poll confirmed once again the forces as the country's most trusted institution with 90 per cent support. In spite of allegations of corruption against some senior generals. Yet, the tea house's consensus was clear: everyone wants to preserve democracy and the right to lead their lives as they wish. Although Turkey's secu-

# Milk ruled out as conduit for BSE infection

By Caroline Southey in Brussels

EU scientists have ruled that cow's milk is safe to drink, concluding in a report released yesterday that there is no risk of mad cow disease being transmitted to consumers through milk or milk products.

The safety of milk has been questioned since the release of an interim study in the UK which suggested that bovine spongiform encephalopathy (BSE) could be transmitted from mother to calf. The report raised fears about possible BSE infection through milk and led to some German states blocking the imports of British milk and milk products.

Scientists have not yet ruled conclusively on how maternal transmission takes place. However, the study points out that research on 300 home-bred UK herds with one or more confirmed cases of BSE showed that there was "no significant evidence for maternal transmission". The study also rules out milk as a possible conduit for the disease.

"There is no evidence that milk transmits BSE and the committee considers any risk from milk to be negligible," concluded this report, drawn up by EU's standing veterinary committee, which is made up of representatives from member states.

"The committee said it had 'no hesitation' in recommending that milk and milk products from healthy cattle could be drunk 'by any species'. It said, however, that a 'low level of infection in colostrum cannot be excluded' but that the risk from colostrum (liquid produced by the mother in the first few days following birth) was 'negligible'."

The committee recommended that the ban on milk from cows suspected of having BSE be maintained and that the ban be extended to colostrum from these cattle.

The report was based on scientific research by scientists from the UK, France, Germany, Italy and the Netherlands. The studies were conducted on herds where there had been incidents of BSE as well as in laboratory tests.

The report points out that there is sheep to sheep transmission of scrapie - considered to be the most likely source of BSE. But it argues that there is no evidence that colostrum or milk carry the infection and that experiments point to the cow's placenta as the most likely source of transmission.

The veterinary committee's ruling comes as the European Commission prepares to overhaul farm and consumer policy-making in response to criticism it failed to act decisively over BSE. The first change will take place when Mr Franz Fischler, agricultural commissioner, hands over control of the scientific food and health committees, including the veterinary committee, to Ms Emma Bonino, commissioner for consumer affairs.



Riot police clash with anti-nuclear activists yesterday near Dannenberg in north Germany. A train carrying six 90 tonne containers of nuclear waste arrived in the town under heavy guard after being delayed by protesters. In Germany's biggest post-war security operation some 30,000 police and border troops lined tracks along the train's route.

# Banks dig for hidden treasure in Ukraine's 'Gazprom bonds'

By Matthew Kaminski in Kiev

The \$1.4bn worth of Ukrainian "Gazprom bonds", a hidden treasure in east European debt currently sold on a murky and illiquid market, may soon be available in the open.

Russian and western banks are pressing for a more transparent market for the dollar-denominated sovereign debt, issued in 1993 to cover Ukraine's massive arrears to Gazprom, the Russian gas giant.

The Gazprom bonds are being quietly touted as a fresher and longer duration investment vehicle compared with domestic treasury bills that have attracted considerable foreign capital inflows in recent months. Western investors accounted for up to \$40m hryvnia (\$300m), or a third, of the treasury bills sold last year.

Bankers and government officials say the bonds are already sold at considerable discount in Moscow and are more lucrative than similar Russian ministry of finance external debt bonds.

The creation of a liquid securities market for the energy debt would also set a precedent for other former Soviet countries which have built up arrears for energy imports.

National Reserve Bank (NRB), a Moscow-based bank partly owned by Gazprom which today owns \$870m of the Ukrainian bonds and acts as custodian, last year retained J.P. Morgan to issue a global depositary receipt that would make the bonds directly available on European markets.

Mr Vyacheslav Yutkin, the NRB representative in Ukraine, said a GDR issue could be completed by April, adding that this would alle-

viate the custodian risk that has deterred western investors from purchasing the bonds directly from NRB.

The rescheduled Gazprom debt, roughly half the total Ukraine owes the Russian company, was split into 40 issues that mature quarterly between 1997 and 2007. The interest on each bond was 8.5 per cent annually starting in 1995.

Gazprom deposited the bonds with NRB, which subsequently acquired a large portion. Oneximbank, an influential Moscow commercial bank, reportedly owns up to \$400m. Gazprom disposed of the bonds in 1995.

"Most days, financial institutions to Moscow are selling and buying them," said Mr Mikhail Goncharuk, Ukraine's deputy finance minister. But, added a western banker, "they are not actively traded."

The potential yields explain the sizeable interest. Mr Nima Tayebi, an analyst for Moscow's Renaissance Capital, said the Ukrainian bonds could sell for up to 500 basis points over the Russian external debt, where the nine-year bond carries an annualised yield of 11.9 per cent.

A western investment banker said the spread against the Russian debt would drop to 150-200 basis points with a better custodian arrangement.

The position of the Ukrainian government, whose approval would be needed for either a GDR or a new custodian, has not been clarified. Some officials fear undermining the country's eurobond issue, of about \$250m, expected later this year. But bankers have urged the government that these bonds could help Ukraine build up a credit history beforehand.

## EUROPEAN NEWS DIGEST

# Yeltsin carpets law officer

Mr Boris Yeltsin, Russia's president, lashed out at another senior government official yesterday, accusing the prosecutor general of "unsatisfactory" work in tackling organised crime.

Mr Yeltsin publicly dressed down Mr Yuri Skuratov, Russia's top law officer, telling him it was "impermissible" that he had failed to solve the killings of a prominent priest and two popular journalists. "Amid the general crime statistics, which I well know, are hidden some terrible murders which make the whole society seethe," Mr Yeltsin said.

The interior ministry announced yesterday it was pursuing 3,600 cases against organised crime groups. Last year, it seized 5,000 weapons and almost 54 tonnes of drugs.

Mr Yeltsin's recent tirades against a series of ministers seem designed to emphasise the president's return to active political life. Tomorrow Mr Yeltsin is scheduled to give a state of the nation address in which he is expected to reshuffle several ministers. *John Thornhill, Moscow*

# Bosnia poll may be delayed

Bosnia's badly contested municipal elections, originally proposed for July, will probably be postponed until September, western officials said yesterday.

The local polls were originally supposed to be held in September 1996, along with general elections, but were postponed because of widespread fraud over refugee registration. The municipal vote was moved to November last year and then July of this year.

Western countries funding the election have pushed for a third postponement of local polls to allow more time to organise refugee registration and international monitoring of the voting. Elections are now expected to take place on September 13 and 14.

The next round of nationwide elections is set for 1998, a year after the scheduled municipal balloting in September. Bosnia's local polls are viewed as the country's last chance for reunification. The vote is supposed to enable refugees to elect authorities in their former towns and reverse the effects of wartime ethnic expulsions. *Reuter, Sarajevo*

# Ban on bullfights lifted

A deal yesterday between bull breeders, matadors and local authorities in the Valencia region finally allowed Spain's formal corrida season to get underway in the town of Castellón where a week-long schedule of bullfights has been suspended since Sunday.

The authorities persuaded CAPT, the association representing top breeders, star matadors and the impresarios of major bullfights, to lift a ban on bullfights in the Valencia region after agreeing to discuss the association's complaints over tough rules imposed by Madrid's interior ministry to prevent the practice of shaving bulls' horns.

The agreement applies only to the Valencia region where the Castellón fiesta, which marks the start of the bullfight calendar in big towns, is followed by a two-week corrida season in the city of Valencia beginning on Sunday.

Fights in major bullfights elsewhere in Spain that have CAPT's breeders and matadors under contract are still subject to the ban. *Tom Burns, Madrid*

# Injunction for finance head

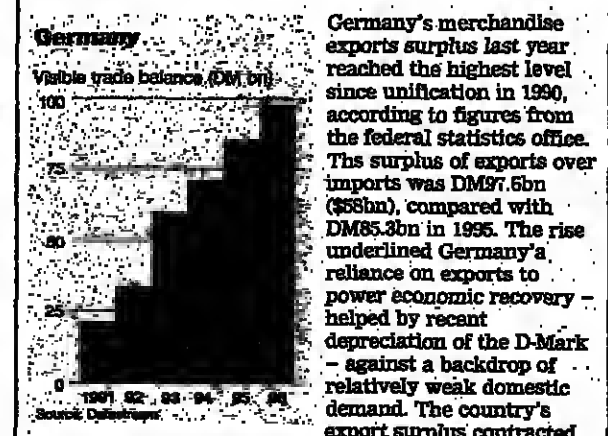
Amsterdam's bourse authorities yesterday sought an injunction against Mr Gerrit Zalm, the Dutch finance minister, in an attempt to prevent the publication of a government report into the 1993 collapse of Nussli Brink, a securities trading house.

Numerous transactions were discovered to have been unreported, and the affair provoked suspicions of money laundering.

The stock and options trading associations, joint owners of the newly merged Amsterdam Exchanges (AEX), said they were anxious to maintain the confidential nature of information given to and by market supervisors. This was to ensure that AEX was able to fulfil requirements governing the pooling of information on such cases with other European bourses and their regulators. If details were made public it would run the risk of being excluded from this accord, with damaging effects for the quality of supervision and the position of the Netherlands as a financial centre, AEX added. *Gordon Grant, Amsterdam*

## ECONOMIC WATCH

# German exports soar



Germany's merchandise exports surplus last year reached the highest level since unification in 1990, according to figures from the federal statistics office. This surplus of exports over imports was DM97.6bn (\$98bn), compared with DM85.3bn in 1995. The rise underlined Germany's reliance on exports to power economic recovery - helped by recent depreciation of the D-Mark - against a backdrop of relatively weak domestic demand. The country's export surplus contracted after unification as heavy demand from newly-incorporated states boosted imports. But exports of goods rose by 4.6 per cent in 1996 to DM784.3bn compared with a 3.4 per cent increase in imports to DM686.7bn. The current account showed a deficit of DM28.6bn last year, compared with DM29.5bn in 1995. *Ralph Atkins, Bonn*

■ Belgian unemployment fell to 13.4 per cent in February from 13.8 per cent in January and 14.5 per cent a year earlier.

■ The European Union trade surplus reached Ecu14.4bn (\$18.5bn) in the third quarter of last year, according to Eurostat, bringing the surplus to Ecu24.6bn in the first nine months.

# Solana warns against moves to stop Nato expansion

By Bruce Clark and Arkady Ostrovsky in London and Ralph Atkins in Bonn

Any move to stop the enlargement of the Atlantic alliance would threaten the security of Europe, Mr Javier Solana, the secretary general of Nato, said in London yesterday.

In an attempt to win over the many sceptics about Nato enlargement in Britain's foreign policy establishment, he urged them to consider the dangers of any halt in the drive to embrace several new member states by spring 1999.

"Historically, when the security of central and eastern Europe has been left unclear, the resulting uncertainty has exerted a strong and potentially destabilising influence on the whole of Europe," Mr Solana said.

"Do we want to deal with the consequences of leaving these partners outside?" he asked. Turning away the former Communist states of central Europe would rob them of one of their best hopes of achieving peace and prosperity.

"Not to enlarge is the 'do nothing, achieve nothing' option," he told the Royal Institute of International Affairs. However, Mr

Solana received a cautiously optimistic message from British officials about the prospects for serious negotiations with Russia about its future relations with Nato - one of the main problems in the enlargement process.

British officials said that the re-entry into public life of President Boris Yeltsin had strengthened the negotiating hand of Mr Yevgeny Primakov, the Russian foreign minister.

"There has been a change in Russia's tone over the last couple of weeks," said one UK official, who added that even if Mr Yeltsin did not "applaud" Nato's expan-

sion, he might be persuaded to acquiesce under certain conditions.

Mr Volker Rühe, the German defence minister, also expressed optimism yesterday that a deal would be reached at the Madrid summit in July, saying the conditions today "had never been so favourable". He urged Russia to adopt a "new rhetoric" towards Nato and to stop thinking in terms of "spheres of influence and power balances".

His speech in Stuttgart to the American chamber of commerce in Germany, came ahead of a meeting last night in Bonn with

Mr William Cohen, the new US defence secretary.

Mr Solana has embarked on a hectic round of diplomacy before the Madrid summit, in the hope of achieving breakthroughs on all Nato's main problems by the time heads of government meet.

Apart from relations with Russia, these problems include the creation of a more robust European pillar within the alliance, the integration of French forces into Nato's military wing, and the avoidance of conflict between Greece and Turkey.

Mr Solana has been heavily involved in recent days with

Greek-Turkish issues, widely seen as the wild card that could wreck the creation of a new European security order.

In Athens last week, Mr Solana won an agreement in principle to renew last summer's suspension of naval exercises in the Aegean.

A proposal for Nato's southern command in Naples to monitor the movement of aircraft over the Aegean more closely was received warmly in Athens - but Greece reacted coolly to the idea of Nato observers being posted on its ships.

*Additional reporting by Kevin Hope in Athens*

John 20150



2 FT-IT

Views from the top

INTERVIEW • Alasdair Barron talks to Irving Wladawsky-Berger of IBM

## Vision for a connected world

Electronic commerce holds universal promise, says IBM's 'Mr Internet'

The little man with the big name is the technical equivalent of "speak softly, but carry a big stick". Irving Wladawsky-Berger, general manager of IBM's Internet division, is reckoned to be "seriously smart" in the computer industry. He has been at the heart of IBM's technology development for nearly 30 years. In early 1996, he was leading IBM's parallel supercomputing work when it was given full 'division' status in the world's largest computer company.

Later that year, while overseeing a big internal merger, he was surprised to be asked by IBM's chief executive, Mr Louis Gerstner, to establish the company's new Internet division with the role of "articulating IBM's Internet strategy and making sure it gets implemented".

According to Mr Wladawsky-Berger, "our task is to deliver applications to companies to enable them to leverage their business in a connected world". He is equally clear on what IBM does not want to do: "We will stick to the role of facilitating business - for example, the Financial Times knows about publishing, the universities know about education - we are not interested in going into other areas."

But how will businesses benefit in practice? Recent surveys show that although most companies believe the Internet will play a rapidly developing role, it is still early days. For example, the first purchase using the new security technology standard, the Secure Encryption Transaction (SET) protocol, took place in Denmark only a few weeks ago.

"Most businesses can leverage their information resources now and use them more productively," says Mr Wladawsky-Berger. "They can get closer to their suppliers and work more effectively with them. They can sell direct to their customers - we are only just beginning to exploit the potential. It will take time, but electronic commerce has universal promise."

According to colleagues, Mr Wladawsky-Berger's real success has been in shifting the focus of the world's largest computer company on to intranet/Internet business opportunities - and a year earlier than Microsoft's much-publicised sea change in finding new enthusiasm for the Internet.

With software revenues of \$13bn in 1996, IBM is also the world's biggest software company, leading Microsoft at \$17bn.

"We are not trying to squeeze more out of the PC."



Irving Wladawsky-Berger: an Internet visionary

Our vision is all about connecting the world together - this is a huge revolution in world connectivity."

At the core of this vision is 'network-centric computing', where companies use systems of powerful servers to support a network of intelligent terminals. This is

not a return of old-style mainframe systems serving dumb terminals; the network terminals will probably be more powerful than most of today's PCs.

Users will receive the latest software and company information delivered to their terminals on start-up,

removing the need to constantly buy software updates, thus opening the way for more effectiveness in the office. As part of this, users need to be able to load their finished work back on to the system, a feature called 'replication'. Last year, IBM bought Lotus, whose Notes software provides this facility.

But as soon as companies start communicating outside their own systems, the need for internationally-accepted standards also becomes paramount. This is where IBM's adoption of Sun Microsystems' Java programming language comes in. But Java is much more than just a programming language: it is a binary standard which is key to business communications in the future. Java developers can create programmes that run on any computer.

But while heavy investment in Java and Lotus is one reason why financial analysts continue to view IBM with some caution, those purchases put in place key features needed to achieve connectivity.

This connectivity will benefit many areas of industry, not just electronic commerce. For example, the development of the world's most sophisticated unmanned reconnaissance aircraft, 'DarkStar', shows how new network applications are changing business. A complex design project



Fast work: networked computing enabled the world's most sophisticated unmanned aircraft, 'DarkStar' to be designed by 50 people in teams located 3,000 miles apart, in only 11 months

with wing and fuselage teams 3,000 miles apart, DarkStar was expected to take years - and hundreds of people - to complete. In fact, it took 50 people just 11 months to complete the aircraft design, using a networked IBM RISC System/6000.

The launch of 'AlphaWorks', a combined 'online laboratory and web site', seems to reflect the Internet's open working philosophy. AlphaWorks offers the 'benefits of early access to new and developing technologies' to anyone who wants to download the software and experiment with it.

IBM benefits increasingly from user-feedback and reduced time to market for its products. "It used to be the case that in computer

technology the key factor was what the laboratory could build. Now, there is so much technology around, the real question is what can people absorb? So there needs to be a much more emphasis on solving people's business problems. A lot more work needs to be done in the market place, which is what AlphaWorks achieves."

In the new IBM, the customer is again king. On the day we caught up with him, he had flown to Paris to meet corporate clients, travelling by company jet at 5am from Nice, in the south of France. Then he flew on to the UK for more client meetings, followed by staff briefings and an FT interview over dinner.

While reflecting on the future, what did he think

would be the impact of increasing worldwide connectivity?

"I believe we are in the really early stages, just like the era of early automobiles, with only a few roads."

Will connectivity be a vehicle for democracy? "History shows that restricting freedom doesn't work. Countries soon learn that."

When asked about the impact of increasing connectivity in the lives of working people, Mr Wladawsky-Berger - who heads a visionary division of 500 people in a company that filed more patents than any other business last year - answers reassuringly: "We simply don't know what will happen... but we're confident we can take each change in our stride."

## A man of influence in the world of computing

In his rise to prominence in the fast-changing world of information and communications technology, Mr Irving Wladawsky-Berger of IBM's Internet division has achieved the American dream: he was born in Havana in 1945, the son of a Russian father and Polish mother who met in Cuba while on their way to the US. He spoke Yiddish at home and was fluent in Spanish before starting to learn English at the age of

10. The family emigrated to the US when he was 15.

Moving through the educational system to gain a doctorate from the University of Chicago in physics, he joined IBM's research centre in 1970.

"My strengths have always been in research and development," he says.

Now in demand as an advisor to a wide variety of organisations, his recent assignments have included acting as a technology con-

sultant to the US government, and to Fermilab (the world's largest particle accelerator), and an educational involvement in the independent 'New School' graduate college in New York.

Pressure of work - 30 per cent of Mr Wladawsky-Berger's time is spent in travel - means that such activities are now strictly limited, but they still include active liaison with a wide range of contacts in government and

industry. A large part of his time is spent in IBM client support, working on anything from developing large-scale health networks and music and video publishing systems to international networks.

High level consultations on Singapore's proposed 'world communications hub', as well as talking to the prime minister of Malaysia in recent weeks "is just part of the job", he says.

INTERVIEW • Paul Taylor talks to Paul Allaire of Xerox

## Confident of a more colourful future

Software is taking over as an important part of the company's product offering

As chairman and chief executive of Xerox, Paul Allaire has spearheaded The Document Company's efforts to re-invent itself as a digital powerhouse in the information age. Allaire, who joined Xerox in 1966 has overseen a radical restructuring of the business which has involved the loss of more than 15,000 jobs in the past two years. "The restructuring, in terms of downsizing, is behind us," says the Xerox chief executive. "We still have a bit to do, but the real magnitude is behind us."

Nevertheless, he admits to caution in answering questions about restructuring. "In this very fast-moving industry, restructuring is almost a continual activity, changing the kind of resources you have and the kind of talents you need to move forward."

Like other high tech companies, Xerox faces the challenge of keeping up with accelerating product life cycles. "You have to be skilled in understanding market trends and capable of very rapidly developing the products that enable you to remain competitive as you move forwards," says Allaire.

"We continue to invest heavily in our technology base," he says. "We have very robust set of technologies which are supportive of our direction as a company." But the real test, he says, is turning those technologies into products that meet customer requirements faster than those of competitors are able to do.

### Academic

Allaire acknowledges that historically the Xerox Parc research community viewed themselves in "a fairly academic manner... now we have been able to change the culture and atmosphere in the company to one where researchers are very much part of the strategic direction of the company. We now have our research scientists going to the product and marketing teams and saying, "our customers need this technology, you have got to bring it to market quicker".

"Product cycles are speeding up in all of our businesses. Everything has to be quicker and more nimble. In the digital world the things you can do via software implementation enable you to change very, very quickly."

In the past Xerox has been

known mostly for its hardware - particularly the photocopiers which gave the company its name. But Allaire insists this is changing. "Software hasn't been a huge part of our revenue stream, but in the last 10 years it has become a much bigger part of our product offerings. Today, more than 30 per cent of our total revenues come from digital products and all of these have significant software content."

"A lot of people don't realise that more than half our engineers are software engineers. In a digital world what you are essentially taking is a document - paper or electronic - and then doing a considerable amount of work on it so you can transmit it in a cost-effective way without losing any of the information you have captured. If we add colour to the equation you get another dimension which is exponential in terms of the increased complexity and the amount of software you need."

Xerox is betting that corporate colour printing is about to take off. "We think colour is one of the big market opportunities in the office. If you really look at what is happening today, personal printers and PC monitors are all in colour and people work in colour. If you look at the high end of the market, it is in colour, but in the office we are still primarily black and white."

He believes that if colour is to become an attractive option, three conditions must be satisfied: "You need quality, you need the economics and you need ease of use, and all three have been a barrier in the past," he says. "Today, quality is not a barrier at all, but we have to come down the cost curve and we have to ensure the ease of use is there."

But he does not think the bulk of office documents will be in colour, rather that there will be colour in the bulk of documents. "Our intention is to provide what we would describe as colour-enabled machines with no excuse black and white."

Continued on facing page

**Monkey on your back #47: How to get started on Windows NT with a company that's not just getting started on Windows NT.**

Sure, there are many companies that are dabbling in Windows NT<sup>®</sup> nowadays. But wouldn't you rather make the move with the one company that's been close to Windows NT since its inception? Digital. Our alliance with Microsoft<sup>®</sup> is backed by a relationship that's over a decade long. And we have more than three years' real-world experience in Windows NT, with proven hardware-and-services solutions up and running globally. We also have more trained and certified Windows NT experts worldwide than any other Microsoft partner. Even more than Microsoft itself. And while Digital currently offers the industry's most extensive line of Windows NT hardware products, we're already leading the way in 64-bit computing, for the next generation of Windows NT. All of which just goes to show that we'll

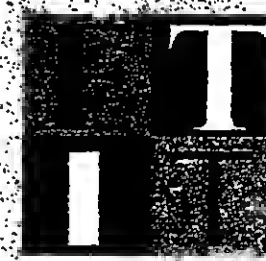
**digital** not only get you started on Windows NT, we'll keep you going.

For more information, please contact Digital Equipment Corporation (Europe), Personal Computer Business Unit, Europe, 12, Avenue des Morgins, C.P. 176, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy 1, Geneva, Switzerland, or visit our Web site at <http://www.alliance.digital.com>

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1997. Digital and the Digital logo are trademarks and Windows NT is a service mark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Microsoft and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft in the U.S. and other countries.



YOUNG & RUBICAM



### Fax-U-Back Information Service

For details of forthcoming issues of the FT Review of Information Technology, UK callers may use the FT-Fax U-Back Service.

Details include editorial synopsis of future issues and writers for various themes. The fax number to call is:

**0990 209 903**

For callers outside the UK, the fax number is +44 390 209 903

Technical note: Make sure your fax is in polling mode. If you have a handset on your fax machine, dial the Fax-U-Back number and press 'start' when instructed. Alternatively, the number can be dialled direct from the fax keyboard, followed by 'start'.

If callers have technical problems regarding this service, telephone 0171 873 4378. Callers from outside the UK should dial +44 171 873 4378.

To obtain back copies of the review, call 0171 873 3324. Callers from outside the UK should dial +44 171 873 3324.

E-mail: [FT.IT@FT.COM](mailto:FT.IT@FT.COM)

The FT web site provides online news, comment and analysis at <http://www.ft.com>

### FT Review of Information Technology

The FT-IT Review is published on the first Wednesday of the month, except in August. In addition, a weekly FT-IT news and features page is published on each of the other Wednesdays of the month.

FT-IT Review, editorial controller: Mike Whitham. E-mail: [Mike.Whitham@FT.COM](mailto:Mike.Whitham@FT.COM)

Writers in this issue (volume three, number two): Paul Taylor, IT Correspondent; Geoffrey Hahn, Tom Forester, Michael Dempsey, Louise Kohler, John Gillin, Geoffrey Whitham, Rod Newing, George Black, Nicholas Denton, Alistair Moran, John Kewenig.

Graphics: Robert Hutchison and Steven Bernard. Illustrations: Mark Thomas. Picture research: Patricia Lee and Matthew Glyn.

The next issue, April 2, 1997. Main focus: IT in Defence. Software theme: Groupware and file sharing. New directions: Systems Security. International focus: IT in Israel.

The May 7 issue. Main focus: Mobile Computing. Software theme: Managing Information. New directions: Virtual Reality. Investment focus: Venture capital for IT.

Editorial enquiries: see details of the Fax-U-Back service. If your fax machine cannot receive this service, please fax a request to Suzanne Parsons, FT Services Secretary in London on 0171 873 3197. Callers from outside UK should add their country and code plus country entry code (44 for UK), dialling the number. The telephone helpline is on 0171 873 4378. English inquiries: 0171 873 4211. E-mail: [FT.IT@FT.COM](mailto:FT.IT@FT.COM)

For advertising details, contact: In London:

Silvia Latta, FT Advertisement Sales. Telephone: +44 0171 873 4229 or fax: +44 0171 873 4369. For information regarding the FT-IT Advertising Sales Office, contact Jane-Ellen Baines on 0171 873 3306 or Chris Wilson on +44 0171 873 4369.

In the US: New York: Gavin Babson, telephone 011 212 440 7510. San Francisco: Nick Morris, telephone 011 415 397 5775.

Subscription service: readers of the FT-IT Review can now ensure they receive their own copy by post. For details and credit card orders, phone Teri Sanderson, Subscription department, on 0171 538 8288 (UK callers) or +44 171 538 8288 (overseas callers) or write to:

Financial Times, Number One, Southwark Bridge, London SE1 8HL.



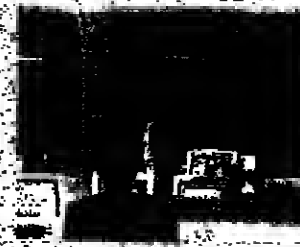
سكوايلا

tsin carpe  
officer



Interview  
View from the top:  
Living Wladawsky-Burger  
IBM's 'Mr Internet'

# FINANCIAL TIMES REVIEW



This month's focus  
The digital future:  
Converging  
technologies  
Pages 1-11



New directions  
Finding out  
what sells:  
Sorting the data  
Pages 17

Software solutions  
Web developments:  
Turning the Net  
on its head  
Pages 12-18

# Information Technology

Wednesday March 5 1997

The convergence of telecommunications, computing and broadcasting industries is opening the way for seamless access to multimedia information and entertainment, any time, any place, anywhere, writes Paul Taylor

## Whirlwind of change in the digital era

The rapid advance of digital systems, used on the 'ones and zeros' of binary computer language, is sweeping away the remaining differences between data processing, telephony, and leading to the dawn of a new information age, stimulated by the explosive growth of the Internet and internal corporate networks.

"We are on the cusp of a revolution," says Sanjaya Addanki, general manager of International Business Machines' European network computing business. "In the past, technology was used to support the old office. It is now forcing new business strategies, driven by network computing."

Digital technology has made it possible to convert text, sound, images and moving pictures into digital messages which can be stored, stored, manipulated and transmitted quickly, efficiently, and in great volumes over wired and wireless networks without loss of quality. As a result, electronic commerce and a multimedia revolution are driving the computing and communications worlds into ever-closer contact, forcing two industries with traditionally different stories and cultures into competition and co-operation.

The coming era of digital personal communications is an era of converging technologies, converging media, converging industries, says Mr. Richard Pfeiffer, president and chief executive of Compaq Computer, the world's leading personal computer manufacturer.

More and more, the computer, network, audio, telephone, satellite, and media entertainment industries find themselves part of a much larger marketplace. These industries set learn to compete in broad markets, driven by consumer needs rather than by protection from competition in their traditional risk segments.

The relentless advance of silicon semiconductor technology, the emergence of a personal computing standard and the shift to distributed computing and inter-networking have provided the raw power for this "information revolution".

"The tremendous progress in these technologies, such as microprocessors, memory chips, bandwidth and magnetic/optical storage, enables unlimited network computing," says Herbert Kircher, managing director of IBM's German operations. "These technologies will continue their dramatic increase in density, performance and price/performance ratio for the next decade at the same pace as in the last decade."

"Most key parameters of these technologies will have improved by a factor of 10-100 by the year 2007," predicts Kircher. "These improvements have created and will further develop phenomena such as network computing, multimedia, Internet and intranet, which are the platform for tremendous business opportunities."

Mr. Andy Grove, Intel's chief executive describes the Internet as the "universal backbone" of networked computing. The Internet represents a "strategic inflection point" for a variety of industries - particularly those in the services sector, he believes.

According to Intel estimates, about 80m PCs will be sold this year, compared with 100m television sets. Within 18 months, the US chipmaker expects PC sales to overtake sales of TVs as the home PC becomes a consumer appliance. However, Mr. Grove worries that if PC sales - and therefore sales of the Intel microprocessors which mostly power them - are to continue to grow, the PC will need to "win the battle for consumer's eyeballs".

There is some evidence that the PC is beginning to win just such a "battle". One recent study found that between 80 and 40 per cent of children



technologies will now become available to computer communications users, with switching and routing functions seamlessly integrated."

In the US and Europe, this process will be accelerated by deregulation which will allow telephone companies to deliver everything from telephone and mobile services to Internet access and video-on-demand. But one of the key challenges will be to finance the tremendous investment required to update the copper wiring into homes - the so-called 'last mile'.

Fibre-optic cables, once thought as the solution to providing increased bandwidth to the home, have proved too costly. At least in the short term, a more gradual upgrade approach is likely, using technologies such as cable modems and ADSL (asymmetric digital subscriber line) which allow much higher volumes of compressed video and data signals to run over traditional telephone lines for short distances.

Ovum, the technology research and consulting company, believes the number of cable modem users will increase from 4.4m in the year 2000 to more than 18m by 2006.

"The convergence of three traditionally separate industries: broadcasting, telecommunications and computing, has meant that a range of organisations is now looking to define its place in multimedia information, not least the cable companies. The cable industry has woken up after a long history of simply distributing broadcast entertainment," says John Davidson, a senior consultant at Ovum and co-author of the report.

"The main driver is the Internet. The explosive growth of the Internet has created an unprecedented awareness and demand for data networking among both business and home users. Optimised for carrying voice traffic, however, the world's telecoms networks are struggling with the bottlenecks of information flow, particularly at the local loop, the last length of copper wire to a customer's home or business. Cable modems have the potential to turn traditional bandwidth bottlenecks upside down."

Traditional broadcasting media such as television and radio are also undergoing a radical transformation. As Bob Pepper, chief of the Federal Communications Commission's office of plans and policy, notes, "we are only in the early stages of television's evolution". Ahead, for example, lies TV's transformation from analogue to digital, a move, which will greatly improve picture and sound quality, and dramatically increase viewers' choice.

For example, Digital satellite will mean ten times the number of channels or typically 140 instead of the 14 analogue channels. Dish (Digital Audio Broadcast) has already begun in the UK and DTT (Digital Terrestrial Television) is due to be launched in Britain next year, making possible new services, such as pay-per-view and near video-on-demand.

Elsewhere, the adoption of digital smartcard technology - plastic cards containing a microprocessor - could transform the delivery of financial and other services in the retail and government sectors and help organisations manage information and customer relationships.

Partnership<sup>3</sup>

Where should your enterprise communications strategy begin?

# Heaven or Earth?

By knowing networks from the ground up, 3Com is delivering solutions for the real world.

Here's an earth shattering statistic. 3Com has already connected more than 42 million users to networks around the world!

In fact, 3Com began at the user level and is unique in keeping the user central to network strategy. This philosophy has enabled 3Com to be the true leader in advanced computer networking.

Knowing how networks work at every level compels 3Com to develop more than the enterprise switches and routers to run Fortune 500 global systems. 3Com network solutions deliver the consistent application response time critical to organisations planning past the millennium.

Financial institutions, retail, utilities, and many other industries need advanced technology operating at their core to realise competitive advantage.

Sales Enquiries: 01628 897272

General Information: 01628 897000

Our reputation for reliability, value, customer support, and solutions are unrivalled. Make 3Com your natural choice.

3Com (UK) Limited, Pacific House, Third Avenue, Clifton Park, Marlow-on-Thames, Bucks MK7 1YL

©1997 3Com Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation.

www.3com.com



CORPORATE COMPUTERS • By Michael Dempsey

## Why thin clients are in vogue

Advocates of new, 'thin clients' – stripped-down computers, designed to work across a network – claim they cut the cost of computing

There was a time when corporations had to be persuaded that personal computers were worth buying. Predictions made in 1980 that every office in the world would one day feature a desktop computer were met with considerable scepticism, most famously at IBM. But the PC computer industry fought its way past this obstacle – today, desktop PCs are a considerable part of corporate budgets.

US researchers at the Stamford-based Gartner Group estimate that the annual cost of supporting one user of Windows 95 software on a company PC is \$10,000. Corporate customers have thus become restive at the price of embracing a PC on every desktop.

At the same time, IT suppliers have discovered a new way of hitting back at the market domination of the world's largest software company, Microsoft.

The vogue IT phrase is 'thin client': the idea represented by this jargon is that expensive PCs loaded with facilities to host complex software can be replaced by simpler, 'thinner' pieces of hardware communicating over the Internet and 'lean-

thin client. Japan's Fujitsu, with its own product-line of PCs, has referred to the emerging struggle as a tribal war. But Fujitsu points out that the 'thick client' has a healthy future, with 'well-behaved' features emerging via centralised management.

Fujitsu is one member of the industry Desktop Management Interface group, installing characteristics to allow PCs to be reconfigured remotely. 'Smart' hard disks can report a technical problem to the system administrator automatically.

The thin client, says Jonathan Powell, UK business PC product manager at Fujitsu, "is good for people who don't need local processing power. The downside is your servers need more and more power to keep up with the server can disable a lot of staff."

### New Java application

Eurodollar, the £100m UK car rental group, spends £1m on IT a year. In the last 12 months it has bought computer servers, desktop and portable PCs worth £500,000 from Digital. But Eurodollar has also engineered an arrangement with one of its largest clients, BT, to warn the heart of the thin client lobby.

BT staff are a highly mobile community. They often need a vehicle at short notice. But with 60,000 desktop PCs spread about the BT world, Eurodollar wanted a means of distributing account information online that did not involve mailing 60,000 PC diskettes.

It used Java, a platform-independent software development language, tuned for the Internet world and an important tool of the thin computing movement. Emerging from the workstation builder Sun, Java allowed Eurodollar to create its own cus-

tomised software environment in which it can deal with BT staff.

Java contains small pre-written programs, known by the engaging title of 'applets' that permit the rapid, 'just-in-time' rewriting of software. Companies no longer need to install huge software programs whenever a new function is needed. Analysts at Bloor Research Group predict that Java is at the epicentre of a seismic shift in the global \$650bn computer industry, posing a threat to Microsoft and Intel, the two industry leaders at the heart of the explosion in personal computing.

In the BT application, an employee calls up Eurodollar over the Internet, types in his relevant identity and account details, and pulls up a page with the last-recorded use of Eurodollar, holding information such as vehicle type. He can key-in changes to his requirements and arrange for an invoice to be printed off from the Internet address.

By employing Java, Eurodollar says it can alter the application quickly and easily and that changes will be instantly flashed to its entire BT client base.

"It's horses for courses," says Russell Allen, technical support manager at Eurodollar. An accountant needs to work on an industry standard spreadsheet, so he uses a PC.

With 17,000 vehicles and 2,000 staff spread across 148 locations Eurodollar has room for both approaches to corporate computing. And the terminals seen on the customer side of its premises are simple 'windows' on to the rest of its conventional network of PCs and servers. These systems existed before thin clients were conjured up.

### Investment protection

At the \$200m US software house, SCO, developers think they have invented a means of protecting existing investment in PCs while promoting Internet communica-

tions and, ultimately, the 'thin' side of the business.

Tarantella, a software feature built into SCO's current release of the Unix operating environment, is a buffer between the Internet and the customer's normal computer. SCO claims Tarantella permits the user to carry on employing any conventional PC application while also exploiting the communications potential of the Internet.

### Staying up-to-date

With 5,000 dealerships worldwide, US auto giant Chrysler faces a challenge in keeping car manuals up to date. PCs at each of these sites are running SCO's Unix, incorporating Tarantella in a \$3m deal. This does not look like 'thin clients' – the workstations could be taken as a paradigm of costly hardware spread about the globe. But SCO's Unix offering allows Chrysler to hold one central copy of technical data and constantly update works manuals across the globe.

This is 'thin thinking' allied to familiar local systems. The cheaper, shinned down corporate computer is not reliant on Sun and its allies.

### Signs of a wider trend

ARM (Advanced Risc Machines) is a £17m UK company with backing from Apple Computers and Japan's Daiwa Bank. Its 162 staff sell the intellectual rights to chip designs that its chief executive, Robin Saxby, says "can run a PC for a tenth of the price and power consumption of an equivalent chip from Intel".

ARM's chip technology powers Oracle's Network Computer, a hardware harbinger of the thin computing movement. But while Saxby thinks the slim-line network computer (NC), with its lack of a hard disk is an economic advance, he sees ARM chips as part of a wider,

trend towards affordable technology.

"I'm not religious about the NC. My interest is to get our chips into as many systems as possible. Last year, some four or five million ARM chips were shipped, many of them for mobile phones," he says.

Fujitsu's Mr Powell thinks "there's enough potential business out there to keep every IT supplier happy. Some people will adopt NCs, but others like to have their own power". He adds a comment that could have been made any time in the last decade: "The cost of PC ownership is still going down."

PORTABLE PCs • By Paul Taylor

Notebook personal computers and hand-held devices have firmly established themselves as mainstream business tools, helping individuals to stay in touch while on the move, improving personal productivity and enabling enabling companies and other organisations boost customer service, improve productivity and provide additional workforce flexibility.

In particular, the development of the portable PC as a communications device, has meant that with just a few mouse-clicks, notebook PC users can have high speed remote access to e-mail, the Internet, or a corporate intranet – even while on the move.

Used in conjunction with fixed or wireless communications links and credit-card sized data cards or high speed fax modems while travelling, the portable PC has proved an extremely useful device.

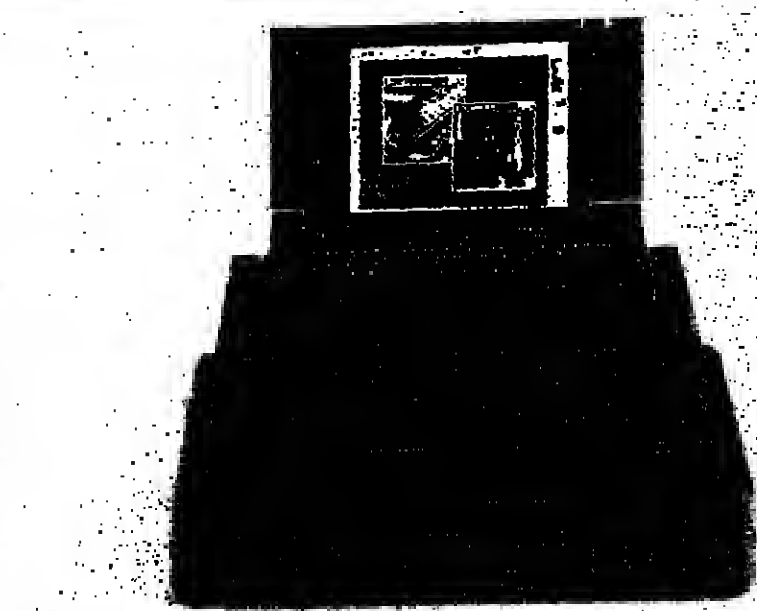
Indeed, the latest high-end notebook machines come with fast Pentium 200MHz MMX microprocessors, high speed integrated CD-ROM drives and large, bright 12 or 15-inch LCD screens.

As a result, a growing number of business organisations view the portable PC as a more flexible alternative to a traditional desktop – a machine which can be hooked into the corporate network via a docking station or network card while in the office, then taken home or on a business trip.

In Europe, in particular, the arrival of digital GSM (Global System for Mobiles) cellular digital networks has made keeping in touch with the office while on the move, much easier over the past five years. Portable PCs equipped with a cellular data card can be plugged into a digital GSM handset to send or receive data.

"Companies are acquiring portables in record numbers, indicating pent-up demand for the flexibility afforded by being mobile," noted a recent study of the European market for portable PCs, prepared by International Data Corporation for Dell Computer, one of the notebook market leaders, with its range of Latitude machines.

Today about one in every four PCs sold is a portable device and the portable PC market, which includes



Three portables from Toshiba: the Libretto, a tiny but powerful portable PC, stacked on a new Portégé 680 CDT, a sub-AA notebook, which in turn sits on a Tegra 740 CDT machine which features a large 13.3 inch colour TFT screen – see report below

## \$80bn market by the year 2000

One in every four PCs sold today is a portable machine

hand-held devices, such as the new Windows CE machines, as well as standard 'AA' notebook machines, remains one of the most dynamic sectors.

Most manufacturers, including Toshiba and Compaq, now have a full range of portables aimed at different segments of the market. Many, including Siemens Nixdorf, have also introduced highly modular systems which can be configured to suit the user – one of SNI's machines comes with a detachable LCD panel which doubles as a LCD display for use with an overhead projector.

The value of portable PC sales is expected to more than double from \$20bn last year to nearly \$80bn by the end of the decade, an 18 per

cent increase, says Phillips. Dell's implementation of NTWorkstation provides customers with some additional features such as power management, designed to optimise the operating system for mobile users.

Until relatively recently, portables suffered a number of disadvantages over their desktop counterparts. However, over the past year both the performance gap between desktop machines and their portables counterparts and the price premium paid for portables have narrowed considerably. Two years ago, a portable machine cost on average 2.3 times the price of a comparable desktop, now the premium is down to about 30 per cent.

Meanwhile, the closing 'technology gap' between portables and their desktop counterparts has helped portable PCs manufacturers such as Toshiba, the market leader, make steady inroads into the desktop market.

Mobile PC users no longer have to wait for the latest in PC technology to be adapted for the mobile market – for example, portables using Intel's new MMX chip technology were launched on the same day as their desktop counterparts.

"The technology gap is closing quite quickly," notes Mr Andreas Barth, head of Compaq's European operations.

Illustrating the market's dynamics, Compaq suffered in the first half of last year because it did not have a full range of machines, but that has now been rectified and sales are growing strongly again. "There is a very clear segmentation of the market," says Mr Barth.

Some machines, such as Sharp's recently-launched Widenote machine, which has an extra wide screen – ideal for spreadsheets or two Web pages, side-by-side – even boast features not yet found on desktops. Some manufacturers, including Dell, are now considering whether to build machines with screens bigger than 13

inches – very much the limit within the AA format.

But for those with limited computing needs and deep pockets, the latest generation of wireless digital personal assistants – devices which combine the features of a digital telephone and a high powered electronic organiser – are proving attractive.

The marriage of hand-held PCs and wireless telephony – in new devices from Nokia, Hewlett Packard and Motorola, as well as add-on enhancements to existing hand-held machines such as the Palm series 3 machines HP 100LX – has helped re-ignite interest in the pocket-sized computing market, following disappointment with first-generation PDAs, such as early Apple Newton, which lacked wireless communications facilities.

Now, for example, the GSM-based Nokia 9,000 enables the user to send and receive e-mail and cruise the World Wide Web, as well as make standard phone calls – all from a single (large) pocket-sized device costing £799.

For those with smaller wallets, the new Windows CE machines which are expected to figure prominently at the annual CeBIT show for information and communications technologies in Hannover (March 13-19), look promising, while US Robotics' Pilot machine has already proved highly successful.

PDAs, growing rapidly from a small base, will continue to be a success in niche markets, "but they will need improvement before they become the mighty industry predicted at their introduction," says Frost & Sullivan.

For the moment, however, notebooks are expected to account for the vast majority of world mobile computing market revenue, boosted by growing business market penetration and emerging consumer sales.

World ICT markets: see report, page 18

### Sales of portable machines are invading the desktop sector

cent compound annual growth rate, according to a recent study, *Pen, Palmtop and Notebook Computers*, prepared by Frost Sullivan, the market research firm.

This demand is driven, at least in part, by the emerging trend for companies to replace desktops with portables which are increasingly sold with docking stations or port replicators, enabling them to easily integrate with corporate networks. For example, Julian Phillips, notebook sales manager for Dell Computer (UK), says that 65 per cent of its new Latitude machines are sold with port replicators making them 'network-ready'.

Dell and a few other notebook manufacturers, have also begun to install Microsoft Windows NT on some machines at the behest of business customers.

"Our factory installation of NT4 enables notebook users instant access to 32-bit computing and network

MOBILE COMPUTING • By Joia Shillingford

## The replication complication

In computer jargon, keeping versions of files synchronised is known as 'replication'. But to the mobile executive, it is just another headache.

The problems of portable computing have not been solved. One of the biggest is how to make sure you have the same version of files on your laptop computer as on your desktop PC. If you do not, you may find you are missing a vital piece of information, or have to re-do work that is already sitting on the office computer.

In computer jargon, keeping versions of files synchronised is known as replication. But to the mobile executive, it is just another headache. Even faxing from a portable has its limitations.

High-flying corporate financier Bruce McInroy says: "Before I go on a business trip, I copy more files than I'm likely to need on to my portable. If I need another file, I get someone in the office to e-mail it to me. From my hotel room in Paris or South Africa, I use cc-Mail Remote to pick up the message."

"I make whatever changes I need to to the spreadsheet or report. Then, when I'm back at Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, I can update the file on my desktop PC by

slotting a credit-card sized Ethernet (network) card into the portable. This has a small cable which can be plugged into the office local area network (Lan). There's usually someone in the office who can e-mail me; at worst, I'd have to wait 12 hours."

However, there can be problems keeping the portable and PC versions of cc-Mail synchronised. The company directory is very large, and although directory updates are sent to mobile executives, they have to be ignored or would quickly fill up the portable's memory.

Another issue is how to keep paper files up-to-date. "When I send a fax from a portable in Sri Lanka, no copies are being made for the office files," says McInroy. "One has to be quite disciplined about making copies when returning to the office."

Communicating on the move also requires lots of bulky gadgets. McInroy has taken two zip-up bags with him when he travels containing TeleAdapt adaptors for phone sockets in different countries. Deutsche Morgan Grenfell is, however,

experimenting with giving some executives access to GSM data services.

This would give them the ability to send and receive data via a mobile phone connected to a Global System for Mobiles (GSM) digital network. But McInroy warns that if you replace your mobile phone, you may have to buy a new GSM data card too, as the cards often work

### Remote access to main office systems raises concern over security

only with a specific phone. Lawyer Johnathan Yorke, who works at City of London law firm of Richards Butler, has the problem of keeping files up to date, not only on portable and desktop PCs, but also on a personal organiser. Well-known among friends for his love of gadgets, he seems to have found the answer. He has extra software sold by Psion to keep his diary, address book and 'things to do' lists on

desktop PC and personal organiser synchronised. Getting hold of files on his desktop PC when he is out of the office is also no problem. He can access his office PC via an option in Microsoft Exchange that allows remote access.

To download a file from his desktop, he must call in from a recognised phone number and be able to provide the necessary passwords. The system came into its own when Yorke was on a skiing and parapsychology weekend in Chamonix, but needed to complete some work. He was able to transfer a file from Windows Explorer (in Windows95) into the Briefcase utility, work on it on his portable, then transfer it back to Briefcase.

When a new version of a file is uploaded, Briefcase tells the user that there are two versions of a file, and asks whether it should synchronise them, replacing the old version with the new version. The only drawback of portable computing for Yorke is that he has to allow more time for going through

Continued on facing page

**Fed up with fishing for business information?**

**FT Discovery. The instant way to hook the information you need.**

Do you waste time searching for the right information? There is a solution - FT Discovery. For company information, business news, real time news and much more. It couldn't be easier. Simple to use.

Online. At your desk. At a fixed price. So if you want to stop fishing, call the FT Discovery information line on +44(0) 171 825 8000, email: [ftdiscovery@ft.com](mailto:ftdiscovery@ft.com) or fill in the coupon.



Yes, I would like to stop fishing for business information. Please have a representative call me to discuss my requirements.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
POSITION \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
POSTCODE \_\_\_\_\_  
OFFICE PHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ NATURE OF COMPANY'S BUSINESS \_\_\_\_\_

Phone FT Discovery information line on +44 (0) 171 825 8000 or email: [ftdiscovery@ft.com](mailto:ftdiscovery@ft.com) or post to FT Discovery, Financial Times Information, Fitzroy House, 13-17 Epsworth Street, London, EC2A 4OL.





## Why the Internet is good news for Xerox

From previous page:

Now, if you do black and white on a colour machine, generally you don't get as good a black and it is more expensive.

"So, what we would like to do is have products which, if they are being used for black and white, are just as easy to use, just as cost-effective and just as high quality as a black and white unit."

Allaire also believes that the explosion of interest in the Internet will ultimately benefit his company. "In many ways we view the Internet as validating the document paradigm," he says.

"Basically, what the Internet is about is structuring information in documents for people to utilise, and that is what we have been talking about when we define a document."

"So, via the Internet, the amount of documents that are available to the public, and to business, increases exponentially. Once you have that information you can dramatically increase the number of documents you use. For Xerox this is a real opportunity."

"Getting documents on to the Net is something we think we are quite good at: we can go from paper to electronic form and do that in a manner where we can intelligently capture the documents, so it's not just an image - you can process it, you can do what you want with it."

He also views the Internet as an opportunity to develop the concept of printing-on-demand. "I think the big opportunity here is to do what we have been talking about for some time - to move from a situation where you print and distribute, to one where you distribute and print."

Xerox is also actively using Internet technologies internally. "We have a very interesting intranet that we utilise, for example, for internal communications."



Allaire: he views the Internet as an opportunity to develop the concept of printing-on-demand

and we have about 400,000 internal 'hits' per month. We can monitor what kind of things people are looking at. The highest hit rate we have is competitive information, the second is personnel information."

Whenever the Xerox chief executive makes a speech, it is made available on the Xerox intranet the same day - "we put our earnings announcements and our product announcements on the intranet so that they are instantly available. It really democratises communication," he says.

### More e-mail

"The other side is that you get a lot more e-mail, which is a response to the liberation of the Net. People will not take the time to send a formal letter, they will not even give you a hand-written note, but the fact that they can do it with the push of a button means they send a lot more mail."

Xerox has not yet figured out a way automatically to sift and prioritise Mr Allaire's e-mail, but the company is interested in all areas of document management and the use of intelligence applied to the document. "One of the issues with information overload is just knowing what is out there and whether it is relevant or not," he says.

"How do you do that? Well, you have to have good retrieval mechanisms - intelligent retrieval mechanisms - and then our concept of abstraction, where you can get a fairly good view of the contents of a multi-page document in a paragraph or half a page. This is a very important technology. This is one everyone can relate to."

"Newspapers work well because they are easy to scan. Nobody reads a whole newspaper - people scan a newspaper and read articles that catch their eyes," he says.

Some of the document handling techniques, such as abstraction and summarisation, which Xerox is working on have their roots in the artificial intelligence research of the 1980s - "a lot of the concepts developed back then were uneconomic because of the processing power required. You had to have a supercomputer to abstract a memo," jokes Allaire.

"It was interesting research, but no one was actually going to buy the hardware - it was a hell of a lot cheaper to hire ten readers."

Now, as in other areas, he notes that the lower cost of electronics and improved techniques make such things economically possible.

CORPORATE COMPUTING • By John Kavanagh

## Impassioned arguments over rival operating systems

The battle lines between Microsoft's Windows NT and the Unix multi-user operating system are still being defined, say analysts

Patrick Brazel has little doubt about the future of Microsoft's Windows NT operating system: he is staking his company's future on it. Mr Brazel is president of SunGard Capital Markets, the world leader in derivatives, money markets and risk management systems.

"We committed to Windows NT for new systems, three years ago," he says. "Today, every would-be competitor is jumping on this bandwagon as more and more financial institutions switch from Unix to Windows. Almost all our existing Unix users are now actively considering moving to NT. Bill Gates has won the battle."

Investment bank BZW is the latest company to endorse this last statement with a similar commitment: it has just ordered 5,700 workstations and 80 central computers (servers) from Compaq, all running the Microsoft product.

But the battle is far from won, according to those with an equal enthusiasm for Unix. Indeed, market studies suggest that the battle lines are still being defined.

The battle lines are fluid because Microsoft is building up from the pre-eminent position of its familiar Windows system on people's PCs to attack the high ground held by Unix as the system running the departmental and corporate computers serving those PCs. Each new release of Windows NT brings advances to enable it to gain ground and supporters.

User surveys reflect this gradual advance. A study for Tandem Computers shows that more than 90 per cent of IT managers believe NT's market share will match that of Unix within five years, including 41 per cent who think it will catch up in three years.

Research group IDC is less certain. It gives Unix 41 per cent of the total operating system market in Europe and Windows NT seven per cent. It sees NT reaching 24 per cent by 2000.

These and other figures are impressive for a product launched by one supplier just four years ago to compete against the combined might of the IT industry promoting an operating system which started

emerging as a standard in the early 1980s.

However, the surveys also reflect current industry misgivings about NT. The Tandem study, for example, says that although 80 per cent of IT directors believe NT beats Unix for departmental and branch systems, almost 90 per cent see Unix as better as a central mainframe replacement. In addition, two-thirds say Unix wins in the key corporate computing areas of reliability, robustness and expanding the number of users and the workload.

These issues are raised consistently by the Unix camp. "NT has healthy growth, but this is at the low end of the market, working out from the desk-top," says Mr Julian Lomborg, product manager for Sun Microsystems' Solaris version of Unix.

"Microsoft has a fairly compelling argument here, with the Windows familiarity and ease of use. Ultimately it will make an assault on enterprise computing, but there Microsoft is talking to IT directors, whose future depends on keeping critical systems running securely, with data integrity and high performance under heavy loads."

Mr Malcolm Ritchie, director of SCO, which manages the Unixware standard adopted by some of the biggest suppliers, agrees. "So far, corporate users have used NT as a print server or to run a marketing department system," he says. "Microsoft is now looking up-market by talking about running on two clustered computers, but Unix already runs on four or more clustered machines."

However, Mr Peter Blackmore, head of enterprise computing for Europe at computer supplier Compaq, says the power of the latest Intel processors on which NT runs is knocking out the performance argument.

"NT's scalability has come a long way in 18 months, and mid-range computer performance is now available," he says. "The price per transaction processed is 30-50 per cent less than on a typical Unix system. It's no longer just a departmental system. We're now supporting hundreds of users on systems, which are often business-critical. Current



Peter Blackmore of Compaq: "The growth of business is extraordinary"



Malcolm Ritchie, of SCO, says: "Microsoft is now looking up-market"

growth is absolutely extraordinary."

This is from a company which, less than a year ago, signed up as one of the first to back Unixware. Today Mr Blackmore says, "We're an open systems company, so if you want Unix on our hardware we will ensure it works well - but you can't get away from the NT momentum. We're working very closely with Microsoft and software companies on NT, which is growing the fastest."

Mr Blackmore raises another issue which counts both for and against NT - "NT offers one standard operating system which software suppliers and users can work with," he says. "Unix is not well-placed to withstand NT on the marketing front, because Unix is not a single standard."

He points to different versions from SCO, IBM, Hewlett-Packard and standards body The Open Group - a point acknowledged by the Open Group itself.

"We can't deny that there have been different flavours, but these are coming together now under our Unix 95 brand, which is rapidly gaining support," says manager Mr Simon Lofthouse - although he concedes that SCO's Unixware is still a separate Unix flavour. Indeed, three-quarters of those responding to the

Tandem survey said competing standards were damaging the position of Unix.

Conversely, Mr Lofthouse says the single Microsoft standard is damaging to users: "It would be bad if NT became dominant, because there would be no incentive for the supplier to improve it. Unix has many big companies behind it, which produces far more innovation and development."

IBM, which is also a rival with its OS/2, says Microsoft has to attack the corporate computing market to maintain a growth rate that will keep investors and share-owning staff happy. Microsoft last month gave early warning of slower growth in its 1997-98 financial year, which does not even start until July.

Despite the impassioned arguments on both sides, and the fact that he represents the Unix camp, Simon Lofthouse at The Open Group stays pragmatic about the future. "The argument is not really about whether NT or Unix will be the winner," he says. "Unix won't disappear, and NT won't take over. The real issue is how dominant these two might become over the entire market."

Why thin clients in vogue: see report, page 4

## Review of Information Technology

The latest in information technology, from the world's leading experts, in one comprehensive guide. This is the essential reference for anyone involved in the selection, implementation and management of information technology systems. It covers the latest developments in hardware, software, networks, databases, and the Internet. It is the only book you need to know everything about information technology.

How Compaq's Version Control can save you money

Version Control is another unique, money-saving feature of Compaq Insight Manager. Once it's done an on-line check of your server subsystems, it alerts you to any system software and firmware upgrades you need, telling you how urgent they are and what you'll gain from them.

Using the Integration Management feature you then download the very latest revisions via the Internet and you're ready to update your Compaq servers.

Which will save you a fortune in IT department time, downtime and hours spent searching through the hundreds of revisions you may or may not need. And who really wants to fiddle with all that?

If you'd like to know more about Compaq servers and how they can keep your costs down, just call the number, or visit our web site.

Compaq ProLiant and ProSignia servers have Intel Pentium® and Pentium® Pro processors.

The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Telephone

0990 23 24 25

Web Site

http://costless.compaq.co.uk

COMPAQ SAYS YOU'LL SAVE MORE THAN AN OTHER COMPUTER

COMPAQ



ENTERPRISE SERVERS • by Philip Manchester

# Why no-one wanted to use the 'M' word

While the mainframe remains a strong candidate for the role of enterprise server, a growing number of flexible alternatives are emerging

In the 1990s, companies – in IT jargon – have become 'enterprises' and mainframe computers have become 'enterprise servers'. The idea of the 'enterprise' was coined at the beginning of the 1990s to differentiate between personal computing, based on PC networks, and corporate computing. And, because 'enterprises' need some sort of central computer resource, the name enterprise server came about because no-one wanted to use the 'M' word. Technologically, there is little difference between a mainframe and an enterprise server.

Both take the processing load off the desktop and place it on a central computer at the electronic equivalent of corporate headquarters. Both let companies take control of their data resources and conduct their business in a secure, robust environment. Both offer controlled access to corporate information resources.

There are some differences, however. Traditional mainframe computers looked after all the processing needed to support an application, from control of the desktop interface to managing the corporate database. Enterprise servers do not get involved in presenting information on the desktop – a role now filled by the PC.

The mainframe's heritage puts it in a good position to fill the emerging role of enterprise server – a message that IBM in particular has pushed hard – and backed up with changes to its software.

"There are two schools of thought; you can either buy new software and hardware technologies to replace the mainframe – or you can take the existing range of software and hardware and expand it to meet the new demand. IBM supports the latter route," explains Mr Tony Oocleshaw, software marketing manager at IBM UK.

IBM has brought established mainframe software technologies – the DB2 relational database manager and CICS transaction processing package – to the new market.

## Cost factor

In addition to moving the software to other computer platforms, IBM has also added features to connect its mainframe software to the Internet/World Wide Web.

"Many users are looking at this in terms of time-to-market and cost. Some of our customers have made their DB2 data available on the Web in less than a week, at a minimal cost. The software is free – you can download it from the IBM's page on the Web," adds Mr Oocleshaw.

While the mainframe remains a strong candidate for the role of enterprise server, a growing number of alternatives promise greater choice and flexibility.

The hardware technology – either in the form of a reduced instruction set computer (Risc) or Intel's



John Patterson of Sun Microsystems UK. 'New server systems offer greater performance than the mainframe'

and to other system components such as disk storage – is also a key factor in performance of enterprise servers.

"Processor performance, memory capacities and disk capacities are increasing at a rate of four times every three years. But the method of connecting them together is lagging behind. We are concentrating our efforts on improving the bandwidth to match other improvements," he says.

Similarly, Digital Equipment (DEC) sees the move to 64-bit chips as a way to meet the increased demand for processing power. Its Alpha chip was the industry's first commercial 64-bit system and is already delivering direct business benefits according to DEC.

"The 64-bit processor lets you use very large memory sizes which speeds up both data warehousing and transaction processing applications," explains Mr David Cousine, Alpha server marketing manager for DEC.

But an enterprise server is more than hardware – it also requires an operating system platform. Unix (now owned by Satan Cruz Operation, SCO), and Microsoft's Windows/NT are the main contenders. Traditional PC builders such as Compaq, Sequent and Pyramid Technology have opted to take the Windows/NT route. Unix is backed by the established manufacturers such as Sun Microsystems and Hewlett Packard.

"There have been technological changes that have made the choice broader and new applications that have demanded higher performance and more function," says Mr John Patterson.

den, server product marketing manager at Sun Microsystems.

"Traditionally, Unix has not been able to offer things such as manageability and transaction throughput to compare with the mainframe. But now Unix is stable and manufacturers like ourselves are pushing the envelope, customers can use it for enterprise server systems," Mr Patterson continues. "Our new range of server systems – the Ultra Enterprise 1000 – offers performance greater than mainframes, with many features associated

with mainframe computing: virtual machines, 'hot-swap' upgrades and scalability." Rival manufacturer Hewlett Packard (HP) also backs Unix – along with other options.

"In terms of delivering high-end performance, it was IBM's MVS mainframe until a couple of years ago. But now there are more options with Unix and NT, based on multiple processor systems. The enterprise server space is very broad and we see both Unix and NT as contenders at different levels," says Mr Nigel Ball, HP's director of marketing.

Mr Powell (http://www.sequent.com) believes that powerful servers built from many small Intel processors provide a cheaper and more powerful alternative to single processor mainframe computers, (see box, right).

At Sequent, we position ourselves as the best alternative to the mainframe," says Mr Casey. "We can help organisations extend the reach of their systems from 15 per cent of their employees to all of them."

According to Sequent's research, up to \$170m worth of installed mainframes exist and need to be 'rearchitected'. Twelve per cent of

## Choices

Fujitsu subsidiary, ICL, takes a similar approach, combining Unix and Windows/NT with its own VME system 'under the same hood'.

"Customers don't want to move applications between different operating systems – although they accept that they will have a multipatform environment. Our approach is to bring everything together – and get the systems inter-operate," notes Mr Fred Lawton, strategic marketing manager for ICL's high performance systems.

The message from suppliers is that enterprise servers can offer a range of alternatives, both in terms of hardware designs and software 'platforms'. If suppliers fulfil their promises, customers will be able to choose any or all of the options on offer – without committing themselves to a single supplier.

Rival operating systems: see report on Page 3

SUPPLIER'S VIEWPOINT • Rod Newing interviews Casey Powell of Sequent

# An alternative to the mainframe

'Powerful servers, built from many small Intel processors, provide a cheaper and more powerful alternative to single-processor mainframe computers'

Those organisations have already decided to move away from the mainframe to a client/server environment, which is worth \$20bn. "If I only get ten per cent of that, I will double the size of my company," says Mr Powell.

The mainframe is too expensive, he maintains. "Our machines are ten times cheaper and ten times faster than a mainframe, but functionally equivalent. The secret is lots of little micro-processors stuck together. We can put 256 Pentium Pro processors into a machine and connect eight machines in a cluster, giving us 2,048 processors. No mainframe could compete."

Today's managers, he says, "are no longer determining employee behaviour – now it's the customers, so managers have become facilitators". When every individual is empowered to make decisions that affect the customer, "you need to give all individuals the information they need to ensure that they are all moving in the same direction".

Here, Mr Powell points out a problem: "The data centre is still connected to the 15 per cent of managers who used to make the decisions. You now need to reach the other 85 per cent of employees who need access to information, which requires a new architecture. Organisations have to make that major architectural change at the same time that their budgets are cut, so they must exploit new technology."

Mr Powell (http://www.sequent.com) believes that powerful servers built from many small Intel processors provide a cheaper and more powerful alternative to single processor mainframe computers, (see box, right).

At Sequent, we position ourselves as the best alternative to the mainframe," says Mr Casey. "We can help organisations extend the reach of their systems from 15 per cent of their employees to all of them."

According to Sequent's research, up to \$170m worth of installed mainframes exist and need to be 'rearchitected'. Twelve per cent of

those organisations have already decided to move away from the mainframe to a client/server environment, which is worth \$20bn. "If I only get ten per cent of that, I will double the size of my company," says Mr Powell.

The mainframe is too expensive, he maintains. "Our machines are ten times cheaper and ten times faster than a mainframe, but functionally equivalent. The secret is lots of little micro-processors stuck together. We can put 256 Pentium Pro processors into a machine and connect eight machines in a cluster, giving us 2,048 processors. No mainframe could compete."

Today's managers, he says, "are no longer determining employee behaviour – now it's the customers, so managers have become facilitators". When every individual is empowered to make decisions that affect the customer, "you need to give all individuals the information they need to ensure that they are all moving in the same direction".

Here, Mr Powell points out a problem: "The data centre is still connected to the 15 per cent of managers who used to make the decisions. You now need to reach the other 85 per cent of employees who need access to information, which requires a new architecture. Organisations have to make that major architectural change at the same time that their budgets are cut, so they must exploit new technology."

Mr Powell (http://www.sequent.com) believes that powerful servers built from many small Intel processors provide a cheaper and more powerful alternative to single processor mainframe computers, (see box, right).

At Sequent, we position ourselves as the best alternative to the mainframe," says Mr Casey. "We can help organisations extend the reach of their systems from 15 per cent of their employees to all of them."

According to Sequent's research, up to \$170m worth of installed mainframes exist and need to be 'rearchitected'. Twelve per cent of

those organisations have already decided to move away from the mainframe to a client/server environment, which is worth \$20bn. "If I only get ten per cent of that, I will double the size of my company," says Mr Powell.

The mainframe is too expensive, he maintains. "Our machines are ten times cheaper and ten times faster than a mainframe, but functionally equivalent. The secret is lots of little micro-processors stuck together. We can put 256 Pentium Pro processors into a machine and connect eight machines in a cluster, giving us 2,048 processors. No mainframe could compete."

Today's managers, he says, "are no longer determining employee behaviour – now it's the customers, so managers have become facilitators". When every individual is empowered to make decisions that affect the customer, "you need to give all individuals the information they need to ensure that they are all moving in the same direction".

Here, Mr Powell points out a problem: "The data centre is still connected to the 15 per cent of managers who used to make the decisions. You now need to reach the other 85 per cent of employees who need access to information, which requires a new architecture. Organisations have to make that major architectural change at the same time that their budgets are cut, so they must exploit new technology."

Mr Powell (http://www.sequent.com) believes that powerful servers built from many small Intel processors provide a cheaper and more powerful alternative to single processor mainframe computers, (see box, right).

At Sequent, we position ourselves as the best alternative to the mainframe," says Mr Casey. "We can help organisations extend the reach of their systems from 15 per cent of their employees to all of them."

According to Sequent's research, up to \$170m worth of installed mainframes exist and need to be 'rearchitected'. Twelve per cent of



Powell: the mainframe is generally too expensive, he maintains – 'new machines are ten times cheaper and ten times faster'

Mr Powell returns to his emphasis on the importance of professional services by warning that organisations "won't be able to put together a Wolfpack cluster themselves – you will still need lots of professional services and implementation skills".

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

Technology is enabling change, not causing it, he says. "There has been more change in the last decade than in the last two centuries. Organisations now need to reach all their employees for the same cost that they were using to serve only 15 per cent. This means that a client/server architecture has to be implemented, which needs a plan, not 'do-it-yourself surgery'."

Neither Intel nor Unix were designed for the data centre, but we have taken

them there. We will optimise our Unix to integrate with NT at the application server level. Over time, as NT finds its way into the data centre, it will be a safe and simple migration to NT for customers and will be noticed only by system operators, not users.

COMPUTER-TELEPHONY INTEGRATION • By Michael Dempsey

# How to keep the customers happy

When the customer is king, converging technologies open the way for rapid service response

The marriage of computer technology and the telephone switchboard has given rise to a new world of business applications. The phone can be used as a selling tool, with information flashed up on a screen ahead of staff as they receive a customer query.

The full potential of this approach is only just becoming apparent. Contracts for computer-telephony integration (CTI) are multiplying as an increasing number of IT and telecoms companies discover a mutual commercial interest in each other's technology. The role of the telephone operator has changed, with a more dignified title – 'phone agent' – used to convey this improved status.

One of the engines for this activity is the mushrooming of help-lines for computer products. IT systems generate a huge volume of queries and only technology can boost the productivity of telephone-support staff faced with thousands of potential technical questions. CTI is definitely big business. Sema, a 1,800-strong 2700m technology consultancy, relies on telecoms for 12 per cent of its business. And much of this work involves integrating different products to form effective new phone platforms. Hubert Tardien, the Paris-based telecoms director for Sema, notes that allocating responsibilities is tough in this new discipline – "this is a very difficult subject because it crosses the borders of IT and telecoms," he says.

Sema has just installed an 800-position call distribution system for France Telecom Mobile, using technology from three different suppliers. This project, worth

approximately \$10m, should mean that customer queries are answered swiftly. If all the lines to France Telecom's Lyons operation are engaged, the caller is forwarded to another town, but the query is accompanied with any data that has already been collected by the system.

In other words, France Telecom hopes to encourage user-loyalty by cutting back on customer-frustration. Nobody enjoys repeating their account details into a voice-response system. Sema integrated computer hardware, known as an automatic call distribution or ACD system, from Canada's Nortel with software from Genesys and Vanitve, two US companies. The France Telecom agent should be able to mix-and-match data from the company's customer-care database with information on the state of its

own mobile phone network. The implementation of CTI does not have to involve expensive dedicated hardware. Magic Solutions, a \$40m US company, sells CTI software intended to boost the role of the ACD hub.

Application

In Canada, a driving licence serves as a practical identity document for healthcare administration. But this leaves the Ministry of Health and Transportation with a lot of incoming calls. When the magnetic stripes for joint health and driver ID cards were introduced in 1994, the joint ministry faced some 200,000 calls year from the public.

Magic Solutions' 'Support Magic' software was introduced to the call centre, sitting on a dedicated standard PC and taking signals direct from the ministry's digital

phone exchange. Support Magic operates within pre-ordained rules, supplying visual cues to a PC screen that can indicate how long each operator has spent on the phone, or which caller has been waiting the longest for a reply.

If a weary caller selects an option to be called back, Support Magic retains that person's number and flashes it up before the first operator to be free in the order the original call was placed. Support Magic sells for upward of \$20,000 – this is a small investment if it permits the Ministry to attack phoning frustration.

Operator-productivity and improved relations with the general public are the two recurrent themes of CTI. UK Charities Lotteries (UKCL) was recently acquired by the Littlewoods organisation to

Continued on facing page

## THE SPORTSTER VOICE 33.6 FAXMODEM IS NOW

### X2™ UPGRADEABLE



X2 is a new technology from U.S. Robotics that will give you Internet download speeds of up to 56Kbps – almost twice that of the current V.34 standard.

Sportster Voice 33.6 faxmodem already provides you with e-mail, voice facilities, fax, and Internet access at up to 33.6Kbps. Now you can have even more with an X2 upgrade.

X2 upgrade details and pricing will be confirmed shortly.

**Sportster Voice**  
56Kbps Upgradeable

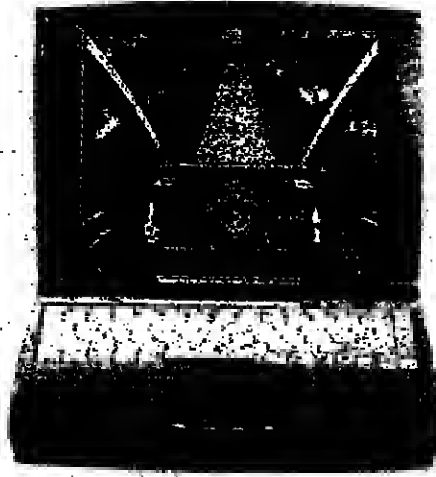
- Internet Ready – all cables & connectors included
- Internet Access at up to 33.6Kbps – 56Kbps with X2 upgrade
- Free Internet Trials with AOL, CompuServe and Netcom. Plus, Exclusive to U.S. Robotics – 3 Months Free Trial with Virgin Net
- Free .net/Yell guide to the Internet
- Mac Compatible – Internal and External versions
- Free Lifetime Technical Support
- 5 Year Warranty
- All from the UK's Leader in High-speed Modems

**£199** RRP Inc.VAT  
Exc.VAT £169.36

NETCOM, Cable Online, AOL, UUNET PIPEX and CompuServe all use U.S. Robotics equipment to provide their On-line Services

**FREEPHONE 0800 22 52 5**





Compaq's latest laptop, the Presario 1060, claimed to be the first multimedia laptop specifically for home-use, costs £1,999 incl. Vat

## A way to beat the replication problem

From facing page:

airport security. The presence of so many gadgets invites questions at the X-ray machine, and cut-short time in the bar.

For other users, the fact that software is getting bigger makes it harder for them to work on the same files on their portable as on a desktop personal computer. Investment analyst and frequent flyer, James Ross of stockbrokers ABN Amro Hoare Govett, says, "What I want is a portable computer that weighs the same as a notepad, but has infinite storage."

His Compaq bought a few years ago already needs more memory before it can take the latest version of the Excel spreadsheet.

McInroy has a Pentium-based IBM Thinkpad notebook with no floppy-disk drive. He says: "It sounds ludicrous, but I have 40 megabytes of Ram and one gigabyte of memory on my notebook, and I need them."

Chris Miller, a product manager at portable computer-maker Toshiba, believes the solution to replication is simple: "Use your portable for everything, even office work". This can be achieved, he says, by putting docking stations or port replicators in the office. Then, when mobile executives are back at base, they simply "dock"

their computers into a device which connects them to the office network and allows them to use full-size screens, keyboards and other peripherals.

Miller says a docking station costs £250, and a port replicator (which gives users lots of 'ports' for add-ons), costs about £250. Yet docking stations have not spread like wildfire. McInroy says Deutsche Morgan Grenfell tried them and found them unreliable.

Network computers (stripped-down PCs) could provide a solution to the replication problem. If users in offices had them, they would store the majority of files on the company network, or the Internet, from where they could be accessed remotely. Software, such as Lotus Notes, could be used to manage different versions of files, as they were retrieved and updated by fixed or mobile workers.

But security is still an issue for companies such as Deutsche Morgan Grenfell, which does not allow remote access to its main systems, only to e-mail.

Even transferring files, using the humble floppy disk can be fraught with problems - "too often, they just don't work," says Ross. "I always copy any files I need on to the portable's hard disk before leaving the office."

INTERNET APPLIANCES: PC MEETS THE TV. By Geoffrey Naim

# Bright prospects for the right 'box'

There is vast market potential for low-cost internet appliances, but also many competing technologies - and no-one wants to launch the wrong box

Despite its tremendous growth, the Internet remains out of reach to many consumers because of the high cost and complexity of a personal computer.

Simple, low-cost "Internet appliances" could crack the elusive consumer market and transform the Internet into a truly universal communications medium. Only about 3 per cent of the world's population is currently online. The remaining 97 per cent represents an enormous market, but one largely ignored by the Internet industry, whose focus has traditionally been corporate customers and existing PC owners.

The industry was jolted out of its complacency last

per cent of buyers of the Philips product would recommend it to others. More than 60 per cent had never accessed the Net before.

"The survey results show that WebTV is here to stay," said Edward Volkwein, marketing general manager at Philips Consumer Electronics.

The WebTV triggered a gold rush among electronics companies as they hurried to launch similar products. The PC industry, by contrast, has been more cautious.

"We think about this market but for us it's not that attractive," says Ernst Holzmann, marketing manager with Europe's largest PC maker, Siemens-Nixdorf Informationssysteme. "There are a lot of competitors and

people's homes. In January, Microsoft announced technologies to mix Internet and TV content on a PC and a modified Windows interface for easier viewing in a family room.

"The big thing this year is simplicity," said Mr Gates, who knows that unless the PC industry can produce simpler, cheaper products it will miss out on the growing consumer interest in the Internet.

The research company IDC predicts there could be 22m non-PC Internet devices in the year 2000, most of which will be consumer-oriented, such as set-top boxes, "smart" phones and Internet clocks.

"The consumer market for Internet appliances is very much bigger than the desktop [PC] market," says David Harris-Evans, managing director of Spyglass Europe.

Spyglass supplied browser software for the WebTV and the Pippin, a CD-Rom-based "Net cruiser" launched last year in Japan by toy-maker Bandai. Its software will also feature in Mitsubishi's forthcoming Internet TV, called DiamondWebTV.

Software for Internet appliances has to cope with limited memory, poorer displays and must be more reliable.

"You cannot reboot a television," said Mr Harris-Evans. "So, a major challenge is adapting architectures to offer the robustness consumer products require."

Many chipmakers have developed processors for Internet appliances and the competition in operating systems and browsers is also intense.

"The market has yet to be proven but a lot of people are pouring large amounts of money into [its] future development," said Peter Bondar, managing director of UK chipmaker Acorn RISC Technologies, which is working with 20 companies on Internet appliances.

A key issue for all manufacturers is cost. The Pippin cost over \$600 when released in Japan last year and has not sold well. Ana-



The Katz Media Pippin - the Irish manufacturers claim that it beats set-top boxes because of its CD-Rom drive, which allows software in the Pippin to be updated to avoid obsolescence

lysts believe the WebTV would sell better if priced below \$300.

The price barrier is a tough one. To shave-off costs on its NetBox appliance, French start-up NetGem made the keyboard optional and squeezed the software into just 1MB of memory. Nevertheless, the NetBox will cost FF2000 (\$350) when it goes on sale, initially just in France, at the end of this month.

Europe is an attractive market for Internet appliances because of the relatively low levels of PC ownership. Irish start-up Katz Media will launch a redesigned version of the Pippin in Europe later this year.

David Dews, UK general manager, says Katz has learnt from Bandai's experience and will market the product differently. "In Japan, it was positioned as a games console but we are being very careful not to target the games market," he says.

Dews believes the Pippin

beats set-top boxes because of its CD-Rom drive. This increases the price - \$499 with a modem or \$399 without - but also allows the Pippin to be used "offline" to play CD-Roms.

Several European publishers will "Pippinize" their

titles and many CD-Roms will contain links to Web sites. The CD-Rom drive allows the software in the Pippin to be updated to avoid rapid obsolescence - a problem for devices with wholly embedded software - and means bandwidth-intensive graphics can be stored

on a CD-Rom instead of downloaded.

A promising application for the Pippin is catalogue shopping. "Retailers are asking how to reach a mass market but the restriction with online shopping today is you need a PC," says Mr Dews.

Retailers could distribute Pippins to their customers and include catalogues on CD-Roms with links to online shopping sites.

The Internet appliance has enormous potential but also big risks because of the many competing technologies. The US company ViewCall developed an Internet set-top box in 1995, but has since pulled out of the hardware market. "We did not want to get caught out making the wrong box," said John Bentley, chief executive officer of ViewCall Europe.

The company now provides easy-to-use Internet access that several appliance makers plan to bundle with their products.

## Tele-Education

Stay at home and take courses, do research, or work toward a degree. NEC's Global College Concept will expand your opportunities even further. For children, NEC created Gakken, the Global Network Class, a website where young people from around the world can participate in educational activities.



# NEC Multimedia

Imagine a world where the best place to shop, work, play, see an exhibition, consult a physician, or get an education is in your home. A world where time and location are not limitations. This is the world of multimedia as envisioned by NEC. For more than two decades, NEC has combined the advanced technology of computers, communications, and semiconductors to develop and expand the multimedia world. It's a blend of dedication and imagination that will improve the quality of life for everyone. At NEC, the future comes home.

Imagine the future.



## Tele-Medicine

NEC's TeleDoc™ System allows physicians thousands of miles from the operating table to be "present" for consultation during surgery. NEC is also developing support systems that will one day allow access to real-time medical care from home.

## Tele-Working

Create your own office, complete with a worldwide communications network. NEC MERMAID groupware helps to make it happen.

For further information, please contact:

NEC Corporation, Overseas Advertising Division, 7-1, Shiba, 5-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-01, Japan Fax 81-3-3798-6333.  
NEC Europe Ltd, NEC House, 1 Victoria Road, London W3 6JL, UK. Fax 44-181-235-4942.  
[http://www.nec.co.uk/japan\\_images/](http://www.nec.co.uk/japan_images/)

just imagine  
NEC MULTIMEDIA

NEC



DIGITAL PRINTING • By Philip Manchester

## Pushing back the boundaries

New digital printing systems allow more economical, colourful, on-demand services to benefit readers and publishers alike

Computers have caused several revolutions in printing over the last three decades. Starting with the automation of mundane print tasks – such as the production of payrolls and invoices – in the 1960s, through the desktop publishing revolution of the 1980s, to today's networked digital printing systems, computers have pushed the boundaries of how print is produced and distributed.

One thing computers have not done, however, is to reduce the amount of paper used for distributing print. Indeed, paper consumption continues to rise and, with new computer-based technologies such as colour and photographic quality resolution, there is every indication that the upward trend will continue – despite innovative information distribution methods such as the internet. Humans like paper-based information – it is portable, flexible and user-friendly.

Despite computers' failure to bring about the much-vaunted paperless office, new printing technologies do promise to cause yet another revolution as more print is produced 'on-demand'. Charles A Pasko Ventures, a market research company specialising in emerging print technology, predicts that on-demand printing will account for over 20 per cent of the commercial printing

market by 2000. The publishing industry is likely to be the first to feel the winds of change – "there are clear signs that the biggest impact of digital printing technology will be on centralised printing operations. Our involvement in networking shows us that on-demand printing will mean less print produced centrally. The old formula of 'print and distribute' is being replaced by a new one: distribute and print. A lot of the information that is currently printed centrally will go away," predicts Mr Darren Wall, colour printing marketing manager at Hewlett Packard.

He sees a future where various publications, books and directories will be distributed over computer networks and 'readers' will either view them on screen or only print the parts they want to take away.

"In the longer-term, people will download the information and print what they need, on demand," says Mr Wall.

Digital printing not only promises greater flexibility in how print is delivered, however. It is also likely to reduce costs and improve the production cycle.

"The one thing that impacts all branches of printing – from bulk book and magazine printing to company forms – is the issue of stock holding," says Mr Peter Vincent, industry marketing manager at Xerox



Wider choice for users: the next steps in desktop printing are multifunction devices that can scan, print and photocopy and 'duplex' printers which print on both sides of a sheet of paper. Pictured here is the Rank Xerox multifunction PRO 610 workcentre

Production Systems (XPS).

"Book publishers, for example, tend to produce at high volume because it offers the lowest unit cost. But they put two-thirds of their print run into stock. Theoretically, it is an asset – but only if they can sell every copy – which, of course, does not usually happen."

He sees digital printing technology as a way out of this situation – saving both on print-run costs and warehousing. "We advocate going for shorter runs with traditional off-set litho technology, holding very low stocks and topping up with on-demand runs, using digital technology," he says.

Although unit costs are higher with digital printing, the overall saving more than makes up for the extra cost. "Not only is there a net saving in terms of capital investment, there is also a cashflow advantage in not having cash tied up in stock. And, because of the flexibility of digital printing technology, companies can meet back-orders much more quickly than before," says Mr Vincent.

The same holds true of internal corporate 'forms' printing, he argues. With digital technology, companies only need to print enough invoices, order forms, and so on, to meet the immediate demand.

More importantly, they can exploit another advantage of digital printing – colour.

"Traditionally, people used colour to make things look pretty. But there are real business advantages that

can come from using colour," he adds. "The retailer, Marks and Spencer, for example, has found that it can improve the targeting of its mailshots by using colour to highlight different things for different customers, according to their profile."

American Express also found that their response rate to mail shots improved significantly by careful use



Simon Hill, digital systems officer for Greater flexibility to users

of colour to add emphasis, according to customer preferences.

It is not only the traditional printing industries that will benefit from the new wave of digital printing technology. Innovations such as colour inkjet printers and so-called printers that can connect directly to Microsoft's Windows PC operating system have brought down the price of

printers for personal use both at home and in the office.

Windows printers – such as QMS's DeskLaser 600 – do not carry the overhead of an expensive processor to carry out the formatting and type font creation. They take an image directly from the graphics that Windows uses to display on the screen. This means that QMS can offer the DeskLaser 600 (a high-resolution laser printer) at a price of £245, which compares to similar products from other manufacturers.

Xerox, too, sees plenty of room for innovation in 'personal' printing. Mr Simon Hill, marketing manager for Xerox's desktop products group, says the next steps in desktop printing are multifunction devices that can scan, print and photocopy and 'duplex' printers which print on both sides of a sheet of paper.

"We believe you have to migrate the advantages of technology right down to the desktop. Duplex printing used to be the province of expensive printers. But it is now coming to desktop. Even more exciting are the multi-functional products that bring scanning, printing and photocopying technology together," he says.

All of these innovations in printing will undoubtedly increase the use of printed media – and paper – rather than reducing it. But it will mean more flexibility and choice.

"The point of digital printing is that it lets people do things they couldn't do before," comments Mr Vincent of XPS.

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT • By George Black

## Be prepared for culture shock

After generations of tiresome paper-shuffling, document management systems herald the electronic commerce revolution. But selecting the right system is not easy

Document management will be "among the most crucial competitive advantage applications implemented in corporations in the next five years," say analysts at the US-based industry Aberdeen Group, in a report to be published later this year.

The group predicts that document management, in which it includes imaging and workflow systems, will be taken up by more than half of the top 1,000 US companies in the next couple of years.

The technology should improve productivity by allowing documents to be shared and processed more easily. It will also become an essential part of competitive advantage applications such as sales, marketing and customer support systems.

Management of information gathered from the Internet and circulated on private intranets will be one of the big challenges with which document management systems will have to cope.

If Aberdeen Group is right, it will indeed be a revolution, or at least an important part of the bigger revolution which is electronic commerce.

Meanwhile, the vast bulk of information held by companies is still transferred to paper, despite promises long ago of "the paperless office". Most of today's paper is filed, then thrown away when it is retrieved from the file after being read only once. The conclusion is that most of it need not have been filed in the first place.

Apart from the sheer waste of natural resources, this way of working is extremely inefficient since so much time is spent in looking for documents, copying them, re-typing them and then passing them to and fro manually. One of the biggest sources of lost productivity is in expensive professional time spent searching for mislaid or misfiled documents.

Vendors claim that the investment in electronic document management can give a payback in a few months and some early adopters confirm this view. Those who do manage documents electronically stand not only to save

a lot of time, space and money but are likely to be rewarded by their customers for providing a better and cheaper service.

But grappling with the new technology is not simple, with dozens of companies claiming to offer the perfect solution and dozens of consultants jostling to provide expert but expensive advice.

Numerous surveys have detailed the offerings of the leading suppliers who include Documentum, FileNet, Information Dimensions and Interleaf. The reports by Ovum and the Aberdeen Group especially favour the Documentum system.

Departmental document management systems such as those of PC Docs and Novasoft could co-exist with these in many sites. The spread of systems at the departmental level is expected to be rapid in the near future.

These leading products have begun to spread into larger companies in the past couple of years. Often they are taken on as part of a more general attempt at business process re-engineering or a move to a client/server systems architecture.

Industries which have a particular need to process documents as a mission-critical operation have been the early adopters.

For instance, in pharmaceutical companies where getting approval for new drugs is document-intensive, the new technology has been eagerly embraced, especially Documentum's system.

### Potential

Another growth area will be around the Internet and intranets, according to Ms Karen Moser, senior analyst at Aberdeen Group. "We are starting to realise just how much information there is out there which is useful to us and which we would like to share with others."

The prevalence of e-mail and groupware systems is making people more aware of the possibility of exchanging documents electronically.

Familiarity with Internet browsers, such as Netscape's Navigator, is making people

more capable of searching for, retrieving and displaying a wide range of documents from diverse sources. Using standard business software applications such as Microsoft Office they can then incorporate those documents into their work projects.

Meanwhile, new object software technology is making document management more effective, enabling system developers to add new features faster and allowing users more flexibility in how they view their documents.

The construction of private intranets looks likely to transform thinking about document management. First, they could sharply reduce the cost of setting up document management systems.

Secondly, as Mr Nick Kingsbury, UK marketing director for workflow specialist Staffware, says, an intranet can deliver the critical mass of users which is essential to make a document management project succeed.

Flexibility of applications is another issue which prospective users need to consider. It looks likely that Java or a similar language will be the medium for future applications, so users need to find out if Java applications will be available on the chosen system.

Scarborough Building Society embarked last year on an ambitious programme to do away with paper. It is installing electronic document management with the help of Information Systems Europe, a Sheffield-based company.

The building society's chief executive, Mr John Carrier says: "We have already removed tons of paper from every facet of our business, but we still have a very long way to go."

It could take another two years or more to complete, he says. All outgoing correspondence is scanned and much of the internal processing is now handled electronically, but the company has yet to tackle the scanning of incoming mail.

"It is an enormous culture shock after 150 years of clerical operations, but we will get there," says Mr Carrier.

### DESKTOP VIDEO

## The jury is still out

Continued from page 7

which are displayed as a menu on the TV.

The user can choose between full screen or video window displays of the remote caller or show both remote and local views simultaneously.

Being able to see the local view lets users see exactly what the other person is seeing, which is useful for pointing the camera or adjusting the room lighting. There is also a video 'mute mode', which allows either caller to shut video transmission off without interrupting the audio part of the call.

The user can choose the resolution and the frame rate of the video transmission. The sharpest pictures

are seen at two frames per second and the lowest resolution is at 15 frames per second.

Although the video quality is still jerky, 338 believes there is a large potential market for its phone among consumers and small businesses.

But even if videoconferencing were cheaper and better quality, it will only succeed if it becomes more commonly accepted as an effective way to conduct meetings.

Many companies increasingly realise the usefulness of high-end videoconferencing systems, but the jury is still out on whether low-end PC-based videoconferencing systems are useful or a technology whose time has yet to come.

**FT**  
FINANCIAL TIMES  
Financial Publishing  
Providing essential information and objective analysis for the global financial industry.

## Banking Technology as a Competitive Weapon 1997

### Winning Strategies Explained

This new management report provides practical guidance on how advances within banking technology are being used by retail and wholesale banks to improve their efficiency and competitive profile. This expert, accessible analysis includes:

- examination of the latest technologies - including virtualisation
- strategies used to fully but cost effectively exploit state of the art technologies
- measures used to improve security and prevent fraud
- case studies highlighting technology problems and solutions.

**Essential reading for all senior personnel in the IT and banking industries**

To order please complete the order form and return as indicated or alternatively phone our credit card order line on +44(0)171 896 2898

Pub. Nov 1996 • Price £380/US\$595

**DBWorld**  
THE COMPUTER WEEKLY SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERIES

**19/20 March 1997, Olympia 2, London**

Not just DBMS - DBWorld 97 not only provides you with access to the leading suppliers of DBMS but also the leading suppliers of:

- Relational Technology • Object Orientation • SQL, OLAP and Data Warehousing • Tools and Methods

**At DBWorld 97:**

- Discuss key issues raised from the largest independent information management research project in a series of FREE seminars.
- Review your chosen products and services in a series of FREE product presentations.
- Pick up your personalised free research. Find out the performance and satisfaction levels of the products within your marketplace.
- Financial Times Senior Management Briefings.

Can 0181 541 4855 NOW for further details or access our website: <http://www.softinfo.com>

An information service provided by the Financial Times

**ORDER FORM**

Name (Mr/Ms/Ms) \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_ Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

**HOW TO PAY** Please debit my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ I enclose a cheque made payable to FT Financial Publishing for the sum of £/US\$ \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Please invoice me for the full cost to be billed in 30 days

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Return to: FT Financial Publishing, Maple House, 149 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9LL or fax to 0171 896 2274

☐ Please send me further information

CODE \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_ QTY \_\_\_\_\_ PRICE \_\_\_\_\_

BTCL Banking Technology 012 PRICE £380/US\$595

For further information please contact Matt Brocklehurst on fax +44(0)171 896 2274

## A turbo charge for multimedia

The DVD format is the result of an unprecedented surge of co-operation between ten leading electronics manufacturers, computer companies and movie studios

Fifteen years ago, Sony released the first compact disc, *Billy Joel's 52nd Street*, heralding the end of vinyl records, and paving the way to multimedia computing by providing a high density storage media for personal computers.

It is only in the past 15 months that CD-Rom (read only memory) drives became a standard feature on personal computers, but already they are due to be superseded by a technologically superior cousin, the digital video disc (DVD).

The DVD looks like a compact disc, but is able to store far more information – initial versions will hold 4.7 gigabytes, over seven times as much as a compact disc at 680 megabytes. This is sufficient to hold a full-length film, along with the soundtrack in three languages, and subtitles in four.

But while the compact disc killed vinyl, CD and DVD share the same basic optical storage technology and will peacefully co-exist. On both types of disc, data is represented by microscopic pits on the surface of the plastic disc. When a beam of laser light is passed over the surface, less light is reflected from the pits than from the smooth part of the disc, a variation which is then translated into the 0s and 1s of stored data.

CDs and DVD look the same to the eye, but – at a microscopic level – they are very different. The 'pits' in a CD are 0.83 microns, more than twice as wide as those on a DVD at 0.4 microns.

And while the data tracks are 1.6 microns apart on a CD, they are only 0.74 microns apart on a DVD. This allows for a greater concentration of data on DVDs. Furthermore, it is also possible to put two layers of data on one side of a DVD, doubling the capacity to 9.4 gigabytes, and to have double sided, dual-layered discs which will store a massive 17 gigabytes.

A shorter wavelength of light is needed to read the smaller, more densely-packed pits on a DVD, but DVD players and computer disc drives will incorporate a combined laser which can read both CD and DVD formats.

### Benefits

Being able to play compact discs on DVD machines is not the only advantage of sticking with the same technology. It also means that DVD software can be replicated using existing CD production facilities, and using the same disc-size, reduces the amount of re-tooling required to move from manufacturing CD to DVD equipment. Similarly, computer manufacturers will not have to change their case designs to fit the new drives.

The DVD format is the result of an unprecedented surge of co-operation between the ten leading electronics manufacturers, computer companies and movie studios.

In September 1995, the electronics companies agreed to pool the best fea-

tures of their technology to create a single, unified standard for DVD. As a format for playing movies it has the approval of the film industry's Studio Advisory Committee, and as a computer Rom format, it has the support of the computer industry's Technical Working Group.

The first DVD players for playing movies went on sale in Japan at the end of last year, and will be available in Europe and the US in the first half of this year.

IBM has said that DVD drives will be available on its high-end personal computer, the Aptiva, later this year. All the leading computer manufacturers are expected to offer high-end multimedia personal computers with DVD Rom drives by the end of 1997.

The UK manufacturer, Viglen, will launch a machine featuring a DVD Rom drive from Panasonic, this month. Dhan Kazanjian, technical director of Viglen, says that unresolved technical issues and low volumes mean that, initially, personal computers with DVDs will cost between £500 to £600 more, but within a year or so, the extra cost will be negligible.

Because of the backwards compatibility with compact discs, DVD is expected to take over very quickly. John Taylor, general manager of IBM's special products group, who has responsibility for assessing the impact of new storage products,

Continued on page 10



## The digital future

FT-IT 7



The automated call-centre at UKCL, now known as Littlewoods Lotteries: the company reaches its customer-base via 20,000 retailers

## Banks exploit CTI systems

Continued from facing page

form a \$70m scratch-card operation. UKCL reaches its customer-base through 20,000 retailers. Each of these must be called once a week to establish stock levels and arrange new deliveries.

With 20 customer-service agents, each agent faces a daunting workload, with unsuccessful calls demanding re-dialling. UKCL decided to automate this process with £250,000 worth of software from Royal Blue Technologies. The package, called 'Rostrum', connects business applications with the signals from a digital switchboard. Caller ID is one Rostrum function, attaching a file of the retailer's own details, such as usual number of cards sold, to the screen when that one number is dialled by the agent.

Previously, each agent worked with his or her list of retailers. Now Rostrum has introduced what Royal Blue calls Power Dialling. This

means all agents phone out from a central directory of numbers, and the software feeds that number back into the stack if the number called is engaged or unavailable.

The demise of taped calls received after office hours is one symptom of the improved software management of calls. Before Rostrum, staff at UKCL (now known as Littlewoods Lotteries) ploughed through eight hours of these calls every working day. This figure has plummeted to zero as agents find their daytime calls hitting home.

The rise of the telephone bank has lent weight to the CTI sales pitch. A recent survey of UK call-centre ratings by IT services group, Eos, found that direct banking services lead the field in customer satisfaction.

Relying heavily on computer processing to handle accounts, they have been quick to exploit CTI. The US Direct Marketing Association estimates that goods and services worth \$600bn

will be sold over the telephone every year in the US by 2000.

It is now believed that 2m telemarketing staff will be employed by the turn of the century. IT suppliers are rushing into this market, and their current success reflects the retail sector's preoccupation with using customer-satisfaction for competitive advantage.

VIDEOCONFERENCING By Tom Foremski

## A long way to go on the desktop

Users of low-end PC-based videoconferencing find that most systems are slow and hard to set up

When it comes to videoconferencing, there is one advance that would make a great difference to users: providing good quality desktop videoconferencing over regular phone lines.

Unfortunately, desktop videoconferencing over phone lines hits the same road blocks that Internet users face: the bandwidth of the connection is just too slow. Although there are advances in compression technology and new chips that promise to improve the situation, desktop videoconferencing over telephone lines is destined to be jerky, with low-resolution images for the next few years.

Even with the advent of faster modems capable of 56 kilobit per second (kbps) transfer rates, the situation will not improve much, because the higher data rate is only one way, and the return path communicates at just 33.6 kbps.

ISDN lines offer an improvement in both the frame rate and image quality

but ISDN is difficult to set up, especially in the US, where different types of telephone switches make setting up ISDN connections more difficult than they should be. This restricts the use of desktop videoconferencing for staff working from home, which has long been touted as the killer application for videoconferencing.

Further down the road, XDSL technologies that offer data communications of several megabits per second over telephone lines hold the most promise, but it will be three or more years before XDSL is widely available.

For users connected on the same corporate network, desktop videoconferencing can be cheaper, because a LAN card is less expensive than a fast modem, and the quality is better because of faster network speeds. But images and audio take up a lot of bandwidth and with dozens, let alone hundreds of videoconferences taking place simultaneously, a corporation's network can be quickly overwhelmed and

slow down other users.

A key area where advances are needed over the short term, is in the area of standards. The international H.320, H.323 and H.324 standards aim to ensure that videoconferencing products from different vendors can communicate with each other, in the same way that phone users do not have to worry about calling each other.

But there are still compatibility issues because the

## PC-based video systems are troubled by poor image quality

standards can be interpreted in different ways. And since each of the three main videoconferencing standards has a sub-set of standards, compatibility issues are widespread, further limiting the potential for videoconferencing.

Intel is the market leader with its ProShare videoconferencing product but it still requires a relatively fast network or at least ISDN. Intel

recently added new features to ProShare, adding video answering machine capabilities that allows users to leave video messages in the same way they leave phone messages.

Intel says that the ProShare Conferencing Plus Package will be useful for global corporations with offices across several time zones. Users have several different options in recording and playback of messages on their PCs. In addition to viewing messages, users can record important videoconferences. The upgrade also supports full screen video images on PCs running Microsoft Windows 95.

In other areas, there are some new advances in the type of videoconferencing possible. BT, for example, is experimenting with its 'The Mirror' technology which is being tested by the BBC and may eventually lead to virtual reality based videoconferencing.

Researchers at the US-based Columbia University's School of Engineering and Applied Science recently demonstrated a system called Omnicam which allows users to view a 180

degree wide image and zoom in on parts of the image. In a videoconference involving several people, each participant can change their view of the conference, without affecting the view seen by others. The university says it will license the technology to third parties, which could add a new and useful element to videoconferences.

While videoconferencing has been mainly targeted at business users, other companies see a potential market in the home. The US company, 8x8 Inc., recently introduced a range of videoconferencing products that use special chips that improve image and audio quality over telephone lines.

At the recent Consumer Electronics show in Las Vegas, 8x8 demonstrated its \$500 ViaTV Phone which can be used over normal telephone lines with images viewed on a TV set.

The ViaTV phone uses 8x8's Video Communications Processor chip, a digital video camera and a high performance keypad. The telephone's keypad acts as a remote control device controlling ViaTV's features

Continued on next page

## IT update for top business planners

Among the line-up of international speakers for InterForum '97, the London symposium for business leaders on the theme of 'identifying the commercial benefits in the networked world', are:

- Bob Dies of IBM
- Andrew Boswell, Fujitsu CL
- Paul Maritz, Microsoft
- Dr Pat Crecine, Virtual University International
- Joseph De Feo, president of the Open Group
- Martin Lambert, Sun Microsystems
- Dennis Allnet, Lucent Technologies
- Ron Heinz, Novell

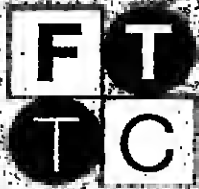
The symposium on Mon-

day, April 14 at the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre in Westminster is organised by InterForum (a not-for-profit organisation, open to both vendors and users alike), in association with the Financial Times. FT-TV will be covering the event.

High profile IT member-companies of InterForum include IBM, Microsoft, ICL, Sun, Novell, BT, Oracle and AT&T.

■ For further information, call InterForum in the UK on 0181 834 0444.

■ More information is also available via the World Wide Web address: <http://www.interforum.org>



## FT telecoms

## ● New review starts this month

The first issue of FT Telecoms, the Financial Times monthly review of the telecommunications industry, will be published on Wednesday March 13.

This new approach to coverage of the telecommunications industry will follow a format similar to the highly respected FT Review.

Each issue of FT Telecoms will contain a special company, technology, national and international focus. The principal theme of the first issue will be telecommunications, developing countries and emerging markets.

Subsequent issues will examine developments in telecommunications, including the US and European markets, and the impact of wireless systems.

For information on advertising in FT Telecoms, contact Mike McCoy on 344 1711 or 344 1712 or write to Financial Times representative.

## ● Surveys programme and index

For details of other forthcoming surveys and for report surveys, call the FT-Box-U-Back service.

The numbers to call are:

Forthcoming surveys programme: 0200 205 607

Past surveys index: 0200 205 607

Callers outside the UK dial +44 200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical notes: 0200 205 607

Technical



VOICE RECOGNITION SYSTEMS • By Joia Shillingford

## Falling costs boost demand

While personal computers can 'understand' limited speech, it will be five years before PC-users can dispense with keyboards

Talking to your computer has never been cheaper. A whole host of products that let you dictate words to your computer and see them come up on screen are now available for under \$100.

Low prices will increase the demand for these systems. IBM expects a million copies of voice recognition software to be sold by the industry in 1997, a ten-fold increase over 1996.

Suppliers include Kurzweil Applied Intelligence of Waltham, Massachusetts, which is selling its VoicePad voice recognition software for \$79 in the UK.

Distributed by London-based Talking Technologies, the software is available in the UK at PC World, The Leading Edge and the larger branches of Dixons.

VoicePad has a vocabulary of 200,000 words and users can get to grips with it in 10 minutes, according to Robin

Cameron, product development director of Talking Technologies. The software works with its own Windows-based wordprocessor, based on Microsoft's WordPad. As well as creating documents, users can operate formatting commands, such as bold, underline and so on using VoicePad.

If necessary, VoicePad documents can then be pasted into Microsoft Word. (A more expensive version of the software - Kurzweil Voice - costing \$299 lets users work directly in Word, Excel or other well-known packages.)

Voice software costing under \$100 is also available from IBM and from Dragon Systems of Newton, Massachusetts. IBM introduced its \$89 Simply Speaking software in November. This has the same 30,000-word vocabulary as a \$55 version brought out in June. Talking Technologies also

sells a product called Talk-back for \$79 that will read out text on your computer's screen, such as electronic mail.

### It's good to talk

Voice recognition software may be cheap. But why would anyone want to talk to their computer?

Good reasons are that you don't feel comfortable with computers (voice is more intuitive); you can't touch type; you want shortcuts for Windows commands; or you have an injury, such as repetitive strain injury (RSI). Some voice packages can also be used to surf the Internet.

Steve Semzato, director of channel sales at Dragon, believes voice software can increase productivity. Workers at LL Bean, the Freeport, Maine-based clothing catalogue company, use Dragon Systems to input customer orders received by fax.

Voice recognition software can also be useful for inputting figures into a spreadsheet. A voice-enabled version of the Sage Sterling accounting package using

Kurzweil will soon be available. Users should look carefully at the software they are buying. Simply Speaking offers few commands for formatting and lags behind when you're dictating. Because of this, editing usually has to be done by going back and making corrections with a keyboard. The product also offers a limited vocabulary, though 27,000 more words can be added.

Dragon's low-cost product requires users to switch from dictate mode to command mode when they want to use menu commands. "The interface is fairly fiddly," says Cameron. "Most people feel they can speak already," he says "and they don't want to have to learn how to do it."

### What you need

If you have decided to give voice software a try, you'll need a microphone, a 486-based or Pentium PC (operating at 75 megahertz or more), Windows 3.1 or Windows 95, 16 megabytes of RAM, and a sound card. Whatever the product, low-cost software still requires

you-to-speak-slowly - dictating one word at a time. So don't expect speeds of over 80 words a minute or levels of accuracy much above 90 per cent.

### Continuous speech recognition

"Everybody's waiting for continuous speech recognition," says Cameron. "But it's very hard to organise. When we're talking to people, they can fill in any gaps. Without the pauses, it's harder for a computer to work out what the user is saying. Even context-sensitive products can end up making mistakes. Handling punctuation and people's names is also difficult."

Products which do not work in real-time are easier to develop because the computer takes more time to work out what the user must have meant. Continuous speech recognition products are available, but they are very expensive and have few users. "They might be useful for repetitive tasks with a repetitive vocabulary," says Cameron.

Both Philips and IBM have developed continuous speech recognition products for the medical market that do not require irritating pauses. IBM's system costs \$4,495 and allows radiologists to dictate and edit reports, removing the need to hire a medical transcriber. IBM says the system has a 95 per cent accuracy rate because it is highly specialised.

Non-specialised systems include Hark, from BEN of Cambridge, Massachusetts. Hark was able to transcribe news broadcasts with an accuracy rate over 70 per cent in a recent test.

Motorola plans to introduce a \$200 continuous speech product for the Chinese market in late 1997. It has also begun work on an English-language version. Belgium-based Lernout and Hauspie plans to start selling its speech recognition product for dictation in 1998. Microsoft is working on

### A voice back for Holly, 13

At the age of three, Holly Porter (right) from York lost her voice. Today, Holly uses a computer text-to-speech system, developed by BT. The computer's voice is not artificial like other speech systems, but matches the sentences typed in with recorded human voice elements to recreate realistic speech. Anyone's voice can be used, so if a recording exists before speech-loss, the person's own voice can be given back. Holly uses the voice of a daughter of the BT scientist who helped develop the system. Pictured with Holly is Charlotte Breen, 12, who provides Holly's new voice.



Whisper, a continuous speech recognition engine that could one day replace the keyboard. The company reckons that a product this accurate could take five years to develop.

Kurzweil has a prototype continuous speech product.

But before that comes out, it will release a new version of Kurzweil Voice allowing users to 'cut and paste' and format text using continuous speech commands, such as "go up five paragraphs". Cameron believes that within a year, there will be some new continuous speech recognition software that works in real time. But the first products aimed at the mass market will probably cost more and be less accurate than the sub-\$100 discrete-speech products available today.



### DIGITAL VIDEO DISCS

## IBM expects rapid market growth

Continued from page 8

and the shortage of software, means sales of DVD drives will be slow for the first year - "but, because you can play all existing CDs on the new drives, once the price drops, there will be rapid take-off".

IBM expects the market to grow rapidly in 1998 and 1999, and for DVDs to overtake CDs by the year 2000.

Mr Taylor also predicts a big market for upgrading CD Rom drives to DVD drives on existing computers. He suggests that because of the large amount of data that must be staged from the DVD to the hard disc only personal computers with an Intel Pentium 133mhz chip, or equivalent, would be able

to take advantage of DVD.

The high quality of DVD technology is expected to finish off the VHS video format for playing movies at home, but what sort of computer applications will it stimulate?

"Initially, the best applications will be in reference products, such as encyclopaedias," says Mr Taylor. The format will be very important to games producers - "the first irresistible game will trigger a lot of market growth".

Mr Kazandjian suggests that DVD will provide a turbo charge for multimedia applications because it will vastly enhance the quality and quantity of graphics - "for example, rather than

flight simulators being based on cartoons, they could be full-motion video, and the same scene could be shown from different angles".

A number of companies are considering putting their software on DVD, says Mr Taylor. IBM is talking to several suppliers about publishing on the format, but he says the talks have not gone very far and there are no formal relationships.

The DVD-Rom can only be used to store data. But within the year, the media will also be available in DVD-Recordable which can be recorded once for archiving, and DVD-Ram (Random Access Memory), which is rewritable.

The standard for rewritable

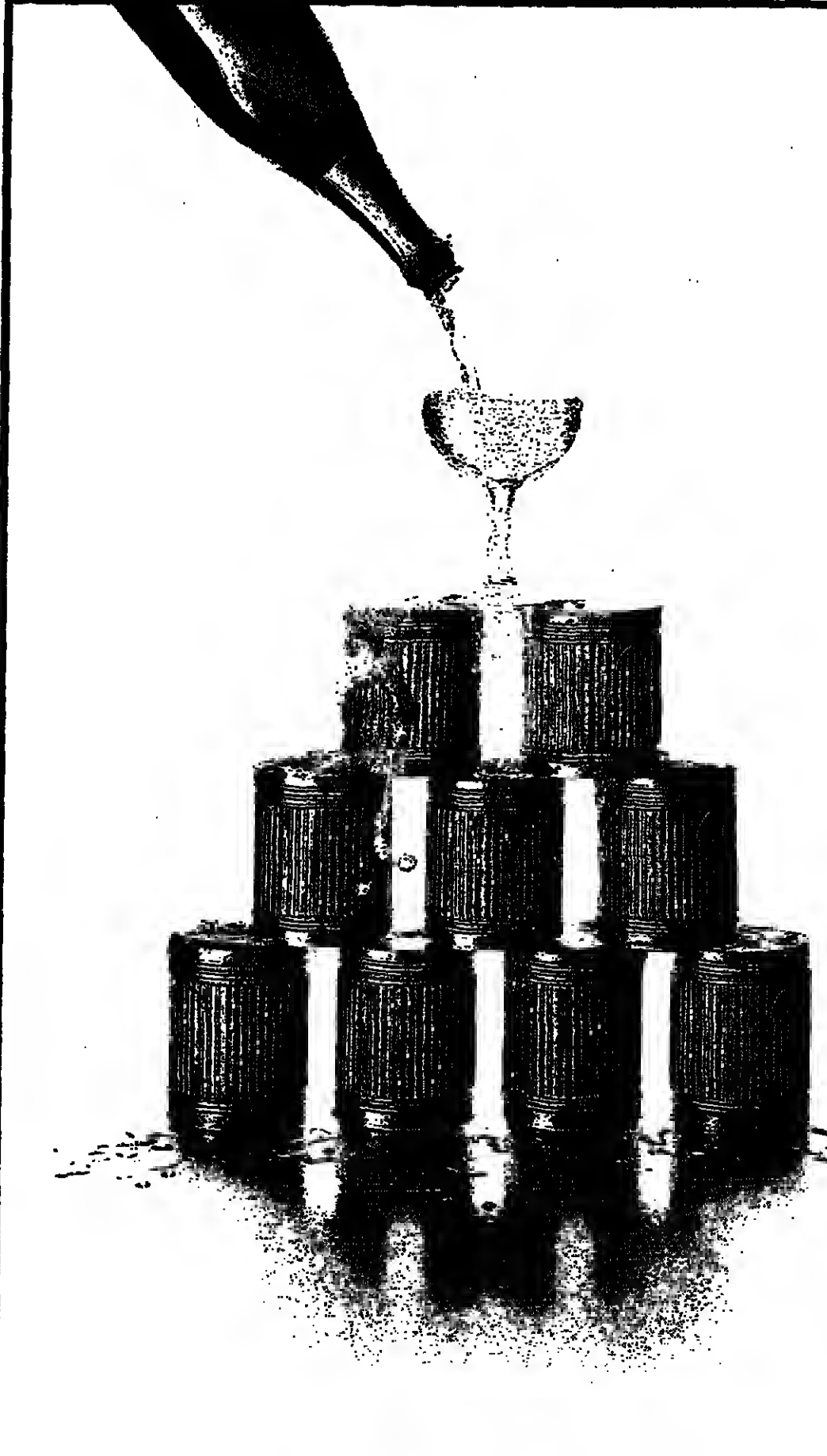
DVD is not yet agreed, but Mr Taylor says all the leading electronics companies are working on DVD-Ram disc drives. In January this year, the chief executive of Toshiba, Taizo Nishimuro said his company would launch a DVD-Ram terminal by the end of 1997, even if the DVD consortium fails to reach agreement on a single technical standard.

"Once DVD-Rom is established, it will give the market the confidence to go to the next stage," says Mr Kazandjian. "Imagine what you will be able to do once the rewritable DVD is available: you would be able to download movies over the telephone."

### The computer that talks back to you

BT's world-class 'Laureate' technology allows computers to speak the written word, so that sentences and paragraphs can be transferred from text into natural-sounding speech. The 3-D 'talking

head' mimics the shapes of people's mouths as they talk. Researchers say the combination of speech and vision with moving images enriches the exchange of information, with applications in the virtual-reality and the next generation of videoconferencing. Looking ahead, they say "we should expect to talk to computers and for them to reply. Humans naturally interact with people, not keyboards".



Customer interviews **Show us** that most companies use only about ten percent

of their data. That's because you have to sift through it proactively, knowing exactly what

you're looking for. But what if you had **an opportunity**

to teach your data to analyse itself? To exploit the ninety percent that's going unused? If

**you picked up** the phone and called us, we could show you

how IBM decision support tools can give you the ability to find customer patterns you were not

able to look for until now **and we'll show you**

how the latest IBM data mining solutions help you uncover trends you never knew existed - utilising

**another nine** tenths of your current database (whether your system is

from IBM or not). Just think. We could give you a competitive edge by helping you to discover a whole range

of unsuspected opportunities in the data **you almost threw away.**

If you would like more information please call 0800 675 675 quoting FTCL.

**IBM**  
Solutions for a small planet



# charge media





NEW WEB APPLICATIONS • By Geoffrey Nairn

The World Web Web has spread like wildfire through the software industry, sweeping away existing technologies and creating big opportunities for those players who can adapt quickest to the Web era.

Today, there are few software companies not working on "Web-enabled" products - and the Web has created whole new software categories: Web servers, browsers, tools and "plugins".

"The Internet has once and for all changed the focus of IT," says Peter Pagé, a director of Siemens-Nixdorf Informationsysteme, Europe's largest IT company. SNI believes intranets will soon run all of a company's IT applications with Web browsers becoming the standard interface for corporate users.

Yet, two years ago, few companies had heard the term "intranet" and the Internet was mainly for academics and pioneers. The Web caught many established software companies off-guard. Lotus, for example, had to abandon proprietary technology and pains-

## Web opens the way to virtual worlds

Software companies are pioneering futuristic web applications that combine sound and three-dimensional pictures to bring virtual reality for the first time to millions of users of the World Wide Web

takingly rebuild its Notes groupware product to work on the Internet and corporate intranets.

Novell, a competitor, did the same with its GroupWise product, which from next month will work with the latest Web technologies, such as Java applets.

Even the world's largest software company, Microsoft, was initially slow to grasp the Internet's importance, but it has quickly made up the lost time. Competitors fear Microsoft will dominate Web software as successfully as it has done with PC operating systems and office automation software.

"Microsoft has a unique position," says Melissa Bane, an analyst with the Yankee Group, a US research company.

The most public battle for market share is taking place in browsers. Netscape's lead of the browser market once seemed unassailable, but Microsoft Internet Explorer is rapidly catching up with Netscape Navigator.

### Market leaders

US research group, Jupiter Communications, says Navigator's market share is 59 per cent while Internet Explorer has 31 per cent.

By the end of 1997, Micro-

soft will take the lead with a 52 per cent share against Netscape's 28 per cent, Jupiter predicts. This month, Microsoft previews the latest version of Internet Explorer (IE 4.0) which incorporates a new technology called Active Desktop. This takes the familiar Windows desktop and gives it a browser interface, allowing the files inside a PC to be browsed in the same way as the Web.

"IE 4.0 provides a single-user interface for everything you do on a PC," says Jeremy Gittens, Internet marketing manager at Microsoft. "The browser is no longer a separate application but is integrated within Windows."

The new browser will also incorporate push technology (see report on facing page) to allow users to receive information delivered direct to their desktop over the Internet or intranets.

Netscape plans to match the many new features of IE 4.0 in its forthcoming Communicator product and this breakthrough pace of development has rapidly left behind smaller players in the browser market.

Spyglass, for example, has stopped trying to compete with Netscape and Microsoft in PC browsers and refocused development on the emerging market for "thin" browsers. These need less memory than Navigator or IE and can thus be squeezed into low-cost Internet devices, such as Network Computers and consumer-oriented Internet appliances, see report, page five.

IBM's will unveil a NC later this year that may be bundled with Spyglass software. Thin clients are a promising new market for software developers, particularly as Microsoft has not yet established its software as a standard for non-PC devices.

Nevertheless, both Microsoft and Netscape have developed thin browsers, so smaller software houses will have to move quickly. Analysts see the browser war as a forerunner of bigger battles to be fought over other segments of the Web software market.

In Web servers, for example, the most widely used software is a free program called Apache that runs on three Web sites. But the growing commercialisation of the Web is squeezing out such "public-domain" software and Microsoft's server products are rapidly winning



### New home-learning online service

HomeCampus is a new home-learning online service from British Telecom that builds on the success of CampusWorld, now used by 3,000 schools.

The new service is aimed at families with children of school age - primarily secondary school age - who are committed to contributing and supporting the learning process in school and at home.

Content already on the site ranges from careers guidance, through to educational visits to NASA News and a service called "Pets on the Net".

HomeCampus is available at a special Spring "early adopter" half-price offer of £7.50 for three months access. From April, the service subscription will be £4.99 a month. Purchase is initially by

credit card via BT Shop Online - <http://www.bishop.bt.com/>.

HomeCampus is a constantly evolving service, responding to feedback from parents and children, says BT. Unlike some other online services, HomeCampus can be accessed via any suitable multimedia PC with any Internet service provider, including BT Internet.

### TELEMEDICINE

## Diagnostic services via the Internet

Continued from page 11:

has widened the potential market for other areas of telemedicine, such as teleradiology. Traditionally, hospitals, wanting to handle X-rays in digital form have had to buy proprietary Picture Archiving and Communications Systems (PACS). These require dedicated viewing stations, costly optical juke boxes to store the images, and broadband networks to transmit them.

AT&T Healthcare, a UK division of the US telephone company, used to sell proprietary PACS systems costing more than £1m. "We decided to move towards lower-cost products based on standard hardware and software components," says Ray Heath, business development manager at the company. Last month AT&T Healthcare demonstrated a PACS sys-

tem based on PC and Internet technologies, costing, it claims, just £10,000 per user. The system uses special compression to reduce the size of the X-ray images - which uncompressed, can take up 12 megabytes - enabling them to be stored on hard disks and sent over the Internet.

Mr Heath admits the compression leads to poorer image quality than a proprietary PACS system, "but for diagnostic purposes the loss of quality is acceptable in the majority of cases".

One country where telemedicine has moved beyond the trial stage is Norway, the sparse population and harsh geography of which have caused Telenor, the national telephone company, to invent a multitude of applications bearing the "tele" prefix, including telecardiology, teledermatology and

telepsychiatry.

"One of the driving factors is the need to ensure that all people in Norway have easy access to healthcare," says Angela Myhre, a Telenor market development manager. Two hospitals in London and Oslo are currently testing an advanced telepathology system, PathSight, that Telenor hopes to sell internationally.

### Benefit

More than 30m hipscies are performed in Europe each year and many would benefit from a second opinion, the company claims, particularly as health authorities move towards early diagnosis and prevention, which increases the need for specialist referrals. PathSight uses advanced digital camera technology to capture high-quality images

at high speed and the consultant can operate the microscope remotely.

"We found that what pathologists really wanted was the ability to get diagnostic-quality images and have control of the microscope," says Ms Myhre.

Telenor has also developed IntraMed, a satellite-based intranet designed specifically for the health community, and PathSight will be one of several applications and information services that Telenor offers on IntraMed.

It uses the same cheap technologies as the Internet but access is restricted to subscribing health institutions. Telenor hopes to have 50 hospitals connected within 12 months. Telenor already uses satellite links to take telemedicine to remote communities far north into the Arctic Circle.

over commercial Web users, according to the British company Netcraft, which conducts a Web server survey. Netscape and Microsoft last year both shifted their Web strategies towards the corporate market. Netscape claims it shipped a million Internet and intranet servers in 1996 and recently announced a new version of Netscape Enterprise Server, which allows employees to access and share information over an intranet.

However, analysts feel Microsoft has the advantage in the corporate market because of its Windows NT operating system, rapidly

becoming the preferred "platform" for intranets. Netscape's decision to take on Microsoft in corporate intranets has caused it to neglect the consumer market, according to a report by Jupiter Communications.

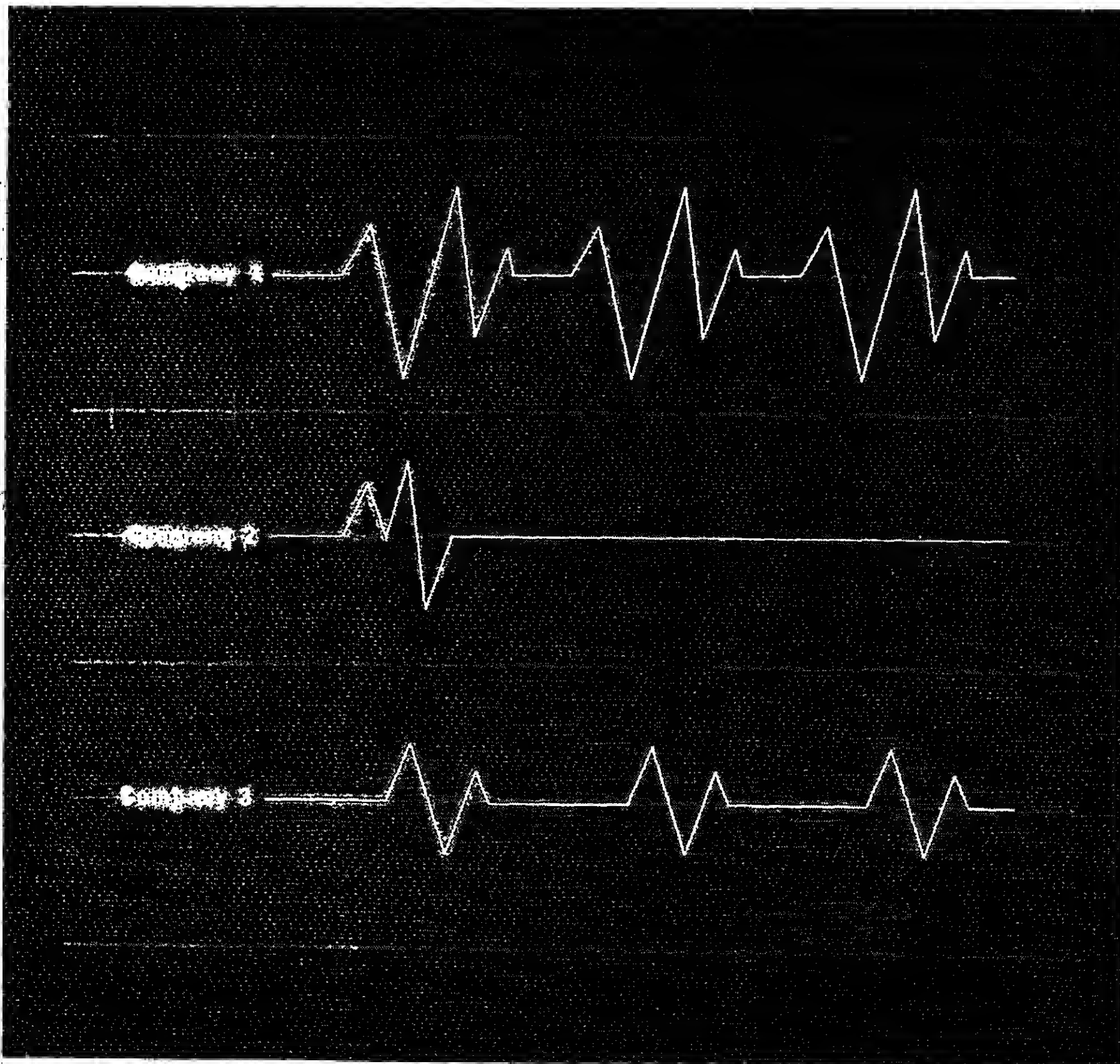
The analyst company expects Netscape's market share to fall significantly among consumers unless it can produce a winning Web product for them.

One of the reasons the Web has rapidly eclipsed other sections of Internet is its unique ability to handle multimedia. Sound, video and animated graphics are today standard features on

many Web sites. Netscape Navigator and Internet Explorer can handle a rich range of multimedia content either directly in the browser or via third-party "plugins". RealAudio, for example, is a plug-in browser technology that allows users to listen to sound clips as they are downloaded from the Net - earlier technologies made you wait for the download to finish.

The developer, Progressive Networks, wants to extend this "streaming" idea to other media types, and its

Continued on facing page



How healthy  
is your software?

For a free Software  
Health Check call  
0800 279 0778 now.

In today's networked world,  
the health of your business relies  
on your software.

Your free personalised Software  
Health Check report will show you  
where to concentrate your network  
computing efforts.

And it compares your company to  
your industry's best practices.

Based on your input, the report will  
be prepared by RONIN Corporation  
- an independent worldwide IT  
consulting and research firm.

To get your FREE report, call the  
number above or visit  
[www.software.ibm.com/is/enterprise](http://www.software.ibm.com/is/enterprise)

We promise it won't hurt a bit...

The IBM home page is located at [www.ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com)

**IBM**

Solutions for a small planet

Listen

M

100



## The digital future

FT-IT 11

GOVERNMENT SERVICES • By Alastair Barron

## Pilot projects provide electronic information

New delivery systems offer substantial savings compared to paper-based information

The UK government's vision of user-friendly government services to be delivered direct to citizens in their homes and public places is set out in the recent Green Paper, entitled "government direct".

The technology now exists "to bring government to the people, giving them access at a time and place convenient to them," says Roger Freeman, public service minister.

With the benefit of private and public links, the UK government will be accessible to businesses and to members of the public, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, with instant responses in many cases.

"We believe that many people will prefer to use these systems, rather than paper, and that it will be possible to offer secure access to government so that people can check their private information in the same way that balances can be checked at a cash machine", he says.

Three new pilot projects have been set up in order to assess the success of electronic information delivery to the public.

"Direct Access Government" brings together official forms and regulatory guidance from all the main government departments to provide a "one-stop regulation shop". The service is available free of charge from trial locations, as well as via the Internet.

The information displayed on a recipient's screen can be printed out, but as yet there is no way to return forms electronically. This is expected to follow soon when issues such as establishing the validity of electronic signatures have been solved.

## Expertise

A "touch screen" pilot will provide information on tax, VAT and national insurance; and in Scotland, the Scottish Land Information Service pilot provides information to individuals and businesses.

According to Graham Jordan, director of the Central Information Technology Unit, CITU, the government hopes to use the expertise of the private sector to deliver electronic services which

will provide substantial cost savings over paper systems.

These savings will finance electronic delivery in future. The use of a number of delivery systems to provide services is being considered. For example, existing financial networks could be used to make services available through public access points.

"It's vital to make our electronic communications as user-friendly as possible, and one of our aims is to use responsive dialogue with prompts, as an aid to filling in forms correctly," says Mr Jordan.

The Green Paper is the first to be published in CD-Rom form. It is a visually attractive product with graphics, video, and word-searchable text. Pre-prepared questions with space for user-comment are provided.

Making the Green Paper available free over the Internet, and in CD-Rom form for £4.25 from the CCTA (Central Computer and Telecommunications Agency), will have income implications for HMSO which supply the traditional printed version for £6.88 through HMSO bookshops.

One of the reasons for a planned review of Crown copyright issues later this year is the need to open the



This new 'touch screen' unit provides UK government information on a wide range of topics for businesses and individuals

way to expand these electronic information services.

The Green Paper was produced by CITU, part of the Cabinet Office which was established a year ago to harness the latest technology, to improve co-ordination across government, and the effective delivery of services to the public.

One of the driving forces

NEWS AND VIEWS • By Stephen McGookin

## Virtual newsroom for industry events

Jazz fan Graeme Radcliffe is far from blue at the moment

In an environment where "revolutionary" developments are announced about twice a day and three times on Fridays, his baby - NEWSdesk - is nothing less than an application that has fundamentally altered the way journalists access information and how client companies use the resulting data to more effectively plan their campaigns.

Launched in November 1993, NEWSdesk has grown out of Radcliffe's International Press Marketing Group (IPMG), originally a 26,000-a-piece technology database company, to an Internet-based business with a turnover of around £2m.

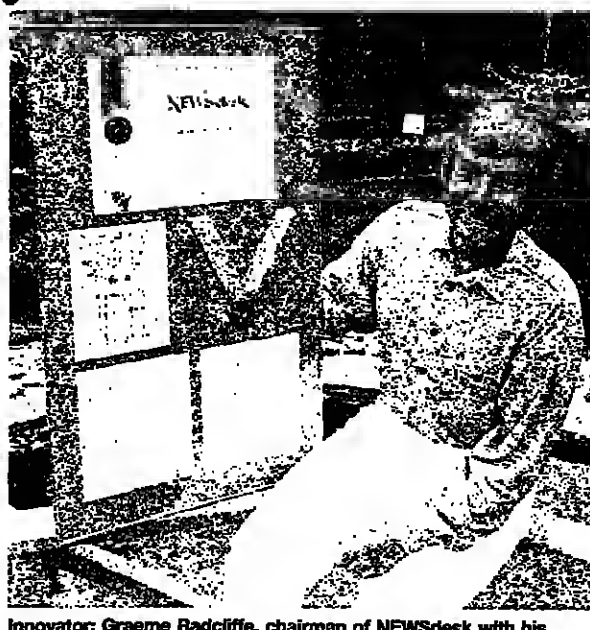
NEWSdesk is a "pull-based" news service, where journalists and analysts can either request specific press releases via e-mail from a list of headlines that can be tailored to their specific needs, or can access the release directly at the NEWSdesk web site ([www.newsdesk.com](http://www.newsdesk.com)).

After winning the DTI's Innovation Award in 1994, NEWSdesk was invited by the Smithsonian Institution in Washington DC to be part of the permanent research collection on innovative information technology, something of which Radcliffe is particularly proud.

The service currently has in excess of 5,000 users among journalists and industry analysts, as well as more than 500 client companies posting their latest news releases through the site.

The latest version of the interface, NEWSdesk 3, launched in the first week of March, incorporates developments such as Vivo videostream technology to allow clip sampling and is, Radcliffe says, more intuitive from the point of view of the end-user.

At the same time, it arms PR managers from client



Innovation: Graeme Radcliffe, chairman of NEWSdesk with his company's ComputerWorld Smithsonian Award

companies with a highly useful tool for monitoring the effectiveness of specific campaigns because of sophisticated end-user profiling.

"Some clients request digests of activity each week," he says, emphasising the extent to which the product allows public relations consultants to compile a database of contacts, track their interest in specific stories and thus be more proactive in how they plan campaigns and allocate publicity resources.

As a way of meeting what Radcliffe calls "the challenge of critical mass" when dealing with a product that can be replicated worldwide, his company has reached agreements with key players such as Reuters globally, Business Wire in the US and Systems Group to cover the growing South African market.

Upcoming plans include the rolling out of the service into the automotive, healthcare and personal finance sectors.

"We're working in an area where once every 12 months you have to re-invent yourself," says Radcliffe, who sets himself annual goals as a mechanism for charting

his company's development. He says that a year from now, he sees the company moving towards flotation on the back of an expansion both in the US and particularly in Asia - through collaboration agreements and developing what he calls a "national partner network," which would allow a greater degree of localised input.

The company is also working closely with trade show organiser Mecklermedia to apply the "virtual newsroom" to industry events.

Their reach covered 26 shows during 1996, and Radcliffe expects to double that this year.

As might be expected from a man who is passionate about new technology, he also wants to see a broader debate about the role of society and civic education in the networked world.

He envisages the birth of a "digital think tank" which would involve the input of people both from the community and government, although he stresses that for the debate to be effective and meaningful, the project has to be approached on a non-partisan, apolitical basis.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT • By John Kavanagh

## New IT qualifications launched

A master's award for senior IT staff is now implemented

The UK's National Health Service (NHS) is aiming to create a new IT and end-user profession by setting up qualifications in a discipline which it has identified as information management and technology (IM&T).

The NHS says there are more than 5,000 candidates in a wide spread of jobs, from IT to statistics. Those promoting the qualifications believe the impact will range from more successful IT projects to higher efficiency in the management and use of information.

It is also expected that holding the qualifications could eventually influence promotion decisions, although this will depend on the numbers taking them up - which depends in turn on financial pressures and whether individuals might be prepared to fund this aspect of their own career development.

The qualifications were launched in November 1995 as the Professional Diploma and Advanced Professional Diploma. A master's award for the most senior staff is now going through trials and a certificate is being considered for junior people. In addition, people in other disciplines who need some of the skills can take one or more of the six modules which make up the full qualifications.

The modules are IM&T in health care; IM&T strategy and change management; information management; including research and anal-

ysis; information systems, especially system development and identifying benefits of proposed applications; IT and how to specify, procure, introduce, manage and evaluate its personal, professional and management skills; and an integration module which brings all the others together.

"We have specialists in IT, statistics, libraries and so on, but they need to understand both the information issues and the systems so that we can get information used efficiently," says Ms Judith Le Maistre, a statistician turned IT project leader in the NHS Executive, West Midlands, and the outgoing chair of the Association for IM&T in the NHS.

"IT people, for example, have a reputation of being isolated and not appreciating business needs. The professional awards address such issues."

## Viewpoint

Dr Keith Boardman agrees. He is network services director at Walsgrave Hospital in Coventry and encourages his staff to consider the qualifications.

"IT projects are not always as successful as they should be," he says. "Part of the reason is that we've not had the right people making the right decisions."

"Across the NHS there are disciplines with their own qualifications - doctors, pharmacists, accountants - but this is not so in IT or information management. There is no well-defined career structure in IM&T; people tend to have drifted in from other backgrounds, so IM&T has not been identified as a profession. The new

awards can put this right by raising the professionalism of IM&T staff."

Judith Le Maistre believes the qualifications are also important for the way they combine both academic standards and the measurement of a people's ability to apply their learning to practical work.

Indeed, the qualifications are awarded on an individual's portfolio of work, although the new master's award demands "a significant original piece of work which contributes to the body of knowledge in the candidate's specialist area of IM&T".

"All the qualifications count as credits towards degrees, so people can get academic credits based on a portfolio of practical work and experience alone," says Ms Le Maistre.

However, take-up has got off to a slow start, for various reasons. An internal trial in 1995-96 involved 35 candidates ranging from IT managers to nurses and doctors who had become project leaders and auditors. But in the first year of live operation only 16 people have started.

This is put down largely to the fact that staff enthusiasm waned because there were no organisations signed up to provide the training. Two colleges went live only last summer, six months after the launch, two others are now finalising arrangements and two others are submitting applications.

Cost is a significant issue in all health services facing constant financial pressures as medical progress increases expectations and demands for health care. Taking all six modules to

achieve a diploma costs £1,800-£2,000 over two years, including two to three days at a college for each module.

"Financial pressures always affect training," says Dr Boardman. "However, we might expect individual candidates to contribute to the cost of their own development. In other professions, people pay to get qualifications, and people also fund their own part-time higher degrees. This also benefits them by underlining their commitment."

## Leadership

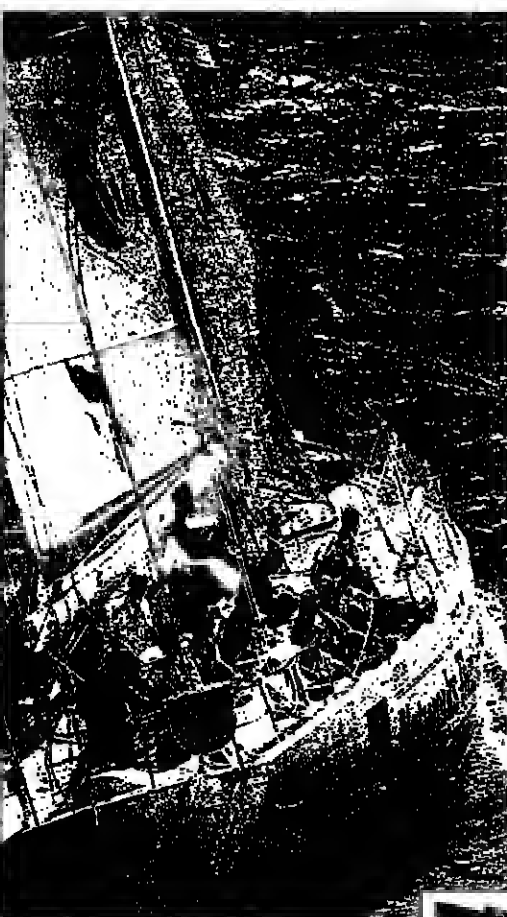
He feels that more leadership is needed from senior managers and human resources managers, who already encourage people to work towards recognised qualifications in more established disciplines. He thinks the new master's award could help here by attracting more senior staff to get qualified and set an example.

The slow start means there is a long way to go before career progression will depend on holding a diploma, but the Association for IM&T in the NHS hopes the qualifications will become accepted to this extent.

"Having a qualification says something about an individual," Dr Boardman says. "In 5-10 years' time, employers will seek out people holding the diplomas."

Judith Le Maistre has similar hopes: "Qualifications are a requirement for promotion in other health service disciplines, but this takes time," she says. "Other professional bodies have been around for decades, so it's very early days yet."

■ New competition in association with 3Com, the computer networking company



## Your chance to join the Boston FT Party

A memorable prize trip to Boston, Massachusetts, in June

A seven-day trip for two to Boston in the US, with excellent hotel accommodation, spending money - and a yacht trip - forms the prize package being offered to FT readers in a new competition launched today in association with 3Com, the computer networking company.

Boston, in early June, will be the scene of big celebrations as the latest port-of-call for the BT Global Challenge yacht race as the vessels arrive after weeks in inhospitable conditions on the high seas.

The winner of the Boston FT Party competition - plus his or her guest - will have a chance to meet the yacht crews and make a four-hour trip on the 3Com yacht.

The prize-winner and guest will fly to Boston on June 24 and return on June 30, having spent seven days (six nights) relaxing in Boston.

The winner and guest will be met by FT journalist Richard Donkin, one of many people drawn from all walks of life who have taken part in the Global Challenge. He recently spent 43 often stormy days sailing from Rio de Janeiro in Brazil to Wellington in New Zealand as a crewman on the 3Com yacht.

## Wednesdays to watch

To enter the competition, readers simply need to answer 12 questions. The first four questions appear below.

The next four questions will appear on Wednesday, March 19 in the new FT Telecoms Review (see details on page seven), to be published with the FT on that day. The final four questions will be answered on Wednesday April 2 in the monthly FT-IT Review.

## ■ Here are the first four questions

1. A corporate way of saying 'computer communication compatibility'
2. A shower-proof Challenge port?
3. This Challenge boat could be mistaken for a sea dog
4. Pioneering explorer who gave his name to South American straits

The first letters of the answers from the three sets of questions will combine to spell out the phrase, '3Com Networks'.

The next set of four questions will appear with the FT Telecoms Review (FT-TC) on Wednesday, March 19, followed by the third and final set of questions in the FT Review of Information Technology (FT-IT) on Wednesday, April 2.

Keep your answers handy until you have answered all 12 questions: we will let you know where to send them on April 2, when the last set of four questions appear with the FT-IT Review.

3Com  
Networks That Do the Distance

BT Global Challenge

Continued on next page

TELEMEDICINE • By Geoffrey Naim

## Specialist treatment for remote patients

The Internet is starting to deliver the benefits of telemedicine at affordable costs

From specialist is no longer an obstacle and the latter's scarce time can be used more efficiently.

In recent years, a host of distinct disciplines have emerged in the field of telemedicine, such as telepathology or teleradiology but telemedicine has not taken off because of the high cost of equipment and the limited availability of broadband networks needed to carry the high resolution images.

Telemedicine is more demanding than other multimedia network applications, such as videoconferencing. For many applications, the image that the consultant sees on the remote monitor must be the same as if he or she were physically present and that requires lots of bandwidth.

"You need a 2 megabit-a-second line to do remote ultrasound diagnostics properly," says Tim White, a consultant with the Centre for Industrial and Medical Informatics in Nottingham, UK. CIMI, set up by the local university, has developed a remote ultrasound system for obstetrics. Around 10 per cent of pregnancies show anomalies in their foetal ultrasound images, though usually worries are groundless.

The CIMI system allows such images to be quickly referred to a remote specialist for a second opinion. It is based on pioneering work in Australia, where the nearest consultant obstetrician may be several hundred miles from the worried expectant mother.

The system is interactive and an audio link allows the consultant to guide remotely the technician operating the scanner. It uses Digital Equipment Alpha workstations and a combination of Ethernet and fibre optic

links to connect the workstations to the scanner of a local hospital, located on the same campus.

In Australia, a similar system has been used over longer distances and the 2Mbps bandwidth has been achieved by linking together up to 16 ISDN telephone lines.

Mr White admits the heavy bandwidth requirement limits the commercial development of the system. CIMI has looked at using the Internet, but Net-based video cannot yet offer the full-size moving images required for the ultrasounds application, he claims.

Internet technologies are developing fast, however, and US firm Perception Ultrasound recently unveiled a Net-based ultrasound image transfer system.

The arrival of the Internet



# FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY •

**Document Publishing**

**Online Distribution**

**Web Authoring**

**Graphics Design Tools**

**Leading the way with innovative software solutions**

**Adobe**  
If you can dream it, you can do it.  
www.adobe.com

**1 OCTOPUS SOFTWARE LTD**  
6 Kings Exchange, Tillyard Road, London N7 9AH  
Tel: 0171 609 3746, Fax: 0171 609 3742

**OCTOPUS activity and contact management makes business a pleasure!**

When you need to know the status of a client or project quickly Octopus provides the details with a click. All activities, from telephone calls to word documents, are automatically attached to the contact record, increasing internal communication. The total business history puts you in control, improving client relationships.

**\* OCTOPUS**  
Improve office productivity & communication, monitor activities and progress.

**2 Accounting software ready for the year 1990.**

We think your accounting system should evolve to meet the 21st century. We also think it should be EASY to use, multi-user and multi-currency. So we've built the 1990 accounting software for the 21st century. Get the software now. It's the only one that's ready for the year 1990.

Call on 0118 959996, Fax: 0118 9560565  
Prism Solutions Ltd, Clarendon House, 59-75 Queens Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 4BG

**3 Cure**  
IT PART - PRESENT - FUTURE  
ACCOMPLISHED PROVIDERS OF COMPLETE IT SOLUTIONS

**COMPAG** SUPPLY NEW & BOXED I.T. EQUIPMENT  
**IBM** SUPPLY HARDWARE IN CONSTRAINT  
**TOSHIBA** SUPPLY SPECIALIST FOR NEW & BOXED DISCONTINUED I.T.  
**NEWLETT PACKAGES** SUPPLY EX-DEMOS/SECOND USER I.T. EQUIPMENT COMPONENTS AND PERIPHERALS  
**AST** SUPPLY UK AND EUROPEAN SERVICE/MAINTENANCE PROVIDERS  
**Apple** OFFER SAME DAY - NEXT DAY DELIVERY SERVICE

European Logistics Centre  
Heywood Distribution Park, Plsworth Road, Heywood, Lancashire - OL10 2TF  
Tel: +44 (0) 161 763 1888 Fax: +44 (0) 161 763 1999

**For SALE. Large VICTORIAN house with RIVER FRONTAGE.**

Also it's time for the future. I'll tell you what though, I'm going to miss the cut and thrust of the IT business. I've had the big money, the cars, the expensive account lunches, you know. But enough's enough, it's time to live a little. That's why we're moving up and moving to warmer climes, the Italian Riviera to be precise. Some people say you lucky to be so, but you make your own luck in this business. And I'm sorry to see you going to the right choice. It's a real shame. EIZO Monitors. A better business decision. Now reduced in price.

Tel: 01463 719500 Fax: 01463 719502 Email: ftg@pds.co.uk

**EIZO** Professional Display Systems. Genuine Business Park, Albert Drive, Stevenage, Herts. SG1 2HT. No limits.

**6 Protegrity**

- Security Management System
- Data Protection Internet Security
- PC Security Data Mining
- Management Control

Protegrity is an advanced Security Management System which operates across all Applications and Platforms, providing full database protection at a data item level. Protegrity gives full Management Control over authentication, encryption and data access. It provides a comprehensive auditing function of all security parameters. Protegrity supports all major authentication and encryption standards.

**Protegrity Ltd**  
Meadow House, High Street, Farnham, Surrey GU10 2AA  
Tel: +44 (0) 1753 620012 Fax: +44 (0) 1753 620019  
Email: sales@protegrity.com  
Marketing Director: (The Architects)  
(Office in US and Europe)

Visit us on <http://www.protegrity.com>

**PROTEGRITY**

**7, 8, 12, 13**

## Prism Solutions

The Market Leader in Data Warehousing Technology

For further information on Prism's scaleable Data Warehousing solutions, and to determine your eligibility for Prism's free consultancy scheme, please contact Peter MacDonald on Tel: 0118 959996, Fax: 0118 9560565.

Prism Solutions Ltd, Clarendon House, 59-75 Queens Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 4BG

**PRISM**

**9 BUILDING CORPORATE PARTNERSHIPS**

- Hardware and software configuration to any requirement.
- Software support on Novell and Microsoft products.
- Upgrade consultation and on-site installation for hard drives, CPUs and memory.
- Cabling and networking solutions.
- Short and long term rental on supported PCs, Printers & Peripherals.
- In-house city based repair facility for all supported PC and printer requirements.

Tel: +44 (0) 171 608 3120 Fax: +44 (0) 171 608 3091

**Adobe Web Solutions**

From the world's leading graphics software company, design and publishing solutions for the World Wide Web that work together seamlessly for perfect results.

- Adobe Illustrator®: Photography and PageMaker® for superb designs on the Web.
- Adobe PageMill®: For Web page creation without the hassle.
- Adobe Acrobat®: For publishing electronic documents quickly and easily.

If you can dream it, you can do it.

[www.adobe.com](http://www.adobe.com)

© 1997 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

**11 Vmark DataStage**

VMARK Software is one of the top 100 software companies in the world. It serves 1 million users in virtually every aspect of business and government and is represented in 40 countries around the world.

VMARK DataStage addresses the data quality aspect of a data warehousing implementation and can be implemented at a fraction of the cost of conventional hand-crafted solutions. DataStage is an integrated product suite that:

- Extracts
- Cleanses
- Transforms
- Integrates data from any source. These tasks typically account for 80% of the cost of the warehouse.

For more information:  
Tel: 01344 355549 Fax: 01344 355501  
Email: ukinfo@vmark.co.uk  
Website: [www.vmark.co.uk](http://www.vmark.co.uk)

For further information on Prism's scaleable Data Warehousing solutions, and to determine your eligibility for Prism's free consultancy scheme, please contact Peter MacDonald on Tel: 0118 959996, Fax: 0118 9560565.

Prism Solutions Ltd, Clarendon House, 59-75 Queens Road, Reading, Berkshire RG1 4BG

**PRISM**

**14, 15 Open Text**  
Hayley House, London Road, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 2UU  
Tel: 01344 482200 Fax: 01344 409101

LiveLink Intranet is the only off-the-shelf, fully integrated Intranet applications suite on the market. It integrates full text search and retrieval, document management, project oriented collaboration and workflow, and takes advantage of intranet architecture to deliver enterprise-wide solutions using the intranet as a corporate computing platform.

Fully "Web enabled" LiveLink Intranet is loaded on to the server and accessed at the desktop through a Netscape Web browser, as opposed to installing proprietary software on to each PC individually as in the client/server model. As a result ease and speed of deployment across the enterprise is unrivalled.

Open Text is a leading Intranet applications organisation whose mission is to "Put The Web to Work".

Hardware/Compatibility: HP UX, NT, Sun Solaris, Silicon Graphics\* and RS6000\* (\*available soon)

Applications: LiveLink Intranet 7.1

Cost: On application

**OPEN TEXT Intranet**

## A Data Warehouse is as important as your finance system

A data warehouse is the strategic foundation for providing a single comprehensive view of your business. IBM is uniquely positioned to help you focus on your key business drivers and gain competitive advantage through its end-to-end capability which spans:

- Consulting and services, from business process re-engineering to Systems Integration to data warehouse design
- Leading Software such as the DB2 relational database, data mart and data mining tools, and Internet/Intranet solutions, running on IBM and non-IBM platforms
- Range of best of breed hardware platforms, including UNIX, midrange and mainframe
- Partners applications for business performance analysis, planning and execution such as marketing campaign management

Exploiting data is a core competence of IBM - 70% of the worlds data are on IBM systems.

Nobody in the industry can match IBM's depth and breadth of resources - the R&D, the people, the products, the experience and the focus - to help you achieve your business goals, whatever your company size.

**IBM Web sites:**

- IBM Business Intelligence Solutions <http://www.ibm.com/bi>
- Software information <http://www.software.ibm.com/data/solutions>
- Platform information

<http://www.rs6000.ibm.com> UNIX platform  
<http://www.s390.ibm.com> Mainframe platform  
<http://www.as400.ibm.com> AS/400 platform

For more information, please contact Deborah Wiles on 01705 498151

**IBM**

**19, 20**

## We focus on creating successful Internet & intranet solutions for leading organisations

Our proven methodology provides a creative and technical framework tailored to the needs of each project.

**Clients include:**  
Anglian Water, Apple Computer, Environment Agency, Met Office, MW Marshall, Shell & Sony.

**SOFT OPTIONS**  
Soft Options UK Limited  
Century House, Station Way  
Chesham, Surrey S85 8SW  
Tel: 01471-395 3100  
Fax: 01471-395 3101  
Info@softopt.co.uk  
[www.softopt.co.uk](http://www.softopt.co.uk)

**DO YOU HAVE**

# Insight

The Oracle Warehouse solution answers your most complex information management challenges.

Oracle Warehouse is the only solution that provides a complete end-to-end architecture for data warehousing. It integrates data extraction, transformation and loading (ETL) with data storage and analysis. Oracle Warehouse is the only solution that provides a complete end-to-end architecture for data warehousing. It integrates data extraction, transformation and loading (ETL) with data storage and analysis.

Oracle Warehouse is the only solution that provides a complete end-to-end architecture for data warehousing. It integrates data extraction, transformation and loading (ETL) with data storage and analysis.

**ORACLE**

**31 DORSET SOFTWARE**

In-depth and practical development experience in Microsoft Windows-based software, including client-server and desktop applications.

Our expertise ranges from the provision of a single software engineer working as part of your team, through to a full tailored solution.

Please contact Jonathan or Ruth for details of our unique Rapid Application Development approach, resulting in an application which meets your exact requirements whilst keeping you in control of the project.

94 High Street Poole Dorset BH15 1DB  
Tel: 01202 660836 Fax: 01202 660904  
E-mail: info@dorsoft.demon.co.uk

Network:  
Windows 3.x  
Windows NT & 95  
DOS  
SQLBase  
SQLServer  
Sybase  
Oracle  
Paradox  
Interbase  
Access

Visual Basic  
Delphi  
C++  
Access Basic  
FoxPro  
SQLWindows

**33 Baan UK Limited**  
Deansway Technology Centre, Wilmshurst Road, Handforth, Cheshire SK9 3EY  
Tel: 01625 523550 Fax: 01625 523303  
E-Mail: sales@baan.co.uk

Baan Company is a leading provider of enterprise-wide business software applications and consulting services. Companies in the hybrid manufacturing, as well as automotive, electronics, project and process industries use its products to streamline processes across the enterprise, as well as external processes across the supply chain. Baan IV, comprising Baan Applications, Baan Tools and Baan Upgrade, extends the traditional ERP model to a new paradigm called Dynamic Enterprise Modelling (DEM). DEM provides the framework to rapidly adapt software to changing organisational structures, business processes and operational procedures. Baan IV supports the entire spectrum of an organisation's processes including sales forecasting, inventory control, procurement, distribution, finance, service & maintenance and project management.

Hardware/Compatibility: Unix, Windows NT, HP, IBM, SUN, Digital and other open systems architectures. Database support: Oracle, Informatica, Sybase, Microsoft SQL Server.

Geographical Coverage: International

**BAAN IV**

## FT-IT DIRECTORY INDEX

Page 14

Activity & Contact Management	1
Computer Hardware - Maintenance	3
ERP Systems	33
Internet Publishing	19-20
Intranet Application	14-15
I.T. Services	9
Security Management	6
Software Development	31-32
Visual Communication Technology	4-5

For further details regarding the FT-IT DIRECTORY please call Caspar Ingham on Tel: +44 (0) 171 573 6000



PUSH TECHNOLOGY • By Geoffrey Naim

# Turning the Net on its head

Web broadcasting, as 'push' technology is also known, could dramatically change the way publishers and advertisers look at the Internet

Cannes, in southern France, has hosted the ambitions of many young stars. Last month it was the turn of US software house InterMind, which was at Cannes' Milla trade fair to convince Europe's multimedia publishers of the benefits of its 'push' technology - one of the hottest topics in Internet publishing today.

Push technology turns the Internet on its head to address a frequent complaint of Net neophytes - "too much information". Instead of people having to search the Web for the information they require, push technology allows a publisher to push tailored content direct to their desktop.

InterMind is one of a dozen companies fighting for prominence in the push technology industry. Analysts say the real battle will commence in the coming months when Netscape and Microsoft release their first push products.

"It is a crowded, cut-throat market and suppliers have to move very quickly," says Melissa Rane, an analyst with the Yankee Group,

a US research firm. It predicts push technologies will account for \$5.7bn, or over a third, of the revenues generated on the Internet in 2000.

The idea behind push technology is not new - electronic mailing lists have existed for years. But unlike e-mail, push software can send multimedia as well as text. It can also provide feedback on who reads what, thus putting Internet publishing on a firmer commercial footing.

Contrary to popular opinion, most people do not aimlessly surf the Net. According to the Yankee Group, 51 per cent of users always or usually go back to the same sites. But collecting information this way can be frustrating, particularly for those lacking high-speed connections. Push technology seems a perfect solution.

News junkies can subscribe to different news "channels", private investors can receive share prices, delivered to their desktop, while corporations can push memos and software updates to their employees over an intranet.

Web broadcasting, as push

technology is also known, could dramatically change the way publishers and advertisers look at the Internet, which today suffers from poor marketing and a lack of customer knowledge.

"Publishers are looking to be more proactive in reaching their audience on the Internet," says Jerome Paché, director of business development at InterMind. The company has 150 content providers and, at Milla, announced a clutch of new deals with European companies, including Kinnevik, the Scandinavian media concern; Internet2000, a German Internet distributor; and Centrum Systemow Teleinformatycznych, the Polish state telephone company.

"InterMind's technology will have profound implications on business applications," says Axel Schulz, president of Internet2000, which will use the InterMind Communicator technology to keep in touch with its 100 resellers throughout central Europe.

The first and best-known push vendor is PointCast, which launched its product 12 months ago. The

PointCast Network allows "viewers" to receive channels of news, sports and other information contributed by 45 heavyweight media companies, such as Reuters, CNN and MSNBC, which first run the software.



Jerome Paché of InterMind, in Seattle: Publishers are becoming more proactive

the online venture between Microsoft and US broadcaster NBC.

PointCast has created a massive data centre in California that aggregates information from the providers,

reformats it to fit its proprietary screen display and then pumps out 200m stories a day to its viewers. The company also collects "viewer figures" for the publishers using the demographic data users supply when they first run the software.

All the channels are free and the company makes its money by selling \$50,000 adverts displayed in the corner of each screen.

Microsoft will use PointCast technology in its forthcoming Active Desktop software. This combines the Windows 95 operating system and Internet Explorer browser in a single product.

Analysts see the Microsoft deal as a two-edged sword. PointCast gets a much higher potential market, as every new PC will come with Active Desktop and a channel button to select the PointCast Network. But Microsoft will include other channel buttons on the Active Desktop - one likely candidate is MSNBC. This allows publishers to bypass PointCast and broadcast direct to any PC from their own web site.

The newer push vendors, such as Marimba and BackWeb, have adopted this direct delivery model. They charge publishers for the

MALCOLM DOESN'T HAVE TO SURF THE NET AIMLESSLY ANY MORE. 'PUSH' TECHNOLOGY ENSURES HE GETS JUST THE REALLY BORING STUFF PIPED STRAIGHT IN.



ROGER BEALE

"transmitter" software that has to be installed on their web servers, while the "receiver" software is given away to users.

New software tools are being developed to make it easier to create channels for Active Desktop and Constellation, the forthcoming push product from Netscape, which is based on Marimba's technology.

Analysts believe that many publishers will prefer to create their own channels, as this gives them exclusive control over content, advertising and brand identity.

PointCast says do-it-yourself web broadcasting is technology-intensive and cannot provide publishers with the detailed "viewer" figures

that its proprietary software collects each month.

"It's very difficult using web servers to really know how many people see the information," says Andreas Gurulak, PointCast's director of product development.

InterMind claims to offer the best of both worlds. Publishers have complete content control and broadcast from their own site, while the InterMind software installed on users' PCs collects statistics that are periodically forwarded to InterMind's own web site.

InterMind aggregates this information - the system has been independently audited for privacy protection - and provides publishers with detailed data on

viewers' interests. It charges publishers \$20 to \$200 a month for this data.

Analysts believe PointCast has been successful because it was first push vendor and attracted the biggest media names. But its proprietary technology and advertising-based business model look increasingly vulnerable as direct-delivery technologies proliferate.

PointCast is now looking at introducing subscription-based premium channels to shore up revenues if advertising drops. But news junkies can sleep soundly for PointCast will not abandon its free channels.

"Anything that is free today will always be free," says Mr Gurulak.

ONLINE SHOPPING • By Geoffrey Wheelwright

## Experiments in retailing

The biggest sales potential is for products that can be delivered and paid for digitally, such as software, movies and music

What would you be prepared to buy online? That's the big question facing the world's retailers as they struggle to find - through a massive, global trial-and-error experiment - exactly what goods and services customers are prepared to accept via orders placed on the World Wide Web.

There are two very different kinds of purchases that can be made online - and each represents a different kind of buyer. The first kind

of purchase simply uses the Web and Internet-based electronic mail as a replacement for old-fashioned catalogue shopping. This kind of purchase has much more in common with television's Home Shopping Channel and the hundreds of telephone-based catalog shopping operations around the world than it does with true 'electronic commerce'.

Quite often, the only electronic component to this kind of purchase lies in the finding of the goods you want to buy on a Web catalogue page - and then sending your order for those goods via electronic mail or even by conventional telephone, using a number advertised on the Web page. In such a scenario, goods are typically delivered via a courier service.

Technically, there really is nothing very clever about this kind of Web-based shopping - except that it saves the retailer the cost of producing, printing and mailing a print-based catalogue. In the case of orders that are accepted via electronic mail (or submitted directly to the supplier from the Web site via a commerce database), there is a further saving for the retailer on staff who would typically be part of a telesales operation.

This could produce lower prices - and therefore a moderately compelling reason for people to consider buying goods in this way. It is likely, however, that only commodity goods that do not have a 'touch and feel' quality

associated with their purchase (such as, for example, when buying paper clips, photocopying paper and other basic supplies). In addition, there are also a number of 'human intangibles' that play a role in the success of such online sales, although they are little different from those at work in the areas of catalogue and TV shopping.

It may well be that you like the sound of your paper clip supplier's voice, or that a trip out to the local office equipment supplier for a box of printer paper brightens up another otherwise dreary day. These considerations have little to do with logic or efficiency - but they are real human traits and are ignored by online retailers at their peril.

Some software companies, such as Microsoft, suggest that part of this problem can be answered by offering one-way Web-based video-conferencing so that users can see and hear the people they are buying from. But today's low Web access speeds indicate that this kind of service is still years away - and may not adequately meet the concerns of those who treasure the intangibles of their 'live' shopping experience.

A parallel could be drawn between the worlds of cinema and TV - cinema attendances fell sharply, but today, ticket sales are rising as cinema-goers and friends discover comfortable, new

style venues offering an 'added-value' experience. The highest potential for growth in Internet shopping, however, lies in goods that can be ordered, paid for, processed and delivered digitally. These include computer software, magazines, newspapers, movies, music and specialised video programming.

Using modern computers and high-speed modems, many of these items are already available free as Internet product "samples" - short movie clips, sound files containing a few bars of a popular song and abbreviated online versions of popular publications.

The biggest push, of course, comes from software vendors who can deliver their product completely over the Internet, provided customers are confident in using whatever online commerce system the software vendor has selected for payment of the product.

For now, the system is largely being proved by software products that are offered for free, such as the trial versions of the Navigator Web browser, offered by Netscape, and the free Internet Explorer browser offered by Microsoft - although many vendors are just starting to move into the area of selling software via the Web.

All of this will only be successful, however, if users are happy to buy via the Internet - and that depends a great deal on how confident they are about its security.

BROADCASTING VIA THE WEB • By Geoffrey Wheelwright

## Good news for radio addicts

For broadcasters, Internet radio technology is a low-cost way of boosting their audiences

Radio broadcasting has come to the World Wide Web in a big way. Using one of two popular software utilities that allow both 'live' radio and stored audio files to be played on PCs, users can listen to the growing number of radio stations all over the world that are sending their signals over the Internet.

Radio stations ranging from Vancouver to Bogota are now 'live' on the Net - for anyone with a reasonably-powered multimedia PC, modem, Internet access and World Wide Web browser.

The most popular way for Web users to access Net-based radio appears to be using Progressive Networks' RealAudio client-server software, which lets users select and playback audio or audio-based multimedia streams over the Internet to a broad base of listeners.

A RealAudio Encoder, meanwhile, allows individuals to encode their audio programming for nearly any analogue or digital source.

The popularity of Internet broadcasting has encouraged Progressive Networks to launch a retail product. Known as RealAudio Player Plus, it is an enhanced version of the free RealAudio Player, designed to "make accessing audio on the Internet as simple as tuning

each byte of it is "streamed" to users' computers.

RealAudio lets you either listen to 'live' radio (which is not stored anywhere, because it is still being broadcast as it arrives at your computer) or to playback those streamed audio files and even be able to pick - via time-coding - the parts of the broadcast users want to hear.

Seattle-based Progressive Networks says that since its introduction last year, more than 7m RealAudio Players have been distributed with more than 25,000 being downloaded from the RealAudio Web site daily.

Thousands of RealAudio Servers (which host the audio files or originate the broadcasts) are delivering audio and streaming multimedia content on the Web.

The system consists of the RealAudio Player, the software that lets Internet users to access audio for instant playback, and the RealAudio Server, which enables RealAudio client-server software to distribute audio or audio-based multimedia streams over the Internet to a broad base of listeners.

A RealAudio Encoder, meanwhile, allows individuals to encode their audio programming for nearly any analogue or digital source.

The popularity of Internet broadcasting has encouraged Progressive Networks to launch a retail product. Known as RealAudio Player Plus, it is an enhanced version of the free RealAudio Player, designed to "make accessing audio on the Internet as simple as tuning

a car radio". The RealAudio Player Plus, with a suggested retail price of \$29.99, is available for purchase via the Internet.

"With thousands of hours of live and pre-recorded programming broadcast on RealAudio each week on the Internet, the ability to access, organise and personalise usage has become essential," says Rob Glaser, chief executive of Progressive Networks. "The RealAudio Player Plus provides users with the most efficient way to locate, manage and instantly access RealAudio content worldwide."

The main competition to RealAudio comes from California-based Xing Technology's StreamWorks system - which also offers the ability to "stream" video files over the Internet. The company has a number of high-profile customers from the media world who use the StreamWorks technology to deliver broadcasts to the Internet. They include NBC, Reuters, Capitol Records and Telcel Finland.

The real question that many industry observers want to answer is: "Why bother?" After all, for decades it has been possible using radio technology to receive selected broadcasts from anywhere in the world on much cheaper devices than \$3,000 PCs, connected at premium rates to phone lines, so why would listeners want to bother?

The answer originates at the broadcaster's end. For

many of them, using Internet radio technology is a fairly low-cost way of boosting their potential audience. And because those users, by definition, have enough money to buy an expensive device such as a PC, they are a good target for advertising. In addition, Web site technology allows the broadcasters to offer quite concrete evidence of the number of people who have "hit" the site and listened in.

According to John Ousby, financial controller at London-based Virgin Radio, there have been real advantages to being a UK pioneer in Internet radio broadcasting.

"Having a web presence is a very cost-effective way of extending and reinforcing a brand - it is especially appropriate for a company like ours which is global in outlook already," he says. "We feel we have added value to our service for our present terrestrial audience, and have introduced a whole new audience to Virgin Radio. The nature of the Web allows us to gain additional insights into the Virgin Radio audience and is a useful complement to more traditional research tools."

In addition, many corporations are using this technology as a cheap way to get audio messages out to customers - with broadcasts, from their CEOs, interviews with product developers and everything you might expect to hear in a radio "infomercial" - without the need to pay a radio station for air time.

MUSIC IN CYBERSPACE • By Geoffrey Wheelwright

## Listeners can try before they buy on the Web

### Limitations

"If you have to download the plug-in, this limits the audience," says Mr McKrea.

Last year, the VR standard, called Virtual Reality Modelling Language 2.0, which allows animated 3-D worlds to be viewed even over today's slow Internet.

Silicon Graphics is working with Netscape to develop a VR player based on VRML 2.0 that will be included in the forthcoming Netscape Communicator.

Microsoft, too, has agreed to include a VRML 2.0 player, from the US company, InterVista Software, in its IE 4.0 browser, so bringing virtual reality to millions of Web users for the first time.

The record store 'listening post' has moved to the Web

Music lovers who remember quiet moments of musical discovery in the record stores of yesteryear will perhaps be comforted in the knowledge that today's Internet "listening posts" on the World Wide Web are aimed at exactly the same objective: selling more music.

Today, most of the music being sold is delivered on compact discs or cassettes - but in the bold, new world of cyberspace it is quite possible to "try before you buy". All the big record companies - including Warner Brothers, Sony Music and Arista Records - operate their own World Wide Web

sites and allow potential buyers to listen, free of charge, to samples of their artists' work.

For example, on a recent day last month, you could get your World Wide Web browser to the "jukebox" at Warner Brothers music (<http://www.wbr.com/jukebox/>) and have your pick of listening to the sounds of American pop music star Madonna singing *Don't Cry For Me, Argentina* (from the Evita movie soundtrack), Tom Petty's *Change the Locks*, REM's *Electrolite*, and five others.

Meanwhile, popular Internet audio site AudioNet acts as the host page for tracks from artists with Arista Records and dozens of other smaller record labels - and in all cases, these are being provided as "streamed" audio, which begins playing immediately and does not require listeners to wait

until a complete sound-file has been downloaded - it merely plays 'bits' of the sound file as they arrive over the Internet connections.

In most instances, the full version of a given song is played when it is requested at these various record company 'cyberspace listening posts' - giving music fans a chance to hear popular songs (often in full stereo) without having to buy any records.

### Contrast

The sound quality over the Internet (particularly during peak times when a song may stop and start a few times as its associated sound file is being "streamed" to your PC) is nowhere as good as users get on the average CD player.

Soon, however, it will be - and when that time comes, it is not out of the question to think of music being sold and delivered entirely in digitally form over the Internet - with users able to decide for themselves where they want to store that song (on a hard disc, rewritable CD-ROM, DVD disc or other storage device).

For now, the Internet serves as a great way for record companies to offer a taste of the latest products from all of their artists - without worrying about it being filtered through the "play list" of a radio station. CDs can be purchased via dozens of record companies that offer the electronic equivalent of catalogue shopping, but it is hard to say whether people will find much appeal in the idea of buying a CD through a Web page and then having to wait

a few days until it is delivered before you actually get to hear it.

Unless there were huge savings over the cost of buying the CD in a shop, it would seem unlikely that this would have much appeal - particularly when "real-world" record shops are going out of their way to draw buyers in. Consider, for example, last year's opening of the first East Coast US Virgin Megastore in New York City's Times Square.

### 150,000 titles

Encompassing 75,000 sq ft. of "designer" retail space on three levels, and located in the Bartleman Building (1540 Broadway, between 45th and 46th streets), Virgin Megastore Times Square is claimed to be the largest music and entertainment store in the

world. A \$15m project, Virgin Megastore includes more than 150,000 music titles on CD and cassette in 40 categories of music, a 12,000 sq ft. classical music section, featuring a concert piano and stage - and 1,000 listening stations and 100 video/laser viewing stations.

In addition, the Mega Store has a 'new media' area featuring multimedia demonstration stations, a broad selection of computer games and educational software and a books section.

It is clear from efforts such as this that the "record stores" of tomorrow will most likely succeed because they add a lot more to the experience of buying a CD than merely the chance to get it quickly and cheaply - although the Web could provide stiff competition for those that do.



## 100,000 IT decision-makers can't be wrong.

Not if they read Information Week, that is. The biggest launch in IT publishing history, and the best news IT decision-makers have had for years. Information Week is required reading for IT professionals who-

For more information call: 0171 288 5188

Define IT Strategies

Choose Technologies

Buy Products

JPM 20150



# FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY

http://www.itruss.com

without high risk speed networking

IT Cannon

**32 Lincoln Software Limited**  
Marlborough Court, Pickford Street,  
Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6JD  
Tel: 01625 616722 Fax: 01625 616780  
Email: info@lpsys.co.uk  
Web: http://www.lpsys.com

Lincoln Software produce a range of Meta-CASE and CASE tools for large scale three-tier client/server application development. Our Object-IC product is an object oriented, full life cycle tool which includes full C++ Code Generation and Database Generation for Oracle, Sybase and Informix. Our tools bridge the gap between business requirements and IT.

Hardware/Compatibility:  
Open VMS/Solaris/Sun OS/HP/UX/AIX/Microsoft Windows

Geographical Coverage: Worldwide

Applications:  
IPSYS Toolbuilder, Object IE, HODD, SSADM

**37 H & L Associates Ltd.**  
2 The Plain, Thornbury  
South Gloucestershire BS12 2AG  
Tel: 01454 858800  
Fax: 01454 884262

H & L Associates is an independent company of IT professionals dedicated to delivering leading edge solution sets whilst ensuring that the information you have is clearly and effectively utilised. Intranet, Project Management, Network Integration, Cost of Ownership.

Geographical Coverage:  
Global

**HAVE YOU EVER LOST DATA?**

Protecting your clients from data loss, data corruption and network down-time is what we do best.

**HAS YOUR NETWORK EVER LET YOU DOWN?**

Netral Net is a leader in the provision of PC-Networking solutions to a wide range of business and industry sectors across the UK.

Our expertise covers all aspects and versions of Novell Netware and Windows NT.

**ARE YOU HAPPY WITH YOUR PC-NETWORK SUPPORT?**

Our in-depth experience and pro-active approach to protecting your network and data safeguards your company from the inconvenience and cost of lost or corrupted files. "The life blood of your office".

Our quick response time and industry qualified engineers minimise the impact of disaster situations.

If you would like to know more about how we can save you stress, time and money please call us:

**FREEPHONE 0800 132094**

for no obligation pack covering all of our services. Alternatively, **FREEFAX 0800 132095**.

**NETRAL NET**

**33 Soft Tooltrack Ltd.**  
Mulberry Business Park, Fishponds Road,  
Wolverhampton, Walsley, Walsley, Walsley, Walsley  
Tel: (0191) 878 4555 Fax: (0191) 877 1593  
E-mail: info@tooltrack.co.uk

STL specialises in providing solutions in the Data Warehousing, EIS/SS, OLAP as well as Geographical Information Systems (GIS) areas with:

- SQL™ & PABLO™ - end-user ad-hoc query and reporting tools for information access.
- WinGIS™/WinMap™ - the Professional GIS for Windows for the integration of maps, databases, text, images and video, into a complete desktop mapping solution.

Hardware/Compatibility:  
PC based client/server systems

Geographical Coverage:  
UK & Ireland

**38 INTERNET OR INTRANET**  
*The Complete Solution  
The Professional Approach*

Clients include:  
BAA, Barclays, Granada,  
IBM, London Docklands,  
National Power, Ziff Davis

www.mhm-internet.com

MHM Internet  
14 Barclay Way, Parnall  
London W4 4PL  
Tel: 0181 742 1407  
Fax: 0181 994 3650  
mhm@mhm-internet.com

London - New York

**43 Institute of Image Management**  
11 Canton Hill, Harford SG13 7NE  
Tel: 01992 500555 Fax: 01992 554241  
E-mail: info@iim.co.uk  
Web: www.iim.co.uk

The Institute of Image Management is the essential point of reference for existing and potential users of Document Management systems. In this specialist and confidential industry, all members are constantly assessed, ensuring the highest standards of customer care and product quality are maintained. Contact the iim for a complete list of member companies.

Geographical Coverage:  
UK and Europe  
USA in 1998

**Internet Specialists for Business...**  
0117 907 4000

http://www.netgates.co.uk/

- Web Services
- Domain Names
- Training Courses
- Fast Access

**netgates**

**34 TELINDUS NETWORKS**  
Telindus Ltd, Last House, Overbridge Square, Hambridge Lane,  
Newbury, Berkshire RG14 5LX  
Tel: +44 (0) 1635 516600 Fax: +44 (0) 1635 516601  
www.telindus.be email: Sales@telindus.co.uk

**YOUR EUROPEAN NETWORKING CONNECTION**

Telindus Networks, one of Europe's leading Networking Integrators since 1988 with offices in 11 European countries and representation in 47 countries worldwide is "Your European Networking Connection".

Telindus Networks has supplied the building blocks for successful network infrastructures to many of the world's leading multinational corporations and institutions. The Telindus approach is one of technical expertise at all stages from Consultancy through to Sales, Installation and Commissioning and the ongoing support of your network with our 24 hour helpdesk and extensive maintenance packages.

For more information contact Telindus at the address given above.

**MidPoint**  
25 Boundary Business Centre, Boundary Road,  
Woking, Surrey GU24 5DQ  
Tel: 01483 740 767 Fax: 01483 730 387

MidPoint software brings faster, easier and cheaper access to the Internet for workgroups without requiring the traditional high-speed line solutions.

MidPoint is a software breakthrough that harnesses your existing modems to access the Internet e-mail, the web and other Internet services for individuals or workgroups.

Details: <http://www.midpoint.com>  
Email: [info@midpoint.com](mailto:info@midpoint.com)

Hardware/Compatibility:  
Win 95, Windows NT, OS/2

**44 Spargo**  
Spargo Consulting PLC

... Totally Independent Service Provider ...

... Toolbox of major Software Vendors ...

Awareness through to Implementation

31 Beaufort Court, Admirals Way, Watlington  
South Quay, London, E14 9XL  
Telephone: 0171 338-3388  
Facsimile: 0171 528-1847

**49 Plato**  
The Year 2000 presents real problems for many business critical systems and processes. As one of the few companies with practical experience of the issues involved, we know that the business management of the problem is at least as important as solving the technical issues involved. Plato offers a unique project management service, delivering values into the next century. Whether your Year 2000 project is at the recognition stage or further developed, Plato Millennium can ensure that you deliver to specification, within budget and of course - on time.

Geographical Coverage:  
UK

**PLATO**

Telindus has formed strategic partnerships with the leading manufacturers of networking hardware and software: Cisco Systems, Spacenet, 3-Com, Fore Systems, Platanus, Nortel, Ascom Communications, Microsoft, Novell and others as well as manufacturing our range of networking products such as Modems, Multiservers, Hubs, Routers and Message Handling/Fax and Telex systems.

**40 The FUTURE is now...**

www.midiadvertising.co.uk

**45 Vantage Systems Ltd.**  
20 Belsley Avenue, Ealing,  
London W5 2BW  
Tel & Fax: 0181 810 9776  
Mobile: 0973 857824  
VMS@Dial-pipe.com

Company Description:  
"Dangle" Heel Heel Heel!  
"Gender Changer" Heel Heel Heel Heel!  
"Hard Drive" Heel Heel Heel Heel Heel!  
"Internet" ?  
Not everything about technology has to be quite so serious, so for a friendly approach to Internet and general messaging solutions give us a call.

Hardware/Compatibility:  
PC Based Systems

Applications:  
MSMAIL, EXCHANGE

**Understanding how the Internet can be applied to your business**

Let Turquoise help you to understand the business applications for your company. Board level briefings, policy formulation, Internet and Intranet site development and management.

We do not get hung up on technology but approach from a marketing communications standpoint to help plan when and how your company should adopt this technology.

Call Symon Blackfield on  
+44 (0) 1206 397000  
E-mail: [symon@turquoise-consultancy.com](mailto:symon@turquoise-consultancy.com)  
[www.turquoise-consultancy.com](http://www.turquoise-consultancy.com)

The Turquoise Consultancy is a UK based, FT World Development Partner.

**FURQUOISE**

**36 Jordans Ltd.**  
21 St. Thomas Street,  
Bristol BS1 6SS  
Tel: 0117 923 0800 Fax: 0117 923 0801  
E-mail: [marketing@jordans.co.uk](mailto:marketing@jordans.co.uk)

Company Description:  
Registration of Domain names on the Internet and associated services including advice on services, website hosting, web page design, domain name searching services and Internet registrations.

Cost:  
UK £180, US \$200 fees included (VAT)

**JORDANS**

**41 121 Consulting**  
121 Consulting Ltd, 3000 Parkway,  
Birmingham Business Park,  
Birmingham B37 7YQ  
Tel: 0121 717 2121 Fax: 0121 717 2129

121 Consulting specialises in delivering integrated IT business solutions with specific emphasis on ERP, CRM, SCM, HRM, and other business process solutions. We will be showcasing the power of the Supply Chain, particularly business process integration and integrated supply chain collection.

Hardware/Compatibility:  
UNIX, Windows NT, IBM AS/400, Compaq Digital HP, Sequent

Geographical Coverage:  
UK

Applications:  
SAP R/3, ARIS-Toolset, Visio Business Modeler.

**46 Softworld for the Supply Chain**  
12-13 March 1995, Hall 11,  
NEC, Birmingham  
Tel: 0181 541 4865 Fax: 0181 974 5306  
Email: [softworld@softworld.co.uk](mailto:softworld@softworld.co.uk)

A comprehensive showcase of specialist solutions for logistics, transport, distribution, warehousing, manufacturing management and other supply chain processes. Softworld for the Supply Chain provides a unique combination of free product demonstrations, special seminars on related topics, and a highly focused exhibition of leading suppliers. All delegates receive a complimentary copy of the Softworld Report and Observer when they attend, providing valuable research and reference information on this complex area.

Only at Softworld can you see, compare and evaluate the full range of supply chain solutions in a single productive day.

**softworld**

**51 ACACIA Technologies**  
3A Whitelock at Computer Associates  
Computer Associates House,  
183/187 Bath Road, Slough,  
Berkshire SL1 4AA  
Tel: 01753 577733 Fax: 01753 565465

ACACIA Technologies is a division of Computer Associates International Inc. Over 2000 organisations use our market leading ERP and Supply Chain software solutions including CAPS, CA-PRIMS, CA-IRM and CA-Warehouse BOSS.

Hardware/Compatibility:  
IBM AS400

Geographical Coverage:  
World-wide

Applications:  
CAPS, CA-PRIMS, CA-Warehouse BOSS, CA-IRM

On application

**ACACIA**

## 'IT RELIEF' PROJECT • the UK's IT industry unites to raise money for worthy causes

IT Relief, the IT industry's fund-raising initiative for Comic Relief, the charity that is linked with the national Red Nose Day in the UK, is now well on its way to raising £100,000, as sales continue to pour in for the Grand IT Relief Ball on Friday, March 14.

The challenge to raise £100,000 was made to the industry by the famous comedy duo Mel Smith and Griff Rhys Jones last June to John Cumming, managing director of OST (UK). The project was subsequently launched at the Networks 96 show.

**Success**

Ten months later, this "mission impossible" has become a reality, thanks to the hard work and extraordinary persuasive powers of a small, dedicated team of industry figures.

March 14, which coincides with Comic Relief's Red Nose Day, will see the culmination of the IT Relief initiative when a host of IT companies will gather at a Grand Charity Ball, at London's Royal Lancaster Hotel, to celebrate the campaign's success.

"The enthusiasm and generosity of companies and individuals within the IT industry has been overwhelming", says Bob Jones, chairman of the IT Relief steering committee.

"To celebrate our achievements, we're planning a special night of entertainment and laughter which is open to all IT companies. So if you haven't yet booked a table, you should do so quickly - call the hotline before it's too late."

Among the most recent companies reserving tables are IBM, Lotus and Cisco, thus swelling the funds to within a whisker of the £100,000 target.

Last month, the IT Relief steering committee led by

## Edging towards the target of £100,000



Countdown to the big event: Birgitte Rönn, marketing and communications manager at Newbridge Networks; Barry Watts, European business development manager at Livingston Rentals; and Fiona Gallagher, reseller partner, programs manager at Sun Microsystems

production company, ATS Techniret, which will supply equipment for the ball at high discount.

These developments provide a timely boost to everyone involved with the initiative," says Birgitte Rönn, marketing communications manager at Newbridge Networks.

"The IT Relief Ball has quickly become an industry-wide event, thanks to the unbelievable response from companies up and down the country."

Last month, the IT Relief steering committee led by

example and descended on the offices of Multimedia PRM in Chesham for a teaselous day, encouraging the industry to book more tables for the big event.

The sales team included Bob Jones (3Com), John Cumming (Newbridge), Barry Watts (Livingston Rentals), Fiona Gallagher (Sun), Nick Morse (Acotec), Simon Larter (Financial Times) and Barrie Desmond (Multimedia PRM).

Bob Jones, chairman of the steering committee, enthused: "It was great to get back to my roots in a dynamic sales environment. It is important

that we show our commitment to this cause in an effort to get others involved."

Top salesman of the day was a close call, with Simon Larter just edging it from Barry Watts. Fifty tables have been reserved so far: 10 are still available at £1,500.

■ To reserve a table on Red Nose Day, March 14, call the IT Relief hotline: 0845 070 0800; or Multimedia PRM on 01291 626 200.

■ More information is available on the IT Relief web site at: [www.it-relief.org.uk](http://www.it-relief.org.uk)



TV comedy duo Mel Smith and Griff Rhys Jones they gave the original challenge to the highly competitive IT industry

## AN AWARD GOES GLOBAL • By Alan Stewart

## Challenge issued to the world's top 'IT cities'

An international jury will evaluate 500 projects in the next round of the 'Bangemann Challenge'

Following the success of the recent competition to find the most innovative IT projects in 25 cities across Europe, a new global challenge has been issued to the world's leading cities.

The Bangemann Challenge originated in Sweden where its capital city, Stockholm, issued a friendly challenge to other European towns and cities to show how innovative they were in developing IT projects.

"Now, the best European IT projects are ready to compete with comparable projects in the US and south-east Asia," said the Mats Hulth, mayor of Stockholm at the recent ceremony when the King Carl XVI Gustaf of Sweden presented awards to project leaders of eleven of the 25 cities taking part in the first Bangemann Challenge.

The basis for the competition was EU Commissioner Martin Bangemann's report, *Europe and the Global Information Society*, says Jorgen Kleist, project manager for the challenge. "It set out to highlight existing IT projects, which were evaluated by an international jury, looking for clear benefits to the community."

Mayor Hulth says that increased collaboration across national borders contributes to the acceleration of technological development - "It's a way of helping to improve living and working conditions for all Europeans".

Whether teleworking improves living conditions, is open to question. The Ile de France Region - which includes Paris - says it plans to open 80 neighbourhood offices in the suburbs within five years. The region won the teleworking award for what the jury calls "the considerable posi-

tive effect it may have on other large European cities as a demonstration project".

The wide acceptance of the Internet has encouraged the spread of "distance learning". This category has three winners: Antwerp's "Smart" flexible staff training scheme, Barcelona's "Virtual campus" of the Universitat Oberta de Catalunya, and Stockholm's Sofia School with 200 Swedish upper-school children, linked electronically in 30 countries. As the school says, "Up the Amazon, it's hard to get enough children together to start a Swedish class."

Innovative projects of today and tomorrow require high-speed networks. The award for university networks was made to Edinburgh's "Eastman" project, linking universities and hospitals to the "SuperJanet" academic network and the Internet. Video-on-demand, conferencing, teaching and self-paced learning will be part of the package, say leaders of the Eastman team.

The "paperless office" may remain a dream, but Antwerp's trans-border electronic data interchange project, "Edigo", and Manchester's multimedia network shared the award for telemedicine for small and medium-sized enterprises for "providing integrated services for small businesses based on local user-needs".

With the volume of traffic on European roads constantly increasing, several cities are applying technology to create even flows of traffic. The road traffic management award was won by Rotterdam's "Teletraffic" project, because it had "a very good infrastructure and is well-focused to inform a great number of motorists".

The German city of Bremen received the award for air traffic control for its value-added network that carries radar aircraft position data and flight plan information for Deutsche Flugversicherung, responsible for air

traffic in Germany. The jury were pleased that "European harmonisation and integration of different air traffic networks is foreseen for the future".

The healthcare award was shared by Stockholm's "Bedside" project, where medical staff use computers in ward-care, and Edinburgh's "Mains" project, with midwives using portable equipment in hospitals in the US and south-east Asia," says Stockholm's Mayor Hulth.

Following the European challenge, the new global challenge is still in the planning stage. "We are going to work together with some of the cities from the European competition," says Gunilla Partanen, project manager for the Global Bangemann Challenge.

"We've had extremely good 'networking' in all this, and we don't want to lose this momentum."

The main competition themes are:

- Improving the business environment
- Investing in the future
- "People at the centre of IT projects"
- Meeting the global challenge

Officials in Stockholm hope that at least 100 cities will enter around 600 projects. Ms Partanen also favours flexibility "to avoid excluding projects that do not quite fit into rigidly pre-defined categories".

How will Europe fare in competition with the US, Japan, and Singapore, for example?

"We are at the same stage, but in different ways," observes Ms Partanen. "Our goals for the Global Challenge are to share knowledge and information, and stimulate worldwide networking. It's very important to have good contacts between cities to make a better world."

More information on the Bangemann Challenge can be found on the World Wide Web at <http://www.stockholm.se>

## Companies that care

Among the companies which have so far pledged their support to IT Relief by reserving tables at the Grand Charity Ball on Friday, March 14, are: 3Com, Advanced Computer Communications, Ascend, Acton, Bay Networks, Black Box, Cisco, CrossComm, Data Connectivity, Eicon, Elonex, EMAP, Energis, Farwick Business Communications, Financial Times, Gandalf, Gens, IBM, Information Week, Just Media, Livingston, Logical, Lotus, Miller Freeman, Mindshare, Multimedia PRM, NetEvents/CTC Eurobase, Newbridge Networks, Ost, Royal Blue Technologies, Securicor SNet, Silversands Computers, Smith & Jones Communications, Sun Microsystems, Sonic Old Boys, Teamworks, US Robotics.



## FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY • FT-IT DIRECTORY •

**1 SANDERSON**  
Tel: 0114 282 7777  
Fax: 0114 282 1340  
E-Mail: [Sales@Sanderson-cbt.co.uk](mailto:Sales@Sanderson-cbt.co.uk)

## For Premier Computer Solutions

Sanderson is the UK's premier open systems supplier of computer solutions and related technology and networking services with 15 offices in the United Kingdom and operations in Australia, USA, New Zealand and East Asia. Sanderson has developed and owns an extensive portfolio of software packages for a wide range of industries and applications including:

Manufacturing Processing Industry  
Direct Marketing & Mail Order  
Finance and Distribution  
Printing Industry  
Media Industry  
Credit Management & Collections

Local Government  
Schools & Colleges  
Fleet Management  
Airports  
Financial Management  
Healthcare  
Multimedia & CBT Training

Logistics and Distribution  
Hotels  
Solicitors  
Production Monitoring  
Insurance  
Police & Security  
Document Image Processing

Geographical Coverage: International

**SANDERSON**

**3 Pegasus Software Ltd**  
Orion House, Orion Way, Kettering,  
Northants, NN16 8PE  
Tel: 01536 495000 Fax: 01536 495061  
Website: <http://www.pegasus.co.uk>

Pegasus is one of the leading suppliers of accounting and business software in the UK. Pegasus Opera integrates the finance function with management information. Add integrated Contact Management via Pegasus Connections. Manufacturing from Pegasus Operations. Electronic Commerce with Pegasus Retail. Retail Solution from Pegasus PayPoint for a total business solution. For small and growing business we have our Windows based Capital Family of products.

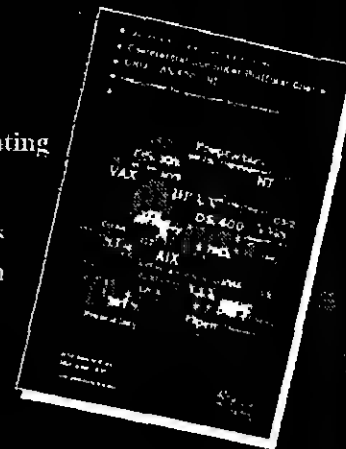
Hardware/Compatibility  
DOS, Windows or  
Networking solutions

**PEGASUS**

4, 5, 9, 10

- A Briefcase Guide for Senior Executives
- Commercial Computer Platform Choice
- UNIX - AS/400 - NT
- Understanding the options open to your business

- What are the primary considerations when evaluating computer platforms?
- What are the pros and cons of the three major platform categories?
- What does "open" really mean?



To receive your **FREE** copy of the Platform Choice Briefcase Guide please call in the UK 0345 080011. In Europe +44 (0)1527 496444. Or visit <http://www.jbaintl.com>

Sponsored by JBA and IBM

**6 WALL**  
Tel: 0181 476 5000  
Fax: 0181 476 5000  
E-Mail: [marketing@walldata.co.uk](mailto:marketing@walldata.co.uk)

Wall Data® is a market leader in the development, marketing and support of connectivity and application software. The product range, including RUMBA® and ARPEGGIO® software and ONSTEP® service, provides business users with the ability to access data or applications and publish information from anywhere in the corporate enterprise or Internet.

For information: Tel: 0181-476 5000 or [www.walldata.com](http://www.walldata.com)

**7 Quatrix Communications Ltd**  
Bruce Way, Cambridge Road,  
Whetstone, Leicestershire LE8 6YG  
Tel: 0115 250 4000 Fax: 0115 250 4001  
E-Mail: [marketing@quatrix.co.uk](mailto:marketing@quatrix.co.uk)

Quatrix Communications is a nationwide independent networking solutions provider. From consultancy to installation, maintenance & support, Quatrix have a proven track record in delivering solutions for your business needs. To find out what we can do for you, call or email the address above or visit our website at <http://www.quatrix.co.uk>

Hardware/Compatibility  
3Com Advanced Solutions Partner, IBM NetTeam Partner, Novell/COT CSV, KRONA Approved Installer.

Geographical Coverage: Mainland UK



**8 Continuum Software Ltd**  
Eagle House, The Ring, Bradwell, Herts, SG12 1HP  
Tel: 01344 382118 Fax: 01344 382158  
Website: [www.continuum.co.uk](http://www.continuum.co.uk)

Continuum Software provides Change and Configuration Management solutions (CCM) for software development applications. Continuum develops and markets a comprehensive product suite that tightly integrates configuration management, build management, and change request tracking to greatly improve the productivity of teams engaged in software development and ongoing maintenance through a role-based workflow. The Continuum suite makes any development team more productive and pays increasing benefits as the complexity of development projects increases. Parallel development support allows multiple teams to work off the same code base while simultaneously producing patches, maintenance releases, new generation releases and multiple variants of the code needed to support different platforms, operating systems, databases or languages.

Development teams working without a modern SCM tool are already not as effective or productive as they should be, and poor software configuration management causes a huge number of development projects to become overruns and over budget. Continuum has been praised for achieving high customer satisfaction by both the London based Orion Group and Boston based Harvitz Group.

Hardware/Compatibility: HP, SUN, IBM, Digital, SGI, NT, Windows

Geographical Coverage: Worldwide

**CONTINUUM**

**11 3Com UK Ltd**  
3Com UK Ltd, Pacific House, Third Avenue  
Globe Park, Marlow SL7 1YL  
Tel: 01628 897 000  
Fax: 01628 897 003

3Com Corporation has helped over 25 million people gain access to critical information through high speed networks. At the heart of the company's vision is global computer networking, linking large businesses, small offices and homes through its industry-leading Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) and switching products. 3Com's customers include Scottish Power, which has just installed the largest ATM network in the UK, Microsoft and educational institutions including Oxford and Dublin Universities.

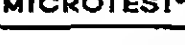
Geographical Coverage:  
Worldwide  
Applications:  
All sectors



**12 Microtest Inc.**  
2A Kingfisher House, Northwood Park  
Bathwick Road, Bath, BA1 2JN  
Tel: 01223 894000 Fax: 01223 894008  
Web: <http://www.microtest.com>

Microtest Inc. is a worldwide manufacturer of cable testing (PentaScanner®) network diagnostic (COMPAS) and CD-ROM sharing products. High performance CD-ROM sharing is achieved with Microtest's DiscPort mini server, network ready towers and CD-ROM server technology. These products enable users to simultaneously access networked CD-Changers and Jukeboxes. Support is provided for multiple client platforms and WINDOWS NT and NetWare operating systems.

Geographical Coverage: Worldwide



**13 BAAHAL Software Ltd**  
Farnborough Aerospace Centre  
PO Box 87, Farnborough, Hants GU14 6YU  
Tel: 01252 382020  
Fax: 01252 382080

Company Description  
Superb communications with the proven software skills of the Indian sub-continent with the project management expertise of British Aerospace to enable BAAHAL, an ISO 9001 software services provider, to deliver high quality, cost effective solutions to British industry.

Hardware: Client Server, Mainframe and PCs.

Geographical Coverage: Europe, US and Pacific Rim.

Cost: Up to 50% less than UK rates.

**16 Exhaustive analysis of our catalogue has revealed these startling facts...**  
**CHECK IT OUT**

Miniflex is a one stop shop for all your computer network requirements. Our range includes Category 5 Structured Cabling Systems, Ethernet, Fibre Optic, ISDN, IBM/Tokyo Ring, Hub, Repeaters, Cables and Accessories. Contact us at:  
Miniflex  
Unit 4 Rayburn Close  
Rayburn Road Ind Est  
Bishop's Cleeve  
Hertfordshire  
SG12 5PH

CALL 01279 757775 FOR OUR CATALOGUE

**17 APK Systems Ltd**  
19 & 20 March 1997  
Olympia 2, London  
Tel: 0181 541 4886 Fax: 0181 974 5188  
E-mail: [sales@apkinfo.com](mailto:sales@apkinfo.com)  
Web: <http://www.apkinfo.com>

Exhibition and Conference covering Information Management including Database Management Systems, OLAP & Data Warehouse, Web Enabled Data & Intranets, Object Orientation, Tools & Methods. As part of the Computer Weekly Software Development Series, the event comprises a comprehensive programme of product demonstrations, issue seminars and a highly focused exhibition, together with the leading research report & product directory free of charge upon arrival.

Geographical Coverage: UK, Europe, North America

Applications: Core Financial Applications



**18 MBE UPS SYSTEMS Limited**  
Orion House, Winkstone, Harrow,  
Middlesex HA3 5EA  
Tel: 0181 851 4040  
Fax: 0181 851 2812

No.1 European manufacturer of UPS systems, with largest range of products available on market. Service includes 4-hour on-site callout, multi-lingual teleservice and up to 4 year product warranty. Remote server shutdown, power monitoring and diagnostics available.

Hardware/Compatibility: Most systems

Geographical Coverage: World-wide

Applications: Disaster Prevention, data and hardware protection

Cost: From £120 to several £00,000's

**MGE**

UPS SYSTEMS

**20 SPSS (UK) Ltd**  
1st Floor, St Andrews House,  
West Street, Woking,  
Surrey GU21 1EB  
Tel: 01483 719200  
Fax: 01483 719290  
E-mail: [sales@spss.co.uk](mailto:sales@spss.co.uk)

Company Description  
SPSS provides a complete toolkit of easy-to-use statistics, graphs and reports offering unsurpassed analytical power and powerful presentation capabilities. When you want to go beyond basic spreadsheet maths to get the information you need, you're ready for SPSS 7.5 for Windows. Over 60 statistical procedures and 60 charts give you the power to uncover the information that you need easily, quickly and clearly. Increase your productivity and leave more time for the analysis and presentation of your research.

Applications: Marketing, government, healthcare, education, quality improvement.

**SPSS**

**21 Enterprise**  
Tel: 01202 298008 Fax: 01202 298001

'Enterprise' is the first true 32-bit Client Server accounting system for Win95/NT, which also has an optional DOS interface, both of which have full multi-currency, open period, powerful drill-down and drill-across features.

Contact: Exchange Software Ltd

Tel: 01202 298008 Fax: 01202 298001

**22 Walker International**  
The Gate House, Gatehouse Way,  
Aylesbury, Bucks, HP19 3DL, UK  
Tel: 01296 432951 Fax: 01296 398964

Profile: Walker International supply financial and procurement applications on Mainframe, UNIX and NT client/server platforms.

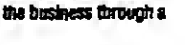
Apex: An integrated suite of client/server based financial applications for medium to large organisations.

Business Framework Series: A suite of Financial Consolidation, Budgeting and Planning applications that integrate financial and operational data from disparate sources to provide a flexible reporting environment.

Tamara: High performance mainframe client/server business solutions for finance and procurement departments. Using Internet and Intranet technology to maximum effect, Tamara enables the finance department to add real value to the business through a Best Practices approach towards finance.

Geographical Coverage: Worldwide

Applications: Core Financial Applications



**23 Gear Computers Limited**  
Hollywood Tower, Hollywood Lane, Cribbs  
Causeway, Bristol BS10 7TW  
Tel: 0117 950903  
Fax: 0117 950718

Integrated client/server Reconciliation and Investigations System for Cash, Securities and FX Confirmations

24 hours on-line availability • Worldwide

Supports agency and/or proprietary data formats

Automatically recognises match exceptions

Creates Investigations cases

Reconciles holdings or transactions

Comprehensive MIS

Hardware: UNIX or NT, HP, IBM RS6000, SUN, Sybase, Oracle, Ingres

Geographical Coverage: UK, Europe, Far East, Australia, North America

Applications: Core Financial Applications

Cost: Priced on a per concurrent user basis

**24 Infitium Software**  
Crosby House, Meadowbank, Farnham Road,  
Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AJ  
Tel: 01628 850650 Fax: 01628 850243  
Web: <http://www.infitium.com>

Infitium Software offers a comprehensive suite of business systems, which take into account the requirements of complex national and multinational organisations. Using client/server and object oriented technologies to provide easy-to-use applications, and full integration with popular PC packages.

Infitium Software has over 1400 clients world-wide covering all business sectors and is today, one of the leading providers in its field.

Hardware Server - IBM AS/400, Microsoft Windows NT Client - OS/2, Microsoft Windows NT & 95

Geographical Coverage: UK, Mainland Europe, USA, Australia, Asia, South Africa

Applications: Financial Management, Materials Management, Human Resources, Process Manufacturing

Cost Entry price level - £25,000

## ONE HUNDRED PERCENT RETAIL

BACG's Data Warehouse systems and Enterprise-Wide, Supply Chain Management Solutions are used by some of the world's largest Retail organisations. Why? Because BACG know the business inside out.



For more information contact: Kay Oliver, BACG Limited, Enterprise House, One Apex View, Leeds LS11 9BH. Tel: 0113 259 5100 Fax: 0113 259 5150 email: [kayo@bacg.com](mailto:kayo@bacg.com)

**31 DAKASCAN**  
Unit 18 Rumer Hill Business Estate, Rumer Hill  
Road, Cannock, Staffs WS11 3ET  
Tel: 01543 462 970 Fax: 01543 462 580

Company Description  
Problem finding paper files or documents? DAKASCAN has the answer! Paper, Acetate and Microfilm Scanning (AA-AI) • Image Enhancement and Index • Raster Vector Conversions • CAD Drawing and Plotting Services • CD Authoring • Document Management Consultancy • Software and Hardware Sales and Service • ON-SITE Service a Speciality  
Hardware/Compatibility: Images available in all Formats  
Geographical Coverage: Nationwide  
Applications: All Document Management and CAD  
Cost: Prices from as little as 4p per page

## FT-IT DIRECTORY INDEX

<b>Pages 15-16</b>		Connectivity & Application Software		Financial Systems		23		Network Connectivity		12	
<b>Accounting &amp; Business Software</b>		6		Internet Access		39		Network Solutions		42, 47	
Software		1-2		Consultancy		37		Internet/Intranet Design and Development		50	
Accounting Software		3, 21,		Data Communications		34-35		Internet/Intranet Solutions		38, 48	
Application Software		17, 46		Data Warehousing		26-30		IT Consulting for enterprise-wide ERP		41	
Bureau Scanning Services		31		Document Management		43		Manufacturer of Uninterruptible Power Supplies		19	
Business Intelligence		33		Domain Name Registration		36		Messaging Solutions		45	
CASE Tools		32		ERP & Supply Chain Software		51		Millennium Solutions		44	
Computer Networking		4, 5, 9, 10		Finance Management		24					
Computer Platforms		4, 5, 9, 10		Financial Software		18, 22					

For further information regarding advertising please call Caspar Ingham or Dave Tann on Tel: +44 (0) 171 573 6000

http://www.itnss.com

ITT Cannon NETWORK SYSTEMS &amp; SERVICES

without high risk

high speed networking

ITT Cannon NETWORK SYSTEMS &amp; SERVICES



POLITICS ON THE INTERNET • By George Black

## The road to digital democracy

The US still leads the way in putting politics on the Internet, but UK politicians, too, see it increasingly as a key channel of communication

The Internet is rapidly becoming a primary channel of communication for political activity around the world. Governments, too, are increasingly using the Internet to distribute information.

In the UK, the forthcoming General Election is the country's first in which the Internet is playing a significant part.

If the US experience in its presidential election last year is anything to go by, the Net helped to change the nature of the campaign for both politicians and public.

The US media set up a few very large election sites with thousands of pages of information - much more detailed than could be obtained through their newspapers and television and radio stations.

There were also masses of smaller sites dealing with virtually every aspect of politics and catering for a much wider range of opinions than older-established media.

Around 8 per cent of the US population consulted these sites to try to gain a better understanding of key issues - and to air their personal views.

Broadcaster CBS News says that its web site won it a new and younger audience. Politicians used the Internet

highly responsive means of judging public opinion.

Conservative Central Office is helping its party candidates and constituency associations to set up web pages and publish press releases. It has been campaigning on its own site, ([www.conservative-party.org.uk](http://www.conservative-party.org.uk)), co-ordinating its presentations there with posters and multimedia techniques which it sees as more powerful than plain text.

Meanwhile, the Labour Party ([www.labour.org.uk](http://www.labour.org.uk)) says it plans to update its Internet site at least daily during the election campaign, with the latest campaign information and details of the day's events.

It got off to a bad start when security on its Internet site was breached by a hacker who embarrassingly re-wrote bits of the party's agenda, but a Labour spokesman says that problem was quickly fixed - "and there would be no repetition".

New Labour hopes its site will enable it to reach young voters who might not be responsive to other media. But the Internet is not the only - or necessarily the best way - to reach young people, the party says. It is also using CD-Roms carrying its manifesto pledges, copies of which have been distributed free to schools and youth organisations. It claims to have been the only UK party to have used this approach.

The Liberal Democrats ([www.libdems.org.uk](http://www.libdems.org.uk)) say the Internet will be a key channel for them as the party's users are mostly the young and professional people who are their prime target.

Its web site designer, former party spokeswoman, Mr Charles Cohen, of Thought Interactive, says the party will be putting up new pages for the election.

The site will enable people to find out about their local candidates simply by inputting their post code and it will encourage them to contact their local Liberal Democrat candidate by e-mail.

All Lib Dem MPs are on e-mail; the party leader, Mr Paddy Ashdown, who is "keen on all things technological", claims to have replied to all his e-mails personally - so far.

### New forum

Web design company Online Magic have put together an excellent election overview site ([www.gsf.co.uk](http://www.gsf.co.uk)), with links to the web sites of all the parties, including the Monster Raving Loony Party ([www.raving-loony.co.uk](http://www.raving-loony.co.uk)), while a politicians' forum on the Internet was recently launched by UK Citizens Online Democracy, a not-for-profit organisation headed by the Joseph Rowntree Charitable Trust, which aims to promote public participation in government.

In the forum, candidates are to discuss key policy issues online between themselves, as in the House of Commons, but without the moderating influence of the Speaker, Mr Betty Boothroyd.

The public can observe, but cannot intervene - "this format proved very popular in the US election," says the project director Mr Irving Rappoport.

However, the use of the Internet as a channel for dialogue is limited by the extent to which politicians are willing to participate - and, in particular, to reply to - electronic mail messages.

Labour MP Anne Campbell, whose Cambridge constituency is one of the country's most technologically sophisticated, was the first British MP to conduct an online constituency survey.

"Digital democracy won't happen unless politicians learn to reply," argues Ms Kate Goldberg, an official of the US media pressure group, the Freedom Forum ([www.freedomforum.org](http://www.freedomforum.org)).

In other countries, however, governments are less concerned with encouraging electronic debate than attempting to exercise some degree of control over the Internet's anarchic and unregulated nature.

Singapore, for example, introduced new rules last summer which it said were aimed at protecting the national interest and shielding children from objection-



able material. Internet operators were required to register with the state broadcasting authority, while any organisation putting locally-produced religious or political material on the web would require government approval.

Even at the local level in Britain, however, the Internet is well along the road to becoming a political battlefield.

Several local councils in the UK have set up sites, not

only to inform people of what is going on in their areas but also to stimulate political interaction.

Local authorities now invite online suggestions and comments on the management of their budgets, what services people want to be provided and what they would be willing to pay for them. This has prompted a response by their opponents.

For example, the Labour-controlled London Borough of Croydon invited such

comments last year and had more than 100 e-mail responses. It was criticised by the deputy leader of the Conservative opposition, Mr Andrew Peacock, for "pre-baiting the subject in a limited way".

He says the council gave too little detail of its tax plans and blamed central government for giving it an unfairly low grant - so he set up his own web page "to put the other side of the story".

CASE STUDY: Savacentre and SAS software • By George Black

## Hypermarket improves its direct marketing

The superstore's new data warehouse system helps to break down internal barriers

Savacentre, the hypermarket chain of J Sainsbury, the UK food retailer, has built a data warehouse which has enabled it to improve its direct marketing.

The system serving the company's 12 stores around the country is based on an IBM RS/6000 SP mid-range machine running SAS Institute software.

In 1996, the company was planning to develop two separate systems for managing its home and leisure goods and for general customer information. Realising there was a lot of overlap between the two, systems development manager Mr Bob Jones decided to merge them and create a single source of data capable of serving other systems in the future.

"We did not think of it at the time as building a data warehouse, but that was what it became. The users would want to look at the data in many different ways but it would be the same raw material. This would avoid keeping data in a lot of different places."

The Andahl mainframe which held much of the information required could not deliver it quickly enough. Marketing staff had not had a computer system but had relied on external agencies to process information for them, which was also too slow.

### Database

The company was awaiting the outcome of a trial of the Oracle relational database by J Sainsbury which could lead to that software becoming a company standard. The SAS software would serve as a database at first and could continue as the front-end, if a relational database was eventually adopted.

Mr Jones believed that although the software could handle as many users as necessary, he anticipated around 100 - it might not support more than 40 gigabytes of data without needing a relational database. At present, the data warehouse has only 15-20 gigabytes, but it is expected to reach 300 gigabytes in around a year.

Jones is "keeping a wary eye" on the system's performance, balancing the level of detail and the response time. Simple queries are answered in a few seconds, more complex ones in 10-15 minutes. He does not want the wait to get any longer.

SAS was not the best tool for any of the functions required, he says, but was the best overall. "Some products were very strong in some aspects and very weak in others. SAS was second or third best in every area."

It was preferred to Holistic Systems' Holos (now owned



Savacentre check-outs by NCR are linked to a data warehouse to decipher complex sales patterns across the hypermarket chain

by Seagate) and Planning Sciences' Gentia which were both considered excellent for some uses. Buying the best for each type of user would have been too expensive, both in the cost of the software and in the duplication of training and support.

The applications were installed by October last year and are now used by 30 people. Data is mirrored from the mainframe transaction processing systems to the RS/6000 where it can be interrogated immediately by the users.

"We have done a series of mailshots, using data warehouse information gathered from loyalty cards," says Mr Jones.

"In late summer we were

### New benefits for NatWest

From previous page:

able and can 'grow into it'. They are finding things to do which they had never anticipated. For instance, after we were alerted to a fraud, we used the database to identify 250 of suspicious calls."

NatWest carried out a survey of users before and after implementation - "this showed an 80 per cent increase in user satisfaction in management information systems, from being dissatisfied to being almost delighted, in one year," says Mr Doherty.

"A data warehouse architecture gives people the confidence to make decisions. They can't hide behind lack

of information and we are making more and better decisions now."

"Part of the BPR exercise is to change the way we interface with customers, so we can identify different customer types and model the impact of a tariff change," he explains. "It has driven our delivery strategy."

"I think that implementing a data warehouse has to be an act of faith, because it is hard to justify using tangible benefits."

"However, our organisation had faith that management information would deliver benefits. You cannot fail to make money out of this sort of management information."

WORLD ICT MARKETS • By Paul Taylor

The western European information and communications technology market grew by 7.2 per cent to Ecu 116bn (\$362bn or \$224bn) last year, according to figures prepared by International Data Corporation and the Frankfurt-based European Information Technology Observatory.

The IT portion of the market grew by 6.8 per cent to Ecu 146bn while the telecommunications equipment and services accounted for the remaining Ecu 167bn, a 7.8 per cent increase.

Although market growth in information and communications technology (ICT) outpaced growth of the overall economy, the 1997 EITO report notes it slowed again from previous years.

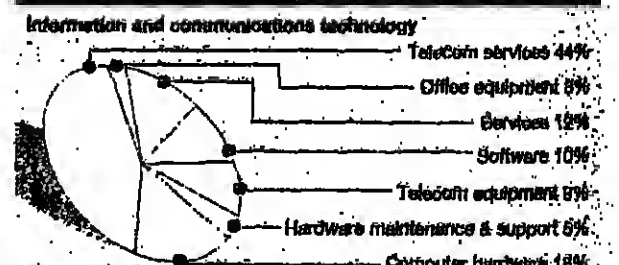
As a result, Europe's share of the Ecu 1,102bn (\$1,387.5bn) worldwide market fell to 29.7 per cent from 30.3 per cent the previous year.

In contrast, the US ICT market grew by 8.8 per cent to Ecu 270bn (\$658.75bn) - the fifth consecutive year of growth. However, the strongest growth came from the four Asian tiger economies - South Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong and Singapore - with combined market

## US and Asia set the pace

The information and communications technology market is growing faster than the European economy

### Western European market



Total value Ecu 116bn (\$362bn) Source: EITO

growth of 18.8 per cent in IT and 7.2 per cent in telecommunications.

Within western Europe, the German ICT market remains the biggest, accounting for 26.8 per cent of the Ecu 146bn total, or Ecu 40bn - a 0.7 per cent increase. France was the second largest (Ecu 26bn), followed by the UK (Ecu 23bn) (\$18.85bn).

IT hardware revenues in western Europe increased by 6.1 per cent last year and are forecast to grow by 6.5 per cent this year, boosted by the sustained growth of personal computer sales which accounted for 38.8 per cent of the total.

EITO 1997 report, available from Eurostat in Frankfurt; tel. 069/5605-1550, fax 069/5605-1510

COMET '97 • Hannover preview

## Exhibitors from 70 nations

More than 4,800 exhibitors from the information and communications technology (ICT) industries will be taking part in this month's COMET '97 show, claimed to be the world's largest exhibition for computer-related industries.

The seven-day event in Hannover, Germany, from Thursday March 13 to Wednesday March 19 will feature 2,800 software exhibitors, 1,200 from the IT sector, 850 in telecommunications, 350 in network computing and 400 in consulting and services.

Large displays also cover computer-integrated manufacturing, automatic data capture, office and banking technology, security equipment, research and technology transfer.

In the News Net '97 display, exhibitors will focus on the latest developments in intranets and network-based systems.

The IT arena features data processing systems, computer components, computer accessories and multimedia hardware. Internet-related products and services will be a key theme on many displays.

Reflecting the international scope of this

year's record-breaking COMET event, there will be exhibitors from more than 70 countries.

Companies taking part range from the US, 431; Taiwan, 398; the UK, 288; France, 124; Switzerland, 118; the Netherlands, 102; Israel, 76; Hong Kong, 64; Australia, 61; Canada, 55; Russia, 52; Denmark, 50; Japan, 31; Malaysia, 20; and India, 22.

More details on the event are available from Deutsche Messe in Hannover, telephone 0511 99-0, fax 0511 999-2830 or via the Internet on <http://www.dmesse.de>

### THE DIGITAL FUTURE

## A whirlwind of change

Continued from page one:

"Information will become an extremely important strategic and competitive weapon, and a deciding factor between business success or failure," says IBM's Mr Kirschner. "Access, usage, and exploitation of data, for example by using data mining technologies, create completely new business opportunities and competitive advantages. Increasingly, computers will be used for optimising business processes."

"In the 21st century, information technology industries will drive economic wealth," says Price Water-

house in its Technology Forecast. "The innovations developed by the computing, telecommunications, consumer electronics and electronic media industries will affect every business, large and small, and dramatically change people's lives as well."

As digital technologies transform the nature of business, government and society, it is likely that the traditional definitions of computing devices will also need to change. "Computers will become so unobtrusive that they will hardly be thought of as 'computers'," says IBM's Kirschner. "Speech and signature-recognition, translation, and even human gestures will be part of the

interface between man and machine and will make computing as easy as sending a fax."

As Peter Leyden notes in the book, *On the Edge of the Digital Age*, "we are living through an extraordinary moment in human history. Historians will look back on our times, the 40-year span between 1950 and 2020, and classify it among the handful of historical moments when humans re-organised their civilisation around a new tool, a new idea... the mid-1990s, perhaps even 1995, may come to be viewed as the defining moment when society recognised the enormity of the changes taking place and began to re-orientate itself."

### Themes in the coming months

Here are the main themes for the FT Review of Information Technology for rest of 1997.

#### APRIL 2, 1997

Main focus: IT in Defence.  
Software theme: Groupware and the Intranet.  
New directional: Systems Security.  
International focus: IT in Israel.

#### MAY 7, 1997

Main focus: Mobile Computing.  
Software theme: Managing Information.  
New directional: Virtual Reality.  
Investment focus: Venture Capital for IT.

#### JUNE 4, 1997

Main focus: Enterprise Computing.  
Software theme: Database Systems.  
New directional: Smartcard Applications.  
Plus magazine: "Doing Business Online" - focus on finance. (The next issue of the Online Magazine, in November, will focus on retailing and electronic commerce).

#### JULY 2, 1997

Main focus: IT in Banking and Finance.  
Software theme: Accounting Packages.  
August: no publication.

#### SEPTEMBER 3, 1997

Main focus: IT in Retailing.  
Software theme: Personal Productivity.

#### OCTOBER 1, 1997

Main focus: Computers in Manufacturing.  
Software theme: New Software Development.

#### NOVEMBER 6, 1997

Main focus: Technology in the Office.  
Software theme: Sales and Marketing.  
Plus Magazine: "Doing Business Online" with special focus on retailing and electronic commerce.

#### DECEMBER 3, 1997

Main focus: IT in Home and Smaller Business.  
Software theme: Local Government Systems.

For details of forthcoming issues, UK callers may use the FT-IT Fax-U-Back Service. Details include editorial synopses of future issues and writers for various themes. The fax number to call is: 0990 208 933.

Callers from outside UK should add their country exit code plus country entry code (44 for UK), omitting the initial zero. You may call up the Fax-U-Back service via your fax machine's handset, or, if using a keypad, set the fax machine into polling mode; also ensure your fax machine is set to touch-tone dialling. If your machine cannot receive the service, please send a fax request direct to Suzanne Parsons at the FT in London on 0171-873-3187. For further details about the FT-IT Review, see the information panel on Page Two of this current issue.

### Receive your own copy by post

Subscribe to the FT Review of Information Technology and make sure of receiving your own copy by post of Britain's leading IT review. All prices include post and packing:

	UK	Europe	Rest of World
12 month subscription*	£16	£26	\$60

For further details, or to place a credit card order, phone 0171 538 8288 (UK callers) or +44 171 538 8288 (overseas callers). You only can also subscribe by cheque or postal order for the above amounts payable to Financial Times Ltd. Please write or send business card with your payment to:

Terri Sanderson  
Subscriptions Department  
Financial Times  
Number One Southwark Bridge  
London SE1 9HL

\* The Financial Times Review of Information Technology is published eleven times a year: January, July and September to December, inclusive. Issues appear with copies of the Financial Times on the first Wednesday of each month. Postal subscriptions are delivered as soon as possible after this date.



# Think big, act small

Attempts to reduce the cost of implementing a data warehouse system could backfire if business organisations lose sight of the basic principles

The average three-year return on investment on data warehouse architecture is 401 per cent, based on an average investment of \$2.2m, according to a recent research paper from International Data Corporation, entitled *Foundations of Wisdom*.

These returns are impressive, but the high investment required is a source of significant concern. However, the biggest cost is not the hardware or the software. According to John Covey, a director at Price Waterhouse Management Consulting, "80 per cent of the cost of a data warehouse is 'cleansing' and loading the data, predominantly from disparate mainframe systems."

The use of data warehousing has captured the business imagination in an age where use of information can bring competitive advantage, with institutions such as NatWest, the clearing bank, viewing information management as a core competency.

A data warehouse architecture consists of a separate database of subject-oriented integrated historical data, dedicated to decision support.

In a classic architecture,

subsets of relevant data, often summarised, are transferred to separate smaller departmental "datamarts," which can be relational or multi-dimensional databases. End-users can access these datamarts using a wide range of software tools to analyse and manipulate the data (see report below).

This facility generates competitive advantage because 80 per cent of warehouses are customer-oriented, enabling segmentation, behaviour analysis, shopping basket analysis, micromarketing, customer "intimacy," mass-customisation and many more powerful marketing techniques.

Many practitioners have argued that the best approach to implementing a data warehouse is to create a small prototype, focused on solving a specific problem, at low cost to identify benefits, before implementing a full warehouse. Confusingly, these are often referred to as "datamarts," not "prototypes."

Vendors, looking to establish the concept of data warehousing, are encouraging these smaller warehouses, especially by marketing "instant warehouse" packages of software and services. However, this is

creating the very real danger that organisations are creating separate departmental data warehouses. This is cheaper than integrating data enterprise-wide, but misses the point of a data warehouse by failing to provide a single source of truth through enterprise-wide integrated data.

They are offering a fragmented point solution, which relieves the symptoms, but not the cause of the illness," says Sean Kelly, founder of the Data Warehouse Network, a specialist consultancy, and author of *Data Warehousing - the route to Mass Customisation* (Wiley, ISBN 0-471-95023-3).

"It's appealing, because the real intellectual effort of data integration is onerous and unattractive. You need an enterprise framework for data integration and vendors with extensive experience of constructing data warehouses, such as SAS, IBM and NCR, to offer a such a solution."

The IDC report shows that the return on investment from an independent data warehouse or data mart is 533 per cent. Although this is much higher than a full-scale data warehouse, it is because the organisations still have to invest in more rigorous and costly data definition processes required in order to provide enterprise-wide integration of data.

In a recent evaluation of data warehouse products,

the market analysts, Ovum (<http://www.ovum.com>), predicted the development of a federated data warehouse architecture, consisting of ubiquitous and interconnected datamarts of manageable size.

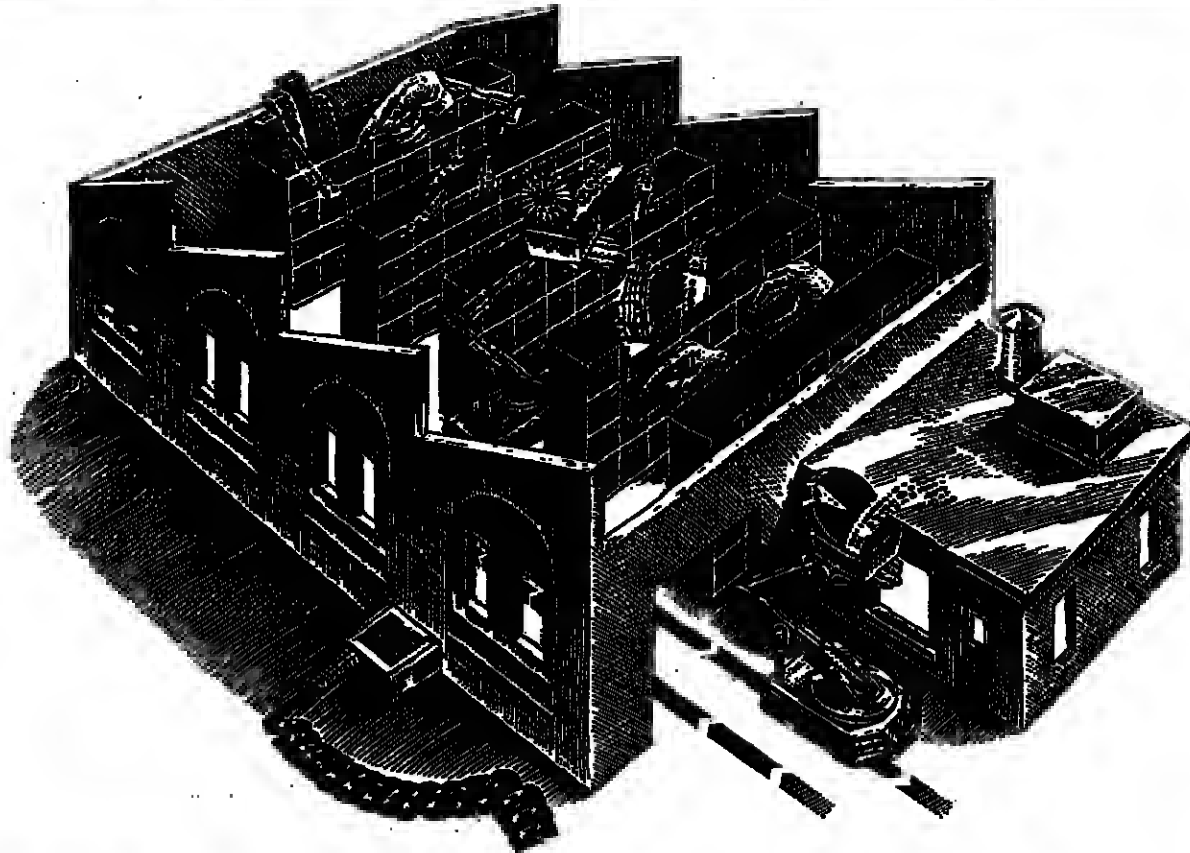
"As long as you build and define them to be mutually compatible, you can view and access them in a virtual data warehouse," says Philip Carnelli, one of the report's authors.

Another development on the horizon is the transformation of relational databases into object-relational databases, able to store a wide variety of data types. This will allow richer data types to be stored, manipulated and mined in the warehouse.

Data warehousing has evolved as a solution to disparate mainframe transaction processing systems. However, the use of integrated client/server packaged software, such as SAP, Oracle and Peoplesoft, will allow organisations to create a data warehouse for a more realistic cost.

In order to provide effective business processes, the data should already be integrated at transactional level in the operational systems, considerably reducing the cost of data cleansing and transfer.

The entry of Microsoft into the data warehouse market will give a big boost to data warehousing for medium-sized companies. Not only will they bring lower soft-



Data warehouses give details of customers' purchasing trends, opening the way for many powerful marketing techniques

ware pricing, but they are working with a number of specialist vendors to reduce the associated cost of building and maintaining a warehouse built with SQL Server, their relational database.

Hopafullly, Microsoft's mass-marketing approach to data warehousing will raise much-needed awareness to the business community.

A total of 400 managers in the *Times* newspapers' Top 1,000 companies were contacted during the course of research, recently commissioned by Cognos and VMARK, two pioneering data warehouse vendors.

However, 300 were unable to respond due to lack of knowledge and 67 per cent of those who did respond, including 60 per cent of IT specialists and 75 per cent of end-users, admitted to having a relatively limited knowledge.

Interestingly, in a survey carried out in connection with the 'DB World' event in London, 62 per cent of respondents said they had a data warehouse or are planning or considering one.

This was not a random survey, but involved 700 responses to a widely circulated questionnaire, suggest-

ing that once business people are aware of the technology, they can see benefits to their organisations.

It is important that organisations embarking on any data warehousing application have a good understanding of the fundamental concepts of data warehousing and apply them as part of an enterprise-wide information strategy.

Short-term compromises may save costs in the first instance, but could deny the organisation the full benefits of a single source of integrated, advises Mr Kelly.

If organisations take that advice, there are big returns available. Thomas Blischok, of Coopers & Lybrand Consultancy, promises clients a minimum 6:1 return on investments across all industries.

The warehouse must be used as a transformation tool to drive fundamental change towards innovation, based on knowledge, he says. "In times of intense competition and change, whilst the others are equipped to live in a world which no longer exists, it is the learners who will inherit the future."

DATA-BEHEMOTH TOOLS By George Black

## Better ways to keep managers informed

New software provides rapid answers in ordinary business terms, not complex computer language

Sales of query tools software have begun to rise sharply, as users realise that a data warehouse is nothing without a means of accessing the information store.

An informal survey by one of the top tools vendors indicates that organisations presently using data warehouses will treble the number of people accessing them this year to an average of around 300 per company. Some of the largest systems will soon run to many thousands of users.

At the same time, the amount of data available for these users to search in a data warehouse will quadruple to an average of around 80 gigabytes. Another vendor expects several data warehouses in the UK to rise above one terabyte this year, following the pattern of the US.

The adoption of query tools should increase proportionately. User organisations are extending licence agreements to cover more people as the software proves more popular than they had expected.

Growth in the tools market is also being stimulated by the efforts of vendors to reduce the cost of entry into data warehousing by selling cut-down "data marts". Many companies began to use data warehouses in a small way, including a narrow area of data in one or two departments. Now more are becoming persuaded of the benefits and are apparently planning to extend greatly the use of such systems. Uptake has spread to include users in most of the departments of an organisation.

Sales and marketing departments and product and brand managers are among those groups of people who are increasingly taking on the tools to help them do their jobs.

Today less than 20 per cent of people in most user organisations have query tools. But according to a survey by Soundview Financial Group in the US, more than 40 per cent will do so by 2000, with around a third of companies having 60 per cent or more of the staff as users.

The new access software may be described by many different names - user query tools, report writers, online analytical processing (Olap), data mining, data visualisation and others.

All of these types of software may be used to retrieve information from a data warehouse to allow managers to get more information more quickly, to get more reliable information and therefore to make better-in-



Sears Roebuck, the US department store chain, built a data warehouse, using NCR technology, to change its culture in the face of big structural changes in the market. Sears can now track sales by individual item and rapidly adjust its purchasing and marketing strategies to gain competitive edge

formed decisions. It should enable them to find new markets, understand customers better and become more competitive.

Earlier executive information systems (EIS) were designed to provide summary information for senior managers working on a small amount of data. They could not be adapted for a wide range of users without a lot of work by technical experts and their ability to analyse data was generally limited.

Often they could not handle ad hoc queries, so that managers might still have to wade through a dense production report from the computer department in order to find the answer required.

The latest tools should get over those problems.

The new tools are increasingly able to handle queries put to them in ordinary business language, rather than a special computer language, and to return an answer in the same sort of terms. The aim of data warehousing is that anyone who can handle a mouse and can use the Microsoft Windows interface can get meaningful information from anywhere in the company.

The value of query tools is often in saving time in data gathering, which then allows more time for the more valuable task of data analysis.

Others, including Cognos with its Impromptu product and Software AG with Speedware's Esperanto.

Business Objects spread rapidly, based on its high reputation among users, even though the company is still relatively small compared to its main competitors. The leaders are developing wider functionality for their products to consolidate their positions and fend off new entrants.

To get the right tool for the type of data warehouse being constructed is a matter of finding one which fits the intended number of concurrent users, the degree of complexity of queries and the volume of data.

Some products may not scale above 40 users or 50 gigabytes of data. Conversely, some may be over-elaborate for smaller systems.

There are now enough reference sites available for buyers to be able to research these issues thoroughly.

The payback should come over several years, partly in the form of reduced cost of supporting users by the computer department. But as Mr Charles Nicholls, marketing director of Business Objects, says: "Most companies don't do it to save money; they do it to get better value out of their information."

Mr David Beattie, director of operations for Olap vendor, Information Advantage, points out that the benefit may be in what the users avoid doing as a result: "If the software prevents you from mailing to a large number of people who would not be interested in your product, it pays for itself in that way."

It will be interesting to track the correlation between investment in data warehousing technology and business performance.

CASE STUDY: NatWest Bank By Rod Newing

Two years ago, NatWest UK's international trade and banking services division carried out a business process re-engineering project, with the aim of increasing market share.

As part of this exercise, a two-page document was produced which outlined the customer and product management information needs of the streamlined organisation.

Mr Simon Doherty, who already had experience using a data warehouse architecture within NatWest, was brought in as head of planning and resources to provide this information.

"The business people said they really wanted a 'StarShip Enterprise' solution," he recalls. Changing the metaphor he adds: "The result should be more of a Volkswagen than a Rolls Royce."

"The biggest expense in implementation is going into operational systems to get data. If you are too selective, you have to go back for more, so we chose to ignore requirements' studies."

Together with IT, business and finance staff, he went through the data dictionary and picked out interesting fields. "It isn't rocket sci-

## Surprising discoveries

After performance problems with large databases, NatWest built a small-scale data warehouse at low cost - and is 'delighted' with the results

ence with the right mix of skills, you can just tell what looks interesting," he says.

The business wanted low-cost hardware, so they purchased three Compaq ProLiant database servers, each with four Pentium processors. Two of them each ran a management information application database ("datamart"), located in the head office, and the underlying data repository was located at the NatWest data centre.

All three servers run Microsoft's SQL Server relational database. The data centre staff built "feeds" from the old mainframe systems into the data repository.

"When it came to giving end-users access to the data, we wanted something he could give out to people and then let them get on with," says Doherty.

"We evaluated two products and users preferred Business Objects. We have also developed supplementary front-end applications using Microsoft Visual Basic

and Seagate Crystal Reports."

Having started in May, data was collected from October 1, the first user-access was in December and all 40 users were trained by the end of January, 1996 - "we spent under £1m, but the biggest cost of development was information," says Doherty.

"The cost of hardware was £250,000 and software is pretty negligible because SQL Server is 'dirt cheap', as is a licence for 40 Business Objects users."

Approximately 24,000 queries have been run in the first twelve months and the database totals 14GB. "Before, the issue was getting data, now it is understanding it," says Doherty. "Users are delighted by the range of information avail-

□ Continued on next page.  
□ How Sainsbury's Savacentre improved direct marketing with a data warehouse: see next page.



Part of NatWest's BPR exercise was to further improve the way the bank interfaced with its customers

CASE STUDY: Focus on PPP Healthcare By George Black

## Energy and common sense was the key

The cost of a £1m data warehouse was recouped in the first year

PPP Healthcare, one of the UK's leading healthcare service providers, has cut its operating costs substantially through a data warehousing system.

In 1995 the company decided that its IBM mainframe was not capable of providing the information it needed fast enough to run the business efficiently.

"We had to have a new way of doing things, so we looked around for a technology partner to help us do it," says Mr Malcolm Lambell, director of information technology.

"We believed that the new system would have to be based on a client/server architecture, with a Unix machine as the server. We had no client/server or Unix skills in-house, so we had to go outside and look for them. After interviewing several, we chose Sequent as a leading Unix vendor to be our partner."

With the mainframe, getting an answer to a query could involve a team of programmers writing a new application, a process which could take several months. What was wanted was a system which business users

could interrogate for themselves and get an answer in minutes or hours.

Sequent held a number of workshops with senior business users to discuss the improvements in information delivery which were sought. This was followed by a 12-week prototyping programme, which demonstrated what could be achieved.

The next five months were taken up with loading data from the mainframe on to the Sequent machine and the system went live at the beginning of 1996.

The data warehouse, based at the company's headquarters in Tunbridge Wells, Kent, runs on a Sequent Symmetry server with an Oracle relational database and a Business Objects front end.

"The key to getting the technology right is in the design of the database," says Mr Lambell. "The front-end is a small part of the design effort."

The system has been running successfully for a year and now contains 16 gigabytes of data and is growing steadily. It holds information on claims, income and customers and has so far been



PPP campaign: healthcare services are now 'tailor-made' in a highly competitive market

used mainly by the hospital contracts division. Of the 90 current users, around half are in that department, but the take-up by other departments is growing as more people come to learn of its usefulness.

### Clarity

"It has brought about substantial changes," says Mr Lambell. "We are able to examine closely how we work with the hospitals which provide healthcare to our customers and are much clearer now about our costs."

Around 80 per cent of the income of this £500m a year business goes out in costs such as hospitals and health-

care specialists. The market has attracted a number of new entrants in recent years, which increases the pressure on the company to manage its costs more efficiently.

It is now in a position to tailor its services to the most cost-effective services around the country, including offering new insurance policies linked to a particular hospital.

The data warehouse cost around £1m to set up, but the company believes it has re-couped that cost in more efficient operations in the first year. The IT department has added two more people to its staff, but is providing a much better quality of service to its users, Mr Lambell

says. The mainframe will be retained as it is considered a good vehicle for routine processing and as a central server.

In studying the data warehousing market, Mr Lambell says he came across many other companies which had similar problems in getting data quickly enough from old mainframe systems.

Many of them took too long in deciding what to do about it or planned over-engineered alternatives, he says.

"A lot of companies got bogged down as a result. Energy and common sense are what is needed - not getting hung-up on the technology."







## COMMENT &amp; ANALYSIS

## FINANCIAL TIMES

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL  
Tel: +44 171-873 3000 Telex: 922186 Fax: +44 171-407 5700

Wednesday March 5 1997

## Albania's troubles

For some time after the collapse of its particularly nasty communist regime, Albania seemed a surprisingly stable spot in a deeply troubled region. The recent violence and political disarray show that the veneer of stability was thin indeed.

Restoring stability and putting it on a more sustainable footing are important tasks, not just for Albania but for the south-east of Europe as a whole. Without it there is a danger that violence could spread to the Serbian-ruled province of Kosovo, or that refugees will resume their exodus to Italy and Greece.

Unfortunately, western nations have thus far been of only limited help. Their generosity with financial aid – necessary to kick-start development in Europe's poorest country – has not been matched by assistance in establishing durable political institutions.

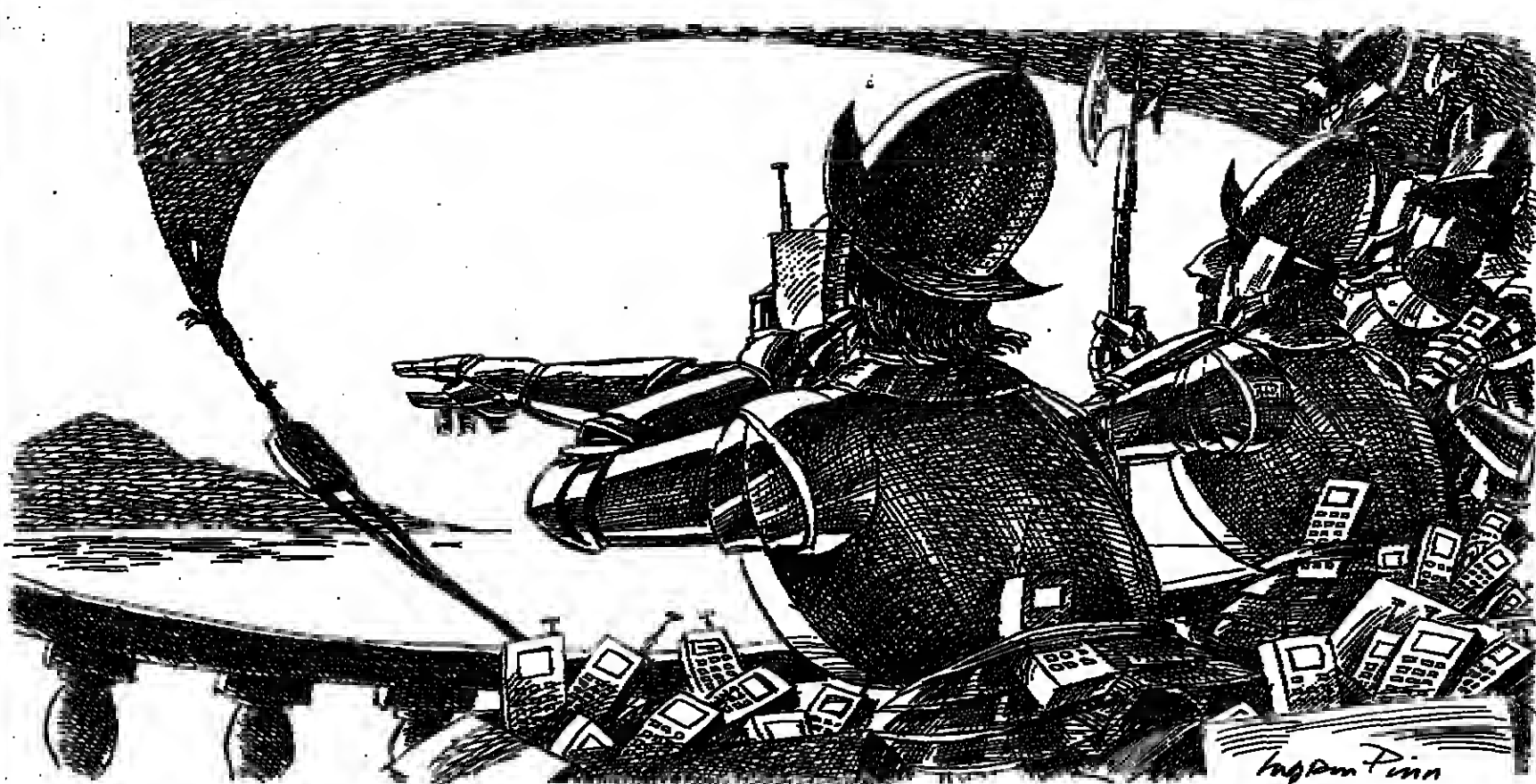
The results have been becoming steadily clearer over the past year. President Sali Berisha has reverted to increasingly authoritarian methods to maintain power. The opposition has been disenfranchised. A wave of popular anger at the collapse of fraudulent investment schemes has turned into violent anarchy.

The European Union bears some responsibility for this situation. Its response to Mr Berisha's retreat from democracy has been feeble. Fearful of further destabilising him, it played down criticism of last year's rigged general election. It is now reaping the whirlwind.

Clearly order needs to be restored to the streets. But that can only be a first step, and Mr Berisha's task will be rendered more intractable still if he uses excessive force. Beyond that, he needs to be pushed towards the more resolute agenda for reform put forward by the US administration, which has long shown greater appreciation than the EU of Albania's strategic importance.

Washington is calling for roundtable talks with the opposition. Such discussions could lead to the formation of a broad-based coalition government, the drawing up of a new constitution, and finally the holding of new elections to restore legitimacy to parliament.

This may sound a tall order for a country that only emerged five years ago from a 40-year nightmare. But the west holds the purse-strings. It should use that influence to force the political pace before Albania slides further into chaos.



## Return of the conqueror

Nearly a century after the end of Spain's empire in Latin America, its companies are leading a new onslaught on the region, says David White

A few days before Christmas, two Spanish banks went out and bought themselves control of a third of Venezuela's banking system. A Spanish group has taken the dominant stake in the biggest natural gas reserve of northwest Argentina, which is set to become a significant exporter. From Peru to the southern tip of South America, telephone customers now make their calls through Spanish-controlled companies.

As they approach 1998 – the centenary of the end of their Latin American empire, when the last possessions of Cuba and Puerto Rico were humiliatedly lost to the US – the Spanish are back in a big way.

Over the past few years, Spain has become the largest European investor in the region. According to a study by KPMG Peat Marwick, foreign acquisitions by Spanish companies more than tripled in value last year, to \$6.3bn. Most of this – \$4.5bn – went to six South American countries.

Spanish executives say this bias is explained by language and cultural ties, close knowledge of the countries involved and a confidence in Latin America's economic future less shaky than that of other potential investors. Until recently, Spain's claims to a zone of influence in Latin America were largely rhetoric. But Spain has now become a genuine force in the region in telecommunications, finance, energy and utilities – everything from insurance policies in Venezuela to bottled gas in Peru.

The bulk of Spain's colonial empire was accumulated in the half-century following Columbus's first landfall. The new sprawling corporate dominions have mostly come about in the past three years.

Spanish companies and banks are lured by the potential for rapid growth, expanding populations and relatively undeveloped markets. They are not put off by recollections of the Mexican financial crisis two years ago,

embassy hostage-taking in Peru or recent presidential slapstick in Ecuador. Top executives argue that Latin America is a reformed place, with growth based not on borrowing, as in the 1970s, but on savings and foreign investment.

Some leading Spanish investors, such as Telefonía and Banco Santander, are nearing the end of a first phase in their Latin American conquests: they are present in most of the markets they want to be, and do not want to overstretch their management resources.

But still the investment rush continues. Spain's Repsol oil and gas group, which last year took its biggest step in the region by buying a controlling stake in Argentina's Astra, envisages spending \$2bn in Latin America over the next five years. Companies already present in Spanish-speaking countries have established their first footholds in the region's most challenging market – Portuguese-speaking Brazil.

Telefonía, after winning the bidding for a stake in the telephone company of the southern state of Rio Grande do Sul, along with local partners, is looking for similar deals in the neighbouring states of Paraná and Santa Catarina. Banco Santander recently obtained authorisation to take control of Banco Geral do Comércio – a small institution, but the first such step in Brazil by a Spanish bank.

In its initial stages, the Spanish invasion was dominated by state-run companies, but the public sector element has since decreased. This is, in part, because companies such as Telefonía, Repsol and the Endesa power-generation company are being progressively privatised.

The shift to the private sector also reflects the increased role in Spain's investment drive of the three big private Spanish banking groups – Santander, Banco Bilbao Vizcaya and Banco Hispano.

The one wholly-owned state company which figured prominently among the early adventurers – the airline Iberia – had to

withdraw from investments that proved a drain on its resources. Most recently, a decision was taken to liquidate Viasa, the Venezuelan airline in which it held a majority stake.

The first wave of investments was led by Telefonía, first in Chile in 1989 and later in Argentina and Peru. A total of 10m telephone lines, 1m cable television subscribers and almost as many cellular telephone clients in the region give it a unique position among international telecoms groups. Mr Marcel Portela, chief executive of Telefonía Internacional, puts the market value of its Latin American holdings at about \$5bn.

Telefonía's shareholders and competitors were taken aback three years ago when it spent \$1.8bn to buy into Peru's formerly state-owned telephone system – far more than US rivals were ready to offer. But Mr Portela says the Peruvian holding is now worth slightly more than that, and has given the group invaluable experience. Peru's expanded network has 250 lines per employee, compared with 40 when Telefonía took over. It is also 30 per cent digital, says Mr Portela. The company plans to repeat the performance in southern Brazil.

Latin America represents most of the group's activity abroad, accounting for 15-20 per cent of its total business. Its aim is to reach 50 per cent at the end of the decade. Telefonía is now looking into proposals to set up a consortium with a US partner in Mexico, a market it considers too big to tackle alone.

Spanish companies have been infecting each other with their confidence about prospects in the region. Mr Emilio Ybarra, chairman of Banco Bilbao Vizcaya, admits the bank has "gone in faster than we planned at first".

BBV calculates it is now the fourth biggest bank in Spanish-speaking Latin America by assets. Banco Santander is third.

Together, the main Spanish banks have invested more than \$4bn in Latin America. Among their interests are the two largest financial groups in Chile, the biggest bank in Colombia, the third largest in Argentina, two of the top three in Venezuela, and extensive networks in Mexico. Bolivia's new pension scheme is to be handled by two Spanish-led consortia.

The three big Spanish banks have followed different tactics. Central Hispano relies heavily on local partners. BBV, which has an overt ambition to become "a big Euro-Latin American bank", has taken mainly minority holdings, although it has insisted on management control. Banco Santander has gone for majority stakes, nearly always putting its acquisitions under its own name. It has made the heaviest commitment, making investments with a book value of \$2bn.

Banco Santander has been active in the region since the 1950s, including participation in retail banking in central America. "We didn't have the size to go into the larger markets," says Ms Ana Patricia Botín, chief executive of the merchant banking arm Santander Investment and board member of the group chaired by her father, Mr Emilio Botín.

During the 1980s debt crisis, she says, "we were getting out from loans but, at the same time, getting into the market". Commercial bank acquisitions have been more recent – in Chile, Peru, Puerto Rico and, in the last few months, in Colombia, Mexico, Venezuela and Brazil.

Latin America is now roughly twice as important for the group as its European interests outside Spain, accounting for 17 per cent of its assets and a fifth of its pre-tax profits. The bank is now close to its self-imposed ceiling for capital exposure in Latin America – 20 per cent of net worth.

Ms Botín says Santander intends to concentrate on the region's main countries, seeking significant market shares. "It's

the only way we're going to survive," she says, drawing lessons from the experience of foreign banks in Spain. "You can't compete as medium-sized banks."

For the banks, the growing Latin American markets compensate for increasingly tight margins and tough competition at home. They are counting on margins remaining high in the region as banking services develop.

"I calculate that perhaps there are 10 years [of high earnings] left," says Mr Juan Rodríguez Inciarte, head of global banking at Banco Santander. "But it may be more."

The high returns involve certain dangers, he admits. "You have to be ready for some volatility," he says, even though half Santander's investments are in what he describes as low-risk countries.

The threat of currency devaluations and market instability is ever-present. "There is certainly more risk," Banco Bilbao Vizcaya's Mr Ybarra states flatly.

Telefonía has taken steps to cover its risks, at least in part, with tariffs on some of its operations indexed to the dollar. Cable TV subscribers in Peru pay directly in dollars. At the same time, the group has sought to have debt denominated in local currencies.

"We have a very realistic sense of our risks," says Mr Portela. A relatively low book value is given to the company's Latin American holdings, about half their market worth. "We would need to have a catastrophic world situation to have book losses."

Nonetheless, Mr Portela accepts "we will have to live with situations like the tequila effect" – the shock to Latin confidence that followed Mexico's devaluation of December 1994.

Just as then, there will be other countries where investors panic, and where the more speculative ventures overnight. But companies like Telefonía, Repsol and the Spanish banks insist they will not be among them. They are in Latin America for the long term.

## Ulster's path

Multi-party talks on the political future of Northern Ireland are due to adjourn today until after Britain's general election. Once seen as the route from a temporary peace to a durable political settlement, they have painfully little to show for eight months work.

The parties have yet to move from procedural wrangling to any real discussion of the ingredients of an eventual political accord. The issue of arms decommissioning by paramilitaries has been a constant stumbling block. Mr George Mitchell, the able and independent US chairman, has been repeatedly frustrated by the intransigence and short-sightedness of some around the table.

Outside the negotiating chamber, the atmosphere in the province has been poisoned by bitter disputes between unionists and nationalists over the Orange Order's parades.

The main responsibility for the impasse, however, rests with the IRA and with its political wing, Sinn Féin. The resumption of the IRA's terrorist campaign and the support for it proffered by Sinn Féin have destroyed confidence in the intentions of Republicans. Moderate unionists cannot be blamed for concluding that the IRA ceasefire represented a tactical manoeuvre rather than a real change of heart.

Mr Gerry Adams and his colleagues have thus rightly been excluded from the talks. Each IRA bomb and murder further erodes their credibility, and risks a similarly unrestrained return to violence by loyalist paramilitaries.

That said, the mainstream unionist parties have done little so far to indicate they are ready

to reach the settlement with constitutional nationalists which is vital to undercut popular support for Sinn Féin. The unionists have been needlessly stubborn also in resisting the procedures set out in last month's North report to resolve disputes about Orange parades. The unfettered right to march exists nowhere in the UK.

So, what next? It must be hoped that the talks will resume quickly after the British election – though, realistically, real progress may have to await also the outcome of elections in the Irish Republic. Those could take place as early as June.

It is essential meanwhile that governments and opposition parties in London and Dublin signal the outcome of the election will not change the terms for Sinn Féin's participation. As Mr John Bruton, the Irish prime minister, remarked this week, Mr Adams can claim entry only when the IRA ceasefire is "unequivocally, believably and genuinely restored".

Happily, Britain's Labour party has sought to disabuse Sinn Féin that it would be a soft touch in government. Ms Marjorie Mowlam, the party's Northern Ireland spokeswoman, has made it clear that restoring confidence in another ceasefire would demand deeds as well as words from the IRA.

But the unionists must recognise their responsibility to give the talks process new momentum after the election. If Sinn Féin does well on polling day, it will be because many moderate nationalists suspect unionists have set their face against any political compromise. It is the self-interest of unionism to break down that barrier of mistrust.

## Bank mantras

Among the ritual incantations that accompany the reporting season for British banks and building societies, the complaint about the intensity of competition in retail banking looks increasingly curious. It is, after all, an odd kind of competition that leaves the spread between mortgage lending rates and average retail deposit rates at a higher level in today's allegedly competitive market than in the heady conditions of the 1980s.

True, the spread over wholesale funding rates has narrowed. Yet the striking paradox about retail banking remains its enduring stability and profitability. Despite the collapse of house prices earlier in the decade, profits in retail financed mortgage lending have continued to exceed loan losses.

Nor do these fat retail margins appear to reflect excessive risk-taking. The casualties in retail banking have been restricted to centralised lenders exclusively reliant on wholesale funds. An article in the Bank of England's new (and admirable) Financial Stability Review puts a convincing case that it would take quite exceptional circumstances to make a serious dent in the typical lender's solvency. The explanation for this happy state of affairs is partly

that competition is heavy in new business, but has less impact on the stock of older mortgages. Retail deposits, meantime, provide an excellent cushion against loan losses. While the retail bankers are no doubt right that their margins will erode because of new competition from the supermarkets and others, the erosion will be steady rather than severe.

A consequence of past stability and profitability is that most big building societies are over-capitalised. The remaining mutuals thus have more scope to offer better deals to their members. For the demutualising societies, there are wider questions. They claim to want better access to equity markets and wholesale finance. Yet wholesale money, unlike retail, is expensive and volatile. Many of their future shareholders might prefer them to hand back equity capital, instead of risking losses on new ventures.

The low stock market rating of the older clearing banks reflects the taint of low returns earned outside retail banking. Building society margins may be under modest pressure. But the scope for subsidies from retail banking to less profitable non-core businesses looks uncomfortably long and wide.

## Harry's tonic for trade

The southern Swedish village of Åre is a tiny town, but it has many local legends, so the village of Harry's Tonic is a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit.

Two years ago, a media celebrity by the name of Harry's Tonic was a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit.

The village of Harry's Tonic is a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit.

The village of Harry's Tonic is a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit. The village is a good place to visit.

only Nordic nation without a state alcohol monopoly. Franzén was in sparkling mood: "Congratulations to the grocers of Sweden, Finland, Norway and Iceland," he said, confident that the final verdict will go his way. So cheers – even three of them.

## Lotus blow

Much sadness at the UK headquarters of sports car specialist Group Lotus after the untimely death of Tim Sri Yabaya Amed. Yabaya, a youthful 50, was seen as something of a saviour by Lotus's 1,100 employees who had long grown weary of the group's struggle for survival under previous owners.

The manner of his arrival on the scene last November was impressive enough. The 550m deal to acquire control of the ailing car maker was clinched in just 20 minutes of face-to-face talks between Yabaya and Lotus's then owner, cash-strapped Italian entrepreneur Romano Artico.

At the subsequent takeover ceremony and the announcement of a new engine centre – each occasion the excuse for parties for all employees and their families – the new non-executive chairman made clear that Lotus engineers would have plenty of freedom to

develop the business as they saw fit. Earlier plans to sell out to Daewoo had raised fears of much greater intervention.

News of Yabaya's death reached Lotus executives at the Geneva motor show as they prepared to announce further investment and a substantial EU grant to develop computerised crash testing. Mohamed Zaim, Lotus chief executive, says plans won't change.

## Unplugged

If you choose to be laid to rest in an air-conditioned glass coffin, make sure that the family you leave behind can afford to pay their electricity bills.

Unfortunately for the corpse of former Philippine president Ferdinand Marcos, who died in exile in Hawaii in 1989, his family have failed to do so. On Monday the local electricity co-operative – which is owed more than \$200,000 – decided to pull the plug.

This is the ultimate harassment, the harassment of the dead, the dead who cannot speak up to defend himself, moaned widow Imelda. She is now blinding that her husband could finally be transported from his home town of Butac and laid to rest in the capital.

Marcos's family always wanted a Manila burial but President Fidel Ramos – a

cousin of the former dictator – has always refused on the grounds that it might cause unrest. It was 1989 before he allowed the body to be returned to the Philippines.

The latest grisly warnings from Marcos's embalmer may help change the president's mind. Unless the air-conditioning is switched back on within two months, there is a risk mould may start to develop.

## I see red

Like parents everywhere, the Chinese authorities are worried that video games played by the nation's children are far too well, interesting. Its concerns include standard gripes – that most games revolve around sex and greed – and peculiarly Chinese worries, for example, that most games on the market suggest the superiority of Western weapons.

Researchers at Qinghai University were set the task of putting this right. Later this year China's youth will get the opportunity to play "Long March" – based on the historic 1930s trek by Communist forces – and "August 1 Fighting Eagle", about a patriotic pilot who shot down lots of US planes in Korea. And let's not forget "Opium War", a potential blockbuster about Qing dynasty corruption.

## Financial Times

## 100 years ago

Production of Opium. In spite of the agitators, the Indian opium production continues to maintain its normal rate. The output in the native states is uncertain, but British Indian returns show that the acreage under cultivation is 587,556 – figures that have not been exceeded since 1888, although the earlier returns were somewhat larger. Excise opium, or opium grown for Indian consumption, shows a tendency to fall off. But the demand in China is as strong as ever, for although the figures for 1924-25 are rather below those of the two previous years, they are well above the average for the decade. The falling off in the sharp reduction in the quantity sent to Hong Kong during the past three years.

## 50 years ago

Rand Picketing. Strikers on the Western Rand yesterday started picketing the gold mines, according to a Reuters message from Johannesburg. Many of the miners were reported to have joined the pickets and helped to stop vehicles conveying other workers. The number of European miners working on the Rand yesterday was 5,074, indicating that a further 124 had returned.



## COMPANIES AND FINANCE: EUROPE

## Taxpayers foot bill for GAN's mistakes

Rescue plan for French state-owned insurer will cost at least FF20bn, writes Andrew Jack

Behind the elegant and solid stone facades of the buildings lining Rue Pillet-Will in central Paris, all owned by GAN, the French state-owned insurance group, lurk huge financial troubles.

Last Thursday, the company announced it was taking FF14bn (\$2.45bn) in new provisions and that its 1996 results - to be published in April - would show losses of about FF25bn.

Simultaneously, the French government unveiled a rescue plan for the insurer in the form of a capital injection and a guarantee against future losses, which could cost taxpayers at least FF20bn.

The two statements are unlikely to be the end of GAN's troubles. The state already gave the group a FF2.8bn support package two years ago, and must now help steer it through a delicate process of restructuring and privatisation.

Mr Jean Arthuis, the French finance and economic minister, said last week: "GAN finds itself in a dramatic situation. Its seriousness could trigger incomprehension, even revulsion. At this stage, the shareholder must face up to its responsibilities."

According to figures provided by the government, GAN's business strategies have cost it nearly FF35bn since 1992. For Mr Arthuis, that was the result of ineffective internal and external controls, and the collective failure of directors, auditors, regulators and

also the state in its role as shareholder.

Some of GAN's problems can be traced to errors in the way it carried out its core insurance activities. Mr François Heilbrunner, the chairman appointed to the nationalised group in 1986 after a career in the public sector, embarked on policies which raised the eyebrows of his competitors.

None was more controversial than the so-called "blue tariffs" launched in 1988 and accelerated in the following years, designed to capture market share from rival insurers by undercutting the premiums levied on non-life contracts at a stage in the insurance cycle when margins were already squeezed.

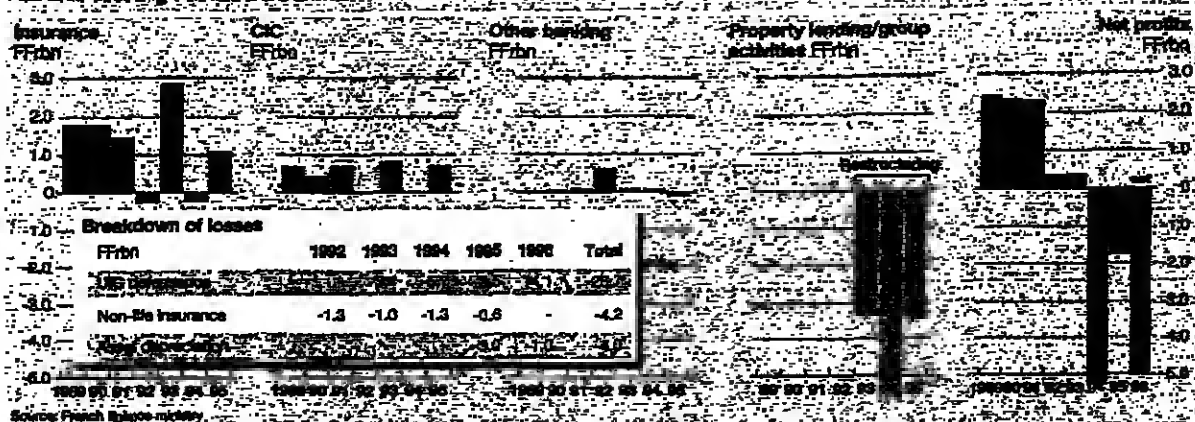
Other insurers attempted to hedge against domestic pressure by expanding their operations internationally. GAN chose instead to focus on France, bringing in clients in the hope that they would remain with the group even after premiums rose again.

"Clients are no longer so loyal," says a rival insurer. "They came to GAN, but then they left."

The result was a severe erosion in the profitability of the group's insurance activities. Under the government's new rescue plan, these will be recapitalised with FF3.9bn, to bring the business up to acceptable levels of solvency.

But most of GAN's losses were the result of Mr Heilbrunner's larger empire-building ambitions. He was in many ways the architect

GAN: History of losses



of "bancassurance", by which insurers combine their skills with banks - the former bringing technical expertise, and the latter the client base of their extensive retail branch network.

GAN's chosen vehicle was CIC, a group of regional banks across France. The insurer acquired a 34 per cent stake in 1985, under Mr Heilbrunner's predecessor, Mr Bernard Attali. That rose to 51 per cent in 1988, and to 85 per cent in 1993.

Yet Mr Heilbrunner was not content simply to sell insurance through CIC. He chose to diversify into the booming property development sector.

CIC owned 49 per cent of UIC, a specialist property lender. Under GAN's influence, it increased its stake to 64 per cent in 1990, before ceding control to its parent three years later. UIC was to be the downfall of the group. It had expan-

ded rapidly - with total loans outstanding rising from FF15bn in 1987 to FF50.6bn in 1993 - even as the French property market began turning sour. Since 1992, its losses have cost GAN nearly FF27bn.

UIC was the ultimate link in a chain of command that proved extremely slack. CIC claimed for a long time that, as a minority shareholder, it did not have control over its subsidiary. GAN in turn lacked authority over CIC, whose chairman is selected by the state and not by the head of the insurance group.

By the time Mr Heilbrunner took direct control of UIC in 1993 - many argue without making an adequate assessment of the quality of its loan portfolio - the damage had largely been done.

The state was forced to react in 1994 by setting up a "defiance" structure for

FF19bn in loans made by UIC, which were ring-fenced for intensive management.

It also replaced Mr Heilbrunner and other key executives with a new team led by Mr Jean-Jacques Bonnaud, who had worked at GAN since 1979.

Mr Bonnaud commissioned an audit which suggested the need for substantial additional property provisions, and sought more than FF10bn in further state aid. Yet his pleas fell on deaf ears.

Preoccupied with Crédit Lyonnais and other financial crises, ministers granted him just FF2.8bn in assistance, hoping that the additional cost of the group's property exposure would be absorbed by its profits from insurance activities.

Then last year, it pushed for a rapid privatisation of CIC. In a move which cost Mr Bonnaud his job, since he bears little responsibility

for the insurer's problems, the decision of the government to sack him seems principally to be the result of two factors.

First, he opposed the "parachuting" of a close political adviser of Mr Alain Juppé, the prime minister, into the post of head of the bank.

Second, he made no secret of his concern about the way in which the sell-off was taking place, which threatened both the integrity of CIC and the delicate financial link it had with GAN.

It was only last week that the government finally agreed to the new aid package, accompanied by a renewed effort to sell off the insurance activities of GAN and CIC, separately or in combination.

The French state and GAN, now chaired by Mr Didier Pfeiffer, must hope they can put an end rapidly to a catalogue of expensive errors.

## EUROPEAN NEWS DIGEST

## Seat pins recovery hopes on minicar

Seat, the Spanish subsidiary of Germany's Volkswagen group, expects to consolidate its financial recovery this year with a further steep rise in production. The company, which raised output by 25 per cent to 450,000 vehicles last year, is pinning its hopes on the Arosa, a minicar to be launched at this week's Geneva motor show.

Mr Barthel Schröder, the Seat board member responsible for production, said the company hoped to sell 50,000 Arosas this year, rising to 70,000 in 1998. Seat's financial recovery will be boosted by further productivity gains at its showcase Martorell plant. Pushing extra output through Martorell, the last of a generation of highly expensive ultra-automated car factories, is the key to improving Seat's profitability, he said. The company expects a profit of about Ptas2.7bn (\$18.7bn) for last year.

Haig Simonian, Motor Industry Correspondent

## Geberit changes hands

Geberit International of Switzerland, Europe's leading manufacturer of sanitary ware and plumbing systems, is among a package of interests bought by SFRI 8bn (\$1.21bn) from its family owners by Doughty Hanson, a London-based investment group. The businesses are being sold by brothers Mr Klaus Gebert, 70, and Mr Heinrich Gebert, aged 78. While retaining the existing Geberit management, the buyers plan to groom the company for a public share offering in three to five years.

Doughty Hanson claims to manage the largest independent private equity fund in Europe, acting as a conduit for money from financial institutions. It normally plays an active part in management of the businesses it acquires, and sets out to bring them quickly to market. It was a leading investor in TAG-Henrich, the Swiss watchmaker listed in Zurich last year.

Ross Tremain

## Banco Mello returns to profit

Banco Mello, Portugal's sixth largest bank, moved into profit last year, increasing net consolidated earnings to E608m (\$2.55m) from a loss of E51.8bn in 1996. The results are not directly comparable as Banco Mello de Investimentos and Banco Mello Imobiliário were consolidated into the group for the first time last year. The bank, called União de Bancos Portugueses when it was acquired by Mr José de Mello, one of Portugal's leading entrepreneurs, in May 1995, invested E68m in 1996, up from E2.9bn in 1995. Investment is aimed at creating an integrated financial group and developing clearly defined retail, investment and mortgage banking networks.

Operating profits rose to E2.3bn last year from a loss of E51.8bn in 1995. Cash flow increased 51 per cent to E13.4bn. Lending rose 34 per cent to E504.7bn and deposits grew 15 per cent to E681.6bn. Assets increased 37 per cent to E1,141.2bn.

Peter Wise, Lisbon

## Innogenetics in black

Innogenetics, the Belgian biotechnology company that is one of only seven companies quoted on the fledgling Easdaq exchange, made BFR51.8m (\$1.48m) net profit in 1996 compared with a loss of BFR114.4m in 1995. Sales rose from BFR338.8m to BFR629.8m. The company also revealed it had signed a distribution deal in the US with Murex Technologies to market Innogenetics' test to measure genetic resistance to some AIDS drugs.

Daniel Green

## NeuroSearch tumbles

NeuroSearch, the Danish biotechnology company, made an operating loss in 1996 of DKR4m (\$620,000), compared with a profit in 1995 of DKR2.5m. The company's first annual results since flotation on the Copenhagen stock exchange in June 1996 also showed a fall in sales from DKR5.4m to DKR5.2m. But the company said there had been progress in clinical trials of drugs which are intended to treat nervous disorders.

Daniel Green

## De Beers sales up despite falling jewellery market

By Mark Ashurst in Cape Town and Kenneth Gooding in London

The uncut diamond cartel run by De Beers of South Africa last year managed a 7 per cent sales rise against a background of falling sales in world diamond jewellery retailing.

Mr Julian Ogilvie Thompson, chairman, said yesterday De Beers' attributable earnings rose 33 per cent in US dollar terms to \$828m, or 218 cents a share.

The group is lifting the dividend by 10.5 per cent to 102.7 cents.

Sales of rough diamonds rose 7 per cent from \$4.5bn to \$4.8bn, despite an estimated 2 per cent fall in dollar terms in global retail jewellery sales.

The biggest weakness was in Japan, where devaluation of the yen contributed to a 14 per cent drop in retail jewellery sales in dollar terms. Nevertheless, diamonds outsold gold in all countries.

Total income to De Beers' diamond account was 6 per cent higher at \$803m. Earnings were swollen by the disposal by De Beers and Anglo American Corporation of their controlling stake in

Johnnic, the South African industrial holding company sold to black investors in August. This contributed an exceptional 29 cents to earnings.

Proceeds from the sale of their controlling stake in JCI, the South African mining house, to a consortium led by Mr Mzi Khamalo, a former political prisoner, would be included in first half results this year, said Mr Ogilvie Thompson.

He said it was too early to predict the outcome for 1997 although the first two monthly sights, or sales, of rough diamonds by the CSO had been good.

## Fokker set to close as hopes for rescue fade

By Gordon Orr in Amsterdam

Prospects were fading for a relaunch of Fokker, the failed Dutch aircraft maker, according to indications yesterday by Mr Jan Hovers, chairman of Stork, the industrial group which last July bought its profitable parts and maintenance division.

Hopes of a rescue had all but been abandoned after talks with Samsung of South Korea were broken off last November. But two weeks ago it emerged that the Malaysian government was willing to become the

largest single partner in a consortium including Stork and other Dutch interests. This grouping had talks with the receivers aimed at an 11th-hour takeover of the regional jet builder.

With a staff less than a tenth of the level a year ago, Fokker is completing its final few outstanding orders and will otherwise close once the last of these is rolled out in a month or two.

Mr Hovers said the viability of any deal had been reduced by the Dutch government's refusal to carry forward some F1500m (\$382.53m) in tax credits

generated by Fokker's losses. This was proposed by Babobank, main banker to Fokker, in a way which would have provided nearly half the restart capital the consortium is said to need.

Mr Hovers yesterday announced a 26.3 per cent jump in net profits for Stork last year to F118.8m. Revenues at F14.92bn were 19.3 per cent higher, buoyed by the activities of Fokker Aviation, the services side for which it paid F1302.5m.

From earnings per share of F14.58 compared with F13.70, Stork is paying a dividend of F1.90, up from F1.50.

## OFFER BY

**HSBC Samuel Montagu**  
Member HSBC Group

on behalf of  
**LONDON CLUBS INTERNATIONAL plc**

for the whole of the share capital of  
**CAPITAL CORPORATION PLC**

HSBC Samuel Montagu announces on behalf of London Clubs International plc ("London Clubs") that, by means of a formal offer document dated 4 March 1997 (the "Offer Document"), which is being despatched to shareholders in Capital Corporation PLC ("Capital Corporation") and by this advertisement, HSBC Samuel Montagu makes an offer (the "Offer") on behalf of London Clubs to acquire the whole of the issued share capital of Capital Corporation. Terms defined in the Offer Document have the same meanings in this advertisement.

The Offer values the whole of the issued share capital of Capital Corporation at approximately £178 million.

The Offer is on the following basis:

for every 100 Capital Corporation Shares

47 New London Clubs Shares

The maximum aggregate number of New London Clubs Shares available under the Offer is limited to 50,926,408 shares. Fractions of New London Clubs Shares will not be allotted or issued to persons accepting the Offer.

The New London Clubs Shares to be issued under the Offer will be issued credited as fully paid and will rank *pari passu* in all respects with the existing shares, including the right to London Clubs' final dividend for the 52 weeks ending 30 March 1997.

The full terms and conditions of the Offer are set out in the Offer Document and in the related Form of Acceptance. Copies of the Offer Document, Form of Acceptance and the Listing Particulars are available for collection during normal business hours from The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, Registrar's Department, Caxton House, Redcliffe Way, Bristol, BS99 7NH.

The Offer is being made by means of the Offer Document and this advertisement and is capable of acceptance on/after 4 March 1997 in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Offer Document and Form of Acceptance.

Acceptance of the Offer should be received by no later than 3.00pm on 25 March 1997 (or such later time(s) and/or date(s) as London Clubs may, subject to the City Code on Takeovers and Mergers, decide).

The Offer is not being made directly or indirectly, in or into the United States, Canada, Australia or South Africa, or to any North American Person or resident of Australia or South Africa, or by use of the mails of, or by any means of instrumentality (including, without limitation, facsimile transmission, telex and telephone) of inter-state or foreign commerce of, or any facility of a national securities exchange of, the United States, Canada, Australia or South Africa. Accordingly, copies of the Offer Document, the related Form of Acceptance, Listing Particulars and any other related offering documents are not being, and must not be mailed or otherwise distributed or sent in, into or from the United States, Canada, Australia or South Africa and doing so may render invalid any proposed acceptance of the Offer. Any person (including, without limitation, custodians, nominees and trustees) who may have a contractual or legal obligation to forward the Offer Document should read the Offer Document before taking any such action.

The New London Clubs Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended and the relevant documents have not been, and will not be, obtained from the securities commission of any province of Canada. No prospectus has been or will be lodged with, or registered by, the Australian Securities Commission and the New London Clubs Shares have not been and will not be registered under the securities laws of South Africa. The New London Clubs Shares may not therefore (subject to certain exceptions) be offered, sold, resold or delivered, directly or indirectly, in or into the United States, Canada, Australia or South Africa or to, or for the account or benefit of, a North American Person, or a person in, or resident in, Australia or South Africa.

This advertisement is issued on behalf of London Clubs. The contents of this advertisement (for which the directors of London Clubs accept responsibility) have been approved by HSBC Samuel Montagu, a division of HSBC Investment Bank plc which is regulated by the Securities and Futures Authority Limited, solely for the purposes of Section 87 of the Financial Services Act 1986. HSBC Samuel Montagu is acting for London Clubs and no one else in connection with the Offer and will not be responsible to anyone other than London Clubs for providing the protections offered to customers of HSBC Samuel Montagu or for providing advice in relation to the Offer.

The Directors of London Clubs accept responsibility for the information contained in this advertisement and to the best of their knowledge and belief (having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this advertisement is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

5 March 1997

All of these securities having been sold, this announcement appears as a matter of record only.

February 3, 1997



**DONCASTERS plc**

8,800,000 American Depositary Shares  
Representing  
17,600,000 Ordinary Shares

These securities were offered in a global offering.

International Offering  
2,640,000 American Depositary Shares  
Representing 5,280,000 Ordinary Shares

Credit Suisse First Boston

Schroders

Credit Lyonnais Securities

Dresdner Kleinwort Benson

Morgan Stanley & Co.  
International

NatWest Securities

Smith Barney Inc.

United States Offering  
6,160,000 American Depositary Shares  
Representing 12,320,000 Ordinary Shares

Credit Suisse First Boston

Schroder Wertheim & Co.

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette  
Securities Corporation

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Merrill Lynch & Co.

Morgan Stanley & Co.  
Incorporated

Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

PaineWebber Incorporated

Salomon Brothers Inc

Fahnestock & Co. Inc.

Smith Barney Inc.

D.A. Davidson & Co.

Ragen MacKenzie  
Incorporated

Gabelli & Company, Inc.

C.L. King & Associates, Inc.


Ragen MacKenzie  
Incorporated

Sutro & Co. Incorporated



You are already established in your marketplace. And are ambitious to grow. You can see opportunities. And so can we. But more than this, we can help you capitalise on them. At The Royal Bank of Scotland we have a broad range of financing solutions. From working capital, trade finance and currency hedging to more complex acquisitions or structured financing products. We can help your business achieve its potential. We also make decisions fast. To meet your deadlines. So, no matter what you are trying to achieve call 0800 34 35 36.

We can satisfy your hunger.

 The Royal Bank of Scotland

The Royal Bank of Scotland plc. Registered Office: 34 St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh EH2 1TL. Registered in Scotland No. 9032L. Regulated by HMRC, FSA and Personal Investment Authority.



## COMPANIES AND FINANCE: EUROPE

## UPM-Kymmene meets forecasts

By Hugh Carnegie  
in Stockholm

UPM-Kymmene, Europe's biggest pulp and paper group, yesterday reported a 43 per cent fall in profits in 1996 as the Finnish company suffered from the industry trend of falling prices and weak demand.

Profits before extraordinary items and taxes fell from FM6.3bn to FM3.55bn (\$700m) on sales down from FM54.7bn to FM51.7bn. This was caused by a fall in prices for pulp and fine papers to well below 1995

levels and a slide in newsprint and magazine paper prices.

Earnings per share fell almost 50 per cent, from FM20.09 to FM10.24. The company said it expected 1997 profits to be similar.

But UPM-Kymmene's share price rose sharply on the news, closing up FM4.10 on the day at FM109 as investors reacted positively to a report that was in line with market expectations.

Although profits were far below the record levels of 1995, UPM-Kymmene outperformed almost all of its

European and North American rivals last year. It returned an operating margin of 10.8 per cent and a return on equity of 11.1 per cent - a far cry from the deep losses many Finnish forestry groups made in the previous pulp and paper downturn in the early 1990s.

Investors also apparently welcomed UPM-Kymmene's announcement that it would pay the bulk of its 1996 FM1.2bn dividend in the form of shares in Rauma, the group's 73 per cent-owned forest industry machinery and engineering group.

UPM-Kymmene is to reduce its stake in Rauma through the issue to less than 60 per cent.

The share-dividend means UPM-Kymmene will bolster its financial position by avoiding a big cash payout. Cash flow grew from FM6.7bn in 1995 to FM7.4bn in 1996. The group's equity to assets ratio at the end of the year was 41.4 per cent and the gearing ratio was 59 per cent. It had unused credit facilities of FM6.7bn.

UPM-Kymmene increased operating profits in its newsprint and packaging divi-

sions in 1996. But profits fell in all other main operations - including magazine papers, the biggest division, which shipped from FM2.8bn to FM2.2bn, while profits in the fine papers arm tumbled from FM7.1bn to FM6.8bn. The biggest setback was in the pulp unit, which swung from a profit of FM2.2bn in 1995 to a loss of FM1.7bn.

The company said that it believed prices for newsprint, magazine and writing papers had bottomed out. It hoped for a rise in fine paper prices during the first quarter.

## Lisnave capital to be cut by 90%

By Peter Wise  
in Lisbon

Shareholders in Lisnave, Europe's biggest shiprepair company, are to bear the cost of a 90 per cent capital reduction aimed at lifting the group out of bankruptcy.

The reduction in share capital from Es35.6bn to Es3.56bn (\$20.9m) is to be made ahead of a government-backed restructuring plan to cut wage costs and move the company out of debt.

After falling 24.7 per cent on Monday to Es320, the shares recovered slightly yesterday to close at Es333. They had risen to a record of Es746 on February 18 on news of the shake-up.



But they plummeted after Mr José de Mello, Lisnave president, said in a television interview on Saturday that the company was bankrupt and shareholders would have to bear the losses of a capital reduction.

The Mello group owns 48 per cent, with the state holding 15 per cent.

Under the plan, the group is to be split into two companies. The state will become the majority shareholder in a "human resource management" company that is expected to employ more than half of Lisnave's 3,200 employees.

The Mello group is to be the majority shareholder in a second company, which will continue Lisnave's ship-repair activities.

Holm & Voss, the German shipbuilding group, is also understood to be considering becoming a strategic partner.

The reorganisation will relieve Lisnave of heavy wage costs, enabling it to adjust its workforce to market demand by hiring workers on a temporary basis from the state-owned human resources company.

By creating this company - which will hire out workers to other companies and retrain Lisnave employees - the state will avoid making workers redundant. However, it will also assume the costs of reducing Lisnave's workforce.

## EUROPEAN NEWS DIGEST

## Carlsberg widens Coca-Cola deal

Carlsberg, the Danish brewery group, has concluded an agreement with Coca-Cola, the US soft drinks maker, for the bottling, sale and distribution of Coca-Cola products in Sweden and Denmark, with an extension to Norway expected. The deal follows Coca-Cola's decision last summer to end its co-operation with the Swedish-Norwegian Prippe-Ringnes group after 44 years with Prippe and 58 years with Ringnes.

Carlsberg already bottles and distributes Coca-Cola products in Denmark through a subsidiary, Dadeko, which had a turnover of DKK7.2bn (\$1.82m) and operating profits of DKK108m in 1995-96. Dadeko accounts for most of Carlsberg's Danish soft drinks sales of 2.4m hectolitres a year. Mr Walther Paulsen, Carlsberg chief financial officer, said both the Norwegian and the Swedish markets for Coca-Cola products were about 1.5 times the size of the Danish market.

"This agreement signals some very important prospects for Carlsberg's future in markets where continued growth in the sale of non-alcoholic beverages is expected," said Mr Fleming Lindelov, who became Carlsberg chief executive at the beginning of this year.

Hilary Barnes, Copenhagen

## Tax probe at DG Bank

German prosecutors yesterday launched an investigation into DG Bank, the umbrella organisation for the country's co-operative banks, following suspicions it may have been involved in helping German residents evade tax by sending money abroad. The probe is the latest in a series of investigations by German authorities into banks suspected of aiding tax evasion.

DG Bank said a team of about 100 tax inspectors and employees from the Bielefeld state prosecutor's office had searched its Frankfurt headquarters for evidence that its internal payment system may have been used to make anonymous capital transfers to Luxembourg. DG Bank has no private customers of its own but acts as a clearing house for the country's 2,500 co-operative banks. The probe, which covers tax statements dating back to 1991, is at an early stage and could take several years, DG Bank said.

Sarah Athaus, Frankfurt

## MobilCom to raise DM40m

MobilCom, the German mobile telephone network specialist, plans to raise as much as DM40m (\$23.8m) in what will be the first issue on the Neuer Markt, the German stock exchange's new growth market which is due to start trading on March 10. MobilCom said this week it would issue 480,000 new shares, with a "greenshoe", or over-allotment option, providing for a possible further 160,000 shares. Book-building - in which the interest of institutional investors is assessed in advance - will run until tomorrow when the issue price will be announced. The price range for the shares is DM52.50-DM62.50. The Neuer Markt is aimed at young, innovative companies in rapid growth sectors which might otherwise have ignored the bourse, or have opted for a listing on Nasdaq, the computerised US exchange. It will eventually be linked with similar ventures in Paris, Brussels and Amsterdam, which are combining to form the Euro.NM, a rival to Nasdaq and Easdaq, its European counterpart.

Sarah Athaus

## Aerospatiale sell-off urged

Mr Serge Dassault, president of the Dassault group, said yesterday he would push for the privatisation of state-owned Aerospatiale, once merger negotiations with his own privately-controlled Dassault Aviation were complete. "We will do all we can for the privatisation of Aerospatiale by the end of this year," Mr Dassault said yesterday. The group, formed from the merger of Aerospatiale and Dassault, will remain under state control, because Mr Dassault will hold only a minority stake. But the government has already said it wants to privatise Aerospatiale.

David Buchan, Paris

## Three link for airport bid

Hochtief, the German construction company, ABB and Siemens yesterday said they would form a consortium to bid for the development of a new international airport in Berlin. As well as financing the project, the consortium would oversee the planning, construction and operation of Berlin-Brandenburg International airport, which will cost DM10bn (\$5.9m) and provide capacity for 20m passengers a year.

The project, due to be completed by 2010, will be Germany's first privately financed large-scale airport. The three companies worked together on a similar airport project in Athens.

Frederick Stüdemann, Frankfurt

## HPI set for flotation

By Paul Betts  
in Milan

Holding di Partecipazioni Industriali, the company born from the split of Gemina, the Italian investment group, has cleared the way for a stock market flotation this month by appointing its board.

The line-up, announced yesterday, is a "Who's Who" of the *salotto buono* - the cream of Italy's business community. It is headed by Mr Nicolo Neri, a former chief executive of Rinascente, the Italian retailer controlled by IRI, the Agnelli family holding.

HPI, which has absorbed the bulk of Gemina's industrial portfolio, says it is ready for a stock market debut this month.

Gemina has been shaken over the past two years by financial scandals and its failure to merge with Ferruzzi Finanziaria (Ferfin).

The new board's task will be to pilot HPI's introduction

on the bourse and strengthen its strategy around two broad core businesses - clothing and fashion activities, and publishing and paper.

Consob, Italy's stock market watchdog, has already approved HPI's listing. The new company's ordinary shares have been attributed a value of L1.050 and the savings shares, L1.000.

At these prices, the stock exchange council has estimated HPI's market capitalisation at L3,815.4bn (\$1.66bn).

Holders of both Gemina ordinary and savings shares will receive nine HPI shares for every 10 of Gemina's.

HPI appears intent on expanding the clothing business, through which it controls Fila, the successful New York-listed sportswear company, and Gruppo Finanziario Tessile, which makes clothes for leading Italian fashion houses such as Armani and Valentino.

With nearly L1,000bn in liquid assets, HPI is looking for acquisitions in the luxury goods sector. Gemina is understood to have been in talks with Marzotto, one of Italy's leading textile groups, which also controls the German Hugo Boss clothing group.

Marzotto, whose annual sales are more than L2,300bn - making it the country's second-largest clothing group, after Benetton - is itself studying a corporate reorganisation, which could ultimately provide the vehicle for a link with HPI.

HPI's other assets include RCS, which owns the Rizzoli publishing house, and the Corriere della Sera newspaper, and periodicals group, and a 20.87 per cent stake in Cartiere Burgo, the Italian paper manufacturer.

Gemina has also transferred to HPI stakes in Pirelli, the SMI metals group, Credito Italiano, Banca Commerciale Italiana, and insurer Generali.

## Cofir and Accor in hotels joint venture

By Tom Burns in Madrid

Cofir, the listed Spanish drinks and hotels group, has reached an agreement with France's Accor to launch a chain of two-star hotels in Spain.

The chain will be owned by a joint venture formed by Sphère, an Accor subsidiary which controls the French group's lower-segment hotels, and NH Hoteles, the Cofir-controlled unit that operates a network of mostly four-star city hotels.

The venture, which has an initial subscribed capital of Pta2bn (\$13.9m), plans to open about 70 two-star hotels under Accor's Ibis brand name over the next seven years.

The agreement finally gives Accor a strong presence in Spain, where the lower-segment hotel market has still to be exploited. The French group has opened

hotels in Madrid under the aegis of its up-market divisions, Novotel and Sofitel, but had been searching for a local partner in the two-star market.

The venture strengthens Cofir's efforts to build up its hotel business. NH Hoteles, owned by Hilton International - the hotel division of the UK's Ladbroke group - last month to acquire the Euro-building, a luxury 480-bed Madrid hotel, for Pta6.8bn. Cofir's hotel unit, which is estimated to have earned Pta930m on sales of Pta19.3bn last year, now plans a similar upmarket acquisition in Barcelona.

Cofir, which was controlled by Italian financier Carlo de Benedetti until last year, is due to appoint Mr Oscar Fanjul, the former chief executive of the Repsol oil conglomerate, as non-executive chairman later this month.



**De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited**  
(Incorporated in the Republic of South Africa)  
(Company Registration No. 1100057054)

**De Beers**



**De Beers Centenary AG**  
(Incorporated under the laws of Switzerland)

## EXTRACTS FROM THE AUDITED RESULTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 DECEMBER 1996

Attributable to the De Beers/Centenary linked units

INCLUDING EXCEPTIONAL ITEM		EXCLUDING EXCEPTIONAL ITEM	
◆ Attributable earnings up 33% in Dollars (56% in Rand)		◆ Attributable earnings up 15% in Dollars (35% in Rand)	
◆ Equity earnings up 36% in Dollars (60% in Rand)		◆ Equity earnings up 25% in Dollars (47% in Rand)	
◆ Dividends increased by 10.5% in Dollars (42% in Rand)			
◆ Good CSO sales at first two sights of 1997			

## PRO FORMA COMBINED INCOME STATEMENT

Rand millions	1995	1996	US\$ millions	1995	1996
2,748	3,402	Diamond account	803	760	
805	980	Investment income	231	223	
261	245	Interest income	58	72	
461	Exceptional item	109			
3,021	4,467	Net income before taxation	1,055	836	
713	948	Taxation	224	197	
2,256	3,508	Attributable earnings	828	624	
3,564	5,696	Equity accounted earnings	1,344	986	
380	380	Number of linked units in issue (millions)	380	380	
Attributable earnings per linked unit:					
994c	923c	Including exceptional item	218c	164c	
994c	802c	Excluding exceptional item	189c	164c	
Equity accounted earnings per linked unit:					
938c	1,499c	Including exceptional item	354c	259c	
938c	1,378c	Excluding exceptional item	325c	259c	
Dividends:					
185.0c	247.0c	Per De Beers linked deferred share	52.8c	50.7c	
154.1c	233.7c	Per Centenary depositary receipt	49.9c	42.5c	
139.1c	180.7c	Per De Beers/Centenary linked unit	102.7c	97.5c	
R3.62	R4.24	US Dollar/Rand average exchange rates	R4.24	R3.62	

## PRO FORMA COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

Rand millions	1995	1996	US\$ millions	1995	1996
32,859	41,840	Linked unit holders' interests	8,944	9,003	
		Preferred and outside shareholders'			
		interests	68	105	
		Long- and medium-term liabilities	922	1,106	
			9,934	10,214	
Represented by:					
3,713	4,705	Fixed assets	1,006	1,018	
16,048	20,804	Investments	4,447	4,396	
17,058	22,002	Diamond stocks	4,703	4,673	
294	296	Stores and materials	63	81	
3,435	3,297	Current assets	704	941	
3,267	4,629	Current liabilities	989	895	
168	(1,332)	Net current assets (liabilities)	(285)	46	
37,281	46,475		9,934	10,214	
33,185	36,461	Market value of listed investments	7,795	9,091	
11,445	15,503	Directors' valuation of unlisted investments	3,314	3,136	
2,473	3,276	Commitments and contingent liabilities	700	678	
59,275	70,298	Net asset value	15,029	16,240	
15,590c	18,489c	Net asset value per linked unit	3,953c	4,271c	
R3.65	R4.68	US Dollar/Rand year end exchange rates	R4.68	R3.65	

## COMMENT

The exceptional item comprises the surplus arising from the disposal of a portion of the De Beers group's interest in Jubilee. The earnings figures reported above include this item. Sales of rough diamonds by the Central Selling Organisation for the year 1996 at US\$4,834 million (R21,399 million) were 7 per cent higher than the previous year's sales of US\$4,531 million (R16,393 million). Sales in the second half at US\$2,086 million (R9,454 million), although a record, were lower than the first half and were adversely affected by conditions in the Indian industry following the cessation of the CSO/Anglo contract and continued sales of Russian diamonds direct to the market.

The firm market for rough gem diamonds larger than 1/2 carat, which has underpinned the three price rises in these qualities in the last two years (including that of July 1996, as reported with the interim results), has continued into 1997. Competitive selling into an over-supplied market for smaller, near gem diamonds in the latter part of 1996 continued to create pricing pressures but recent price adjustments in this area to market levels have enabled the CSO to achieve satisfactory sales. As a result, the CSO has begun 1997 with two good signs.

Worldwide retail diamond jewellery sales in 1996 were up in US\$ (4%), euro (4%) and local currencies (3%), but down 2% when translated into US Dollar terms, primarily as a result of Yen

depreciation. However, the dollar value of the diamond content of these sales equalled the record levels of 1995.

Following the ending of the Russian contract on 31 December 1996, constructive talks have been held with the Russian diamond authorities with a view to a resumption of a contractual relationship.

## DIVIDENDS

Both the De Beers Consolidated first dividend (No. 154) of 180 SA cents per linked deferred share and the Centenary Depositary dividend distribution (No. 14) of 38.4 US cents per depositary receipt have been declared payable on Wednesday, 28 May 1997 to linked unit holders registered as the close of business on Thursday, 28 March 1997. The registers will be closed from 28 March to 5 April 1997. The full conditions relating to the dividends may be inspected at the offices mentioned below as well as in the offices of the transfer secretaries.

## DIRECTORATE

Mr Brian Ainsley and Mr Roy Edwards have been elected directors of De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited. The board of De Beers Centenary AG will recommend that they be elected directors of that company at the Annual General Meeting to be held on 13 May 1997.

Copies of the provisional annual financial statements and dividend notices will be posted to linked unit holders on or about 6 March 1997 and will also be available from the following offices:

De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited  
36 Stockdale Street  
Kimberley  
South Africa

De Beers Centenary AG  
Langenhansstrasse 27  
CH-6000 Lucerne 14  
Switzerland

Anglo American Corporation  
of South Africa Limited  
19 Charterhouse Street  
London EC1N 6QP England

**NOTICE OF EARLY REDEMPTION**  
To the holders of  
**United Mexican States**  
(the "Issuer")  
**U.S. \$2,556,093,000**  
**Collateralized Floating Rate Bonds due 2008**  
(the "Bonds")

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that, in accordance with Condition 4 of the Terms and Conditions of the Bonds, all of the outstanding Bonds will be redeemed by the Issuer at their principal amount on March 27, 1997 (the "Redemption Date") plus accrued interest to (but excluding) the Redemption Date. Payment will be made on the Redemption Date to Bondholders of record 15 days prior to the Redemption Date by a US dollar check drawn on or by transfer to a US dollar account maintained by the payee with a bank in New York City upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the office of the Paying Agents listed below. Interest on the Bonds shall cease to accrue on the Redemption Date irrespective of whether or not such Bonds have been surrendered for payment.

**FISCAL AGENT AND REGISTRAR**  
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York  
60 Victoria Embankment  
London EC4Y 0JP

**PAYING AND TRANSFER AGENTS**

Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York Avenue des Arts, 35 B-1040 Brussels Belgium	Bankgesellschaft A Luxembourg S.A. 69 Route d'Esch L-1470 Luxembourg
First Trust of New York, National Association 20th Floor - Bond Drop Window 100 Wall Street New York, N.Y. 10005 U.S.A. (by hand)	First Trust National Association 180 East Fifth Street St. Paul, Minnesota 55101 U.S.A. (by overnight mail)

**PAYING AGENTS**

Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York 2-4 Zweigniederlassung Frankfurt Borsenturm 60613 Frankfurt Germany	Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York 14 Place Vendôme 75001 Paris France
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York Akasaka Park Building 2-20 Akasaka Building 5-chome Minato-ku Tokyo, Japan	

**United Mexican States**  
By: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York  
as Fiscal Agent

Dated: February 26, 1997



**pins recover**  
**on minica**

**changes hands**

**Mello returns to p**

**genetics in black**

**Search tumbles**

**FERS**

**Dary Sharr**

**Shares**

**Schroder**

**Broadnet R.A. Harts**

**NatWest Sec**

**Schroder Westburn & Co.**

**R.F. Co.**

**PaineWebber Inc.**

**Gibson & Sons**

**Barton & Co. Ltd.**

UNITING CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANKING WORLDWIDE • US\$ 11 BILLION  
10 OFFICES IN OVER 30 COUNTRIES • 10,000 PEOPLE

# obstacles obliterate

Issued by Credit Suisse First Boston (Europe) Limited: regulated by SFA.



## COMPANIES AND FINANCE: ASIA-PACIFIC

## Mixed results in Thai telecoms

By Ted Bardacke in Bangkok

Thai telecommunications companies reported mixed results, as mobile operators showed healthy growth but fixed-line companies suffered heavy start-up costs, contributing to a 3.33 per cent drop in the value of communications stocks yesterday.

Telecom Asia, the country's biggest telecom group, said it lost Bt1.92bn (\$74.1m) in 1996, compared with a profit of Bt1.26bn in 1995.

The company, which has a concession to install and operate 2.6m telephone lines in the Bangkok area, is

rapidly expanding into other business ventures.

However, its telephone lines suffered from low subscription rates in the early part of the year. As a result, expenses increased 70 per cent on the year before to Bt13.9bn, partly as result of start-up costs at its cable-television subsidiary, UTV. Revenues were up 28 per cent to Bt12.1bn.

UTV is expected to reach break-even in the second half of this year, the company said, but it will soon begin another capital expenditure programme to launch a

personal handyperson service.

Thai Telephone & Telecommunications, which has a concession to install and operate 2m lines in the provinces, said its net profit fell 49 per cent in 1996 to Bt424.2m. Analysts attributed the fall to cost overruns of 13-20 per cent on its concessions, which increased amortisation and interest costs.

The subscription rate of TTTA's 1m installed lines is high, at about 90 per cent, in contrast to Telecom Asia. However, revenue per line is 60 per cent below budget, according to W. L. Carr, the stockbroker.

United Communication, parent company of Singapore-listed mobile operator Total Access Communications, reported net profit down 14 per cent in 1996 to Bt2.4m. Analysts had been expecting negative profit growth because of projects unrelated to TAC, which reported a 43.6 per cent increase in net profits to Bt2.74bn.

Advanced Info Service saw net profit climb 19 per cent to Bt3.56bn in 1996. Parent company Shinawatra Computer and Communications said its net profit in 1996 fell 20 per cent to Bt2.63bn.

## Japan shows there are limits to Sky

The speed with which Mr Rupert Murdoch, chairman of News Corporation, and his Japanese partner, Mr Masayoshi Son, relinquished their 21.4 stake in TV Asahi surprised the Japanese media almost as much as the news that the two had acquired it.

On Monday, Mr Murdoch and Mr Son, who heads Softbank, the company involved in computer software and Internet-related businesses, announced they would sell their jointly-owned stake in the national broadcaster to Asahi Shimbun, the national daily newspaper which like TV Asahi belongs to the Asahi group.

To Japanese observers there was no doubt that the decision indicated that the two entrepreneurs had miscalculated.

The partners, who have jointly set up a digital satellite broadcasting operation in Japan, JSkyB, thought that by taking a stake in TV Asahi they could secure domestic programming. "The original reason for buying the share in TV Asahi was for the success of JSkyB," Mr Son explained.

Mr Murdoch, the most successful operator of digital satellite broadcasting, believes JSkyB needs the co-operation of Japan's dominant terrestrial broadcasters, including the public broadcasting company NHK, make as much as 20 to 30 per cent of their own programmes. They also have broadcast rights to many



Masayoshi Son (centre), president of Asahi Shimbun, with Rupert Murdoch and another man on Monday after they agreed to sell their joint stake in TV Asahi.

programmes commissioned from outside producers. Both Mr Murdoch and Mr Son underestimated the closed and inward-looking nature of Japanese broadcasting, where the mere presence of a foreigner - Mr Son is of Korean descent - is enough to trigger alarm. In a characteristic show of solidarity, Asahi closed ranks against its unwelcome investors. Asahi Shimbun did not

Asahi Shimbun was concerned that, if and when restrictions on foreign ownership of broadcasters are lifted, Mr Murdoch might acquire TV Asahi, says Mr Takashi Murakami, media analyst at the Daiwa Institute of Research in Tokyo.

The suspicion with which News Corp and Softbank were regarded by the Asahi group prevented the team from sending directors to TV Asahi. Mr Murdoch and Mr Son therefore decided they were more likely to get Asahi to co-operate with JSkyB if they sold the stake to Asahi Shimbun.

Mr Murdoch conceded: "As an outsider coming in to this country, I know the importance, in setting up JSkyB, of having friendly relations with Asahi Shimbun."

The move will help mend fences with the Asahi group. Whether it will help JSkyB in the already competitive satellite market is uncertain.

JSkyB is starting a nine-channel service in April, but will not reveal whether it has signed up any programme providers. This raises questions about its ability to sign up enough programme providers for the 150 channels it plans to offer next spring.

Japan's terrestrial broadcasters, whose co-operation Mr Murdoch has courted so publicly, plan to enter satellite broadcasting themselves when Japan's next satellite is launched in 2000. Terrestrial broadcasters

are not taking satellite broadcasting seriously now, because it will not be a threat for another five to 10 years, says Daiwa's Mr Murakami. But Mr Paul Smith, industry analyst at HSBC James Capel in Tokyo, believes the three digital satellite broadcasters which will be competing in Japan - PerfectTV, DirecTV and JSkyB - could face strong competition if the terrestrial broadcasters join with NHK when they move into satellite.

NHK already has two satellite channels claiming 10m viewers. If it decides to scramble its signals, the terrestrial broadcasters might decide to use the same decoder as NHK, making it a de facto standard.

Furthermore, in spite of its access to News Corp's film library and the music and movie assets of Sony, which plans to take a large stake in the venture, JSkyB does not yet have "killer" content to lure viewers.

The "killer" content will probably have to be sports, most likely baseball. But terrestrial broadcasters that own the rights to the most popular Japanese baseball games are unlikely to give them up easily.

For Mr Murdoch and Mr Son, who are used to getting what they seek, the first obstacle they have stumbled over is unlikely to be the last.

Michio Nakamoto

## Sony cuts price of games machine

By Michio Nakamoto in Tokyo

Sony has reduced the price of its popular video games player, the PlayStation, in North America and European markets in an attempt to expand market share.

The price of the PlayStation, the 32-bit video games machine made by Sony Computer Entertainment, has fallen from \$199 to \$149 in North America and from \$199 to \$149 (\$209) in the UK. Prices are also being lowered this month in other European markets.

Sony said it had decided to cut the price of the PlayStation to expand the machine's target audience. By February 14 it had shipped 3.8m units in North America and demand was strong.

Sony's lead over its rival Nintendo is not as large in North America as in Japan. Nintendo, which fell behind Sony in bringing out a video games machine based on an advanced technology, launched its 64-bit games machine in North America in September. More bits means that more information is stored in the machine, which affects, for example, the quality of the images.

In Japan, Sony launched the PlayStation a year and a half before Nintendo launched its 64-bit machine. To date, Sony has sold 5m units in the domestic market, against sales of 1.85m for the Nintendo machine.

Sony has been helped by its strategy of working independent software producers, and by its marketing and successive price cuts. However, competition in the Japanese market is expected to increase.

Nintendo's 64-bit machine has suffered from a lack of software and a high price, but the company said last month it would fight back by cutting the price of its 64-bit machine by 33 per cent to \$16,800 (\$139) - less than Sony's \$19,800.

## ASIA-PACIFIC NEWS DIGEST

## Lippo Securities' net income surges

Lippo Securities, the Indonesian brokerage, said its unadjusted net profit for 1996 rose more than 180 per cent, reflecting a trend among broking firms in Indonesia, which have profited from sharp increases in the Jakarta stock market's capitalisation and from rapid growth in trading volumes last year.

Lippo Securities' net income was Rp40.4bn (\$16.8m), compared with Rp14.1bn a year earlier. The broker, which is part of the Lippo Group, one of Indonesia's largest conglomerates, said it expected net profit of Rp87bn this year. A restructuring of Lippo Securities, which involved the company lifting its stake in the insurance company Lippo Life from 4.9 per cent to 32 per cent, is believed to have helped lift earnings as a result of "other income" contributions.

However, Mr Jos Parenduan, research director at Lippo Securities, said the rise in earnings came mainly from an increase in stockbroking income, as the company set up a retail investor division at the beginning of 1996. Small investors have become more active on the Jakarta stock market in the past year as liquidity has improved. "Prior to 1996 there was virtually no retail volume and all volume came from institutional clients," Mr Jos said. Last year, however, broking commission from retail investors at Lippo Securities accounted for approximately 36 per cent of total broking commissions.

In 1996, the Jakarta Stock Exchange's market capitalisation grew 41.2 per cent to Rp215,000bn, while the average daily trading volume rose by just under 130 per cent to Rp801,000bn. In line with these developments, Lippo Securities said its market share in terms of trading volume grew from 3 per cent the year before to 7.3 per cent in 1996.

Manuela Saragosa, Jakarta

## Thai building group down 5%

Italian-Thai Development, south-east Asia's largest construction company, said yesterday its net profit in 1996 was Bt1.52bn (\$65.6m), down 5 per cent from a year earlier. The company did not release full financial details, but analysts said the result was far below expectations. With revenues and margins stable, the fall was probably due to a drop in other income, they said, as the company drew down cash and saw lower gains from its holdings in Thai- and Philippines-listed companies.

Ted Bardacke, Bangkok

## Equitable Bank IPO price set

The price set for the initial public offering of Equitable Bank, the Philippines' ninth-largest bank, surprised analysts, who said it was higher than the market expected, but that the offering would still be attractive, as it ended a long spell of unexciting results. Equitable Bank will raise 700 pesos (\$26m) through its issue of 6m shares at 113.3 pesos a share, pricing it at more than 19 times projected earnings for 1997. The group's bottom line is forecast to double to 20m pesos this year because of an increase in funds as a result of the IPO.

"This [price] is higher than the market expected and looks too high to me," one analyst said. "But there has also been a very good response, because this is a big and very liquid issue and it's been some time since we had one of those." The bank will use proceeds to add to its capital base, expand its local branch networks and fund loan growth.

The offer period begins today. Listing is set for April 3.

Justin Marozzi, Manila

All of these securities having been sold, this advertisement appears as a matter of record only.

16,100,000 Shares

## Knightsbridge Tankers Limited

Common Shares  
(par value \$0.01 per share)

Global Arranger

Lazard Frères & Co. LLC

Global Coordinator and Bookrunner

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

3,220,000 Shares

This portion of the offering was offered outside the United States by the undersigned.

Goldman Sachs International

Lazard Capital Markets

Fearnley Fonds A/S

PaineWebber International

12,880,000 Shares

This portion of the offering was offered in the United States by the undersigned.

Goldman, Sachs & Co.

Lazard Frères & Co. LLC

PaineWebber Incorporated

Alex. Brown & Sons  
Incorporated

A.G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.

Smith Barney Inc.

Advest, Inc.

Furman Selz

Edward D. Jones & Co., L.P.

Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

Southcoast Capital Corporation

Stephens Inc.

Sutro & Co. Incorporated

March 1997

## NOTICE

to the holders of the  
U.S.\$200,000,000 6% PER CENT BONDS DUE 2003  
and  
A\$100,000,000 7% PER CENT BONDS DUE 2004

formerly of  
FEDERAL AIRPORTS CORPORATION

THE COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the holders of the above bonds (the "Bonds") that:  
(1) Federal Airports Corporation and the Commonwealth of Australia have agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(2) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(3) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(4) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(5) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(6) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(7) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(8) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(9) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(10) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(11) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(12) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(13) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(14) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(15) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(16) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(17) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(18) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(19) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(20) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(21) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(22) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(23) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(24) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(25) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(26) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(27) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(28) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(29) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(30) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(31) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(32) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(33) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(34) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(35) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(36) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(37) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(38) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(39) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(40) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(41) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(42) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(43) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(44) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(45) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(46) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(47) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(48) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(49) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(50) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(51) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(52) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(53) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(54) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(55) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(56) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(57) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(58) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(59) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(60) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(61) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(62) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(63) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(64) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(65) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(66) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(67) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(68) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(69) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(70) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(71) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(72) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(73) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(74) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(75) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(76) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(77) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(78) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(79) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(80) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(81) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(82) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(83) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(84) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(85) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(86) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(87) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(88) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(89) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(90) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(91) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(92) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(93) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(94) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(95) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(96) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(97) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(98) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(99) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(100) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(101) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(102) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(103) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(104) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(105) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(106) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(107) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(108) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(109) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(110) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(111) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(112) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(113) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(114) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(115) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(116) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(117) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(118) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(119) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(120) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(121) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(122) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(123) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(124) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(125) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(126) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(127) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(128) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(129) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(130) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(131) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(132) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(133) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(134) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(135) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(136) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(137) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(138) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(139) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(140) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(141) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(142) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(143) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(144) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(145) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(146) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(147) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(148) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(149) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(150) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(151) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(152) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(153) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(154) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(155) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(156) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(157) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(158) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(159) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(160) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(161) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(162) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(163) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(164) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(165) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(166) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(167) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(168) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(169) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(170) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(171) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(172) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(173) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(174) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(175) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(176) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(177) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(178) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(179) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(180) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(181) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(182) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(183) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(184) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(185) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(186) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(187) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(188) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(189) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(190) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(191) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(192) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(193) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(194) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(195) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(196) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(197) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(198) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(199) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(200) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(201) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(202) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(203) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(204) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(205) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(206) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(207) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(208) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(209) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(210) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(211) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(212) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(213) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(214) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(215) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(216) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(217) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(218) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(219) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(220) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(221) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(222) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(223) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(224) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(225) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(226) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(227) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(228) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(229) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(230) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(231) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(232) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the Commonwealth of Australia; and  
(233) the Commonwealth of Australia has agreed to the transfer of the Bonds to the





## Global Leadership in the Media Sector

### Selected 1996 Capital Raising Initiatives

<b>\$750,000,000</b> <b>TIME WARNER</b> \$200,000,000 7.00% Debentures \$250,000,000 8.00% Debentures \$300,000,000 6.00% Debentures \$34,000,000 8.50% Discount Debentures Lead Manager January 11, 1996	<b>\$500,000,000</b> <b>KIII</b> \$200,000,000 8.00% Senior Notes \$300,000,000 Exchangeable Preferred Stock 144A Offering* Joint Lead Manager January 16, 1996	<b>\$500,000,000</b> <b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.</b> 8.75% Trust Originated Preferred Securities* (TOPS) Co-Manager January 23, 1996	<b>\$300,000,000</b> <b>TCI<sup>2</sup></b> <b>Tele-Communications International</b> 6 3/4% Convertible Subordinated Debentures Co-Manager February 1, 1996	<b>\$1,000,000,000</b> <b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.</b> \$400,000,000 6.875% Senior Notes \$600,000,000 7.875% Senior Notes Co-Manager February 2, 1996	<b>\$650,000,000</b> <b>CABLEVISION</b> Depositary Shares Co-Manager February 4, 1996	<b>\$51,221,250</b> <b>Times Mirror</b> Participating Equity Preferred Stock* ("PEPS") of NetScope Communications Sole Manager March 14, 1996
<b>\$2,600,000,000</b> <b>Walt Disney</b> \$1,300,000,000 10% Senior Notes \$7,300,000,000 6 1/2% Senior Notes Co-Manager March 26, 1996	<b>\$1,600,000,000</b> <b>TIME WARNER</b> Exchangeable Preferred Stock 144A Offering* Joint Lead Manager April 4, 1996	<b>\$700,000,378</b> <b>Deqco Telecom, S.A.</b> \$300,000,000 + 17 1/2% Senior Notes \$200,000,000 + 12 1/2% Senior Notes \$200,000,378 12 1/2% Senior Discount Debentures 144A Offering* Lead Manager May 6, 1996	<b>\$250,000,000</b> <b>CABLEVISION</b> 10 1/2% Senior Subordinated Debentures Co-Manager May 14, 1996	<b>\$500,000,000</b> <b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.</b> 10% Trust Preferred Securities Co-Manager May 15, 1996	<b>\$300,000,000</b> <b>TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.</b> 7.25% Notes Co-Manager June 1, 1996	<b>\$432,400,000</b> <b>TCG</b> Class A Common Stock Co-Manager June 27, 1996
<b>\$32,000,000</b> <b>cinet</b> Common Stock Lead Manager July 1, 1996	<b>\$1,279,540,000</b> <b>MEDIASET</b> Ordinary Shares and American Depositary Shares 144A Offering* Joint Lead Manager July 9, 1996	<b>\$100,179,660</b> <b>KABELMEDIA</b> 13 1/2% Senior Discount Notes Lead Manager July 24, 1996	<b>\$48,000,000</b> <b>Class A Common Stock</b> Lead Manager August 7, 1996	<b>\$200,000,000</b> <b>Charmelle 1624, Inc.</b> 9 1/2% Senior Subordinated Notes 144A Offering* Co-Manager August 14, 1996	<b>\$216,096,500</b> <b>Class A Common Stock</b> Co-Manager September 16, 1996	<b>\$159,562,500</b> <b>COX RADIO, INC.</b> Class A Common Stock Co-Manager September 22, 1996
<b>\$275,625,000</b> <b>EVERETT MEDIA CORPORATION</b> Class A Common Stock Co-Manager October 22, 1996	<b>\$222,923,072</b> <b>AMERICAN CABLE</b> American Depositary Shares Joint Lead Manager October 24, 1996	<b>\$148,000,000</b> <b>Times Mirror</b> 7% Debentures Co-Manager November 7, 1996	<b>\$235,200,000</b> <b>GRUPE</b> Ordinary Shares and American Depositary Shares Co-Lead Manager December 18, 1996	<b>\$67,200,000</b> <b>TMP Worldwide</b> Common Stock Lead Manager December 18, 1996	<b>\$165,375,000</b> <b>APT</b> Ordinary Shares and American Depositary Shares Co-Manager December 18, 1996	<b>\$150,000,000</b> <b>10 1/2% Senior Notes</b> 144A Offering* Lead Manager December 18, 1996

### Selected 1996 M&A Assignments

<b>PanAmSat</b> has agreed to combine with <b>Hughes Communications Galaxy</b> Pending	<b>Renaissance</b> has agreed to be acquired by <b>Tribune Company</b> Pending	<b>Radio</b> has agreed to acquire <b>EZ Communications</b> Pending	<b>FINIVEST</b> has sold a 25% interest in <b>Gestección Telecinco</b> to a group of investors led by <b>Grupo Correo</b>	<b>Times Mirror</b> has exchanged its Higher Education Subsidiary for the Shogard's Unit of <b>McGraw-Hill</b>	<b>TIME WARNER</b> has merged with <b>Turner Broadcasting System</b>	<b>REED ELSEVIER</b> has acquired <b>Tolley Publishing</b>
<b>GOBOPAR</b> has acquired a strategic stake in <b>Net São Paulo</b>	<b>PointCast</b> has sold Series D Preferred Stock to <b>Strategic Investors</b>	<b>QUANUM COMMUNICATIONS, INC.</b> has been acquired by <b>Infinity Broadcasting</b>	<b>MEDIASET</b> has joined the telecommunications joint venture of <b>Alcatel</b>	<b>The Thomson Corporation</b> has acquired <b>West Publishing</b>	<b>SOFT BANK</b> has acquired <b>Ziff-Davis Publishing</b>	<b>CABLEVISION</b> <b>CVI INDUSTRIES</b> has been acquired by <b>Time Warner</b>

# MORGAN STANLEY



## COMPANIES AND FINANCE: THE AMERICAS

Shares rise on final-quarter results but market disappointed by full-year performance

## Viacom chief sees progress

By Richard Waters  
in New York

Viacom, the US entertainment group, ended a troubled 1996 on a positive note with fourth-quarter earnings that exceeded the most recent stock market expectations, according to figures published yesterday.

However, compared with the \$1.40 a share in profits that Wall Street once thought possible for all of 1996, its actual full-year earnings on continuing operations of 30 cents a share were disappointing.

The New York-based company's shares rose 3% to \$27.75 on the news. However, they remain well below their peak of 1994, when the pur-

chases of the Paramount film studio and Blockbuster video rental company propelled Viacom into the front ranks of US entertainment and publishing groups.

Mr Sumner Redstone, chairman, said the latest figures showed that Viacom had made "significant operational progress in the year". However, the stock market has yet to be convinced that Mr Redstone, who built the company and still controls a majority of its voting stock, can live up to the ambitious plans he put forward in the early 1990s.

The company's latest figures reflected a bounce in underlying earnings in several Viacom businesses, particularly its film studios and

its MTV television network. However, it continued to struggle with Blockbuster's loss-making music retailing business.

For the quarter, Viacom's television networks and broadcasting unit, which includes MTV, generated earnings before interest, tax and depreciation - or Ebitda, the most widely followed measure of earnings for such companies - of \$268m, a rise of 40 per cent from the year before. Revenues rose 23 per cent to \$703m.

The entertainment division, which includes Paramount, nearly doubled Ebitda to \$51m as revenues rose 34 per cent to \$1.1bn. Publishing operations, based

around Simon & Schuster, returned Ebitda of \$68m, a rise of 30 per cent, as revenues increased 12 per cent to \$641m.

In contrast, the entertainment unit, which includes Blockbuster, saw Ebitda fall 52 per cent to \$38m, while revenues rose 18 per cent to just over \$1bn.

Viacom reported overall net income from continuing operations of \$17m, or 1 cent a share, for the quarter, compared with a loss of \$12m a year earlier. Including discontinued operations, it lost \$227m, or 66 cents a share.

Full-year reported earnings were \$1.2bn, or \$3.23, thanks to a profit on the spin-off of the company's cable television operations.



Sumner Redstone: yet to convince stock markets

## Conrail concedes defeat over CSX merger

By Richard Tomkins  
in New York

The three big eastern US railroads yesterday started to thrash out details of a \$10.5bn merger that will reduce their number to two and set the stage for a final round of mega-mergers with the two big railroads in the west.

Late on Monday night, Conrail, the smallest of the three eastern railroads, conceded defeat in its efforts to seal a friendly \$9.4bn cash-and-stock merger with CSX,

the biggest eastern railroad, on the terms originally planned.

Instead, Conrail will be broken up between CSX and Norfolk Southern, the second-biggest eastern railroad, so providing CSX and Norfolk Southern with equal access to the New York market, which is currently dominated by Conrail.

Norfolk Southern had made a \$10.5bn hostile bid for Conrail. Under the solution now proposed, CSX will match Norfolk Southern's \$115-a-share cash offer, acquire

Conrail, and partially recoup its outlay by selling about half of Conrail's routes to Norfolk Southern.

Mr John Snow, chairman and chief executive of CSX, said: "We look forward to these negotiations with great anticipation, fully expecting to resolve these issues and bring forth a proposal that will serve the best interests of all constituents and provide a pro-competitive solution in the east."

The deal will require the approval of all three companies' shareholders, and of the Surface

Transportation Board, the federal regulatory authority.

If approved, it will create two balanced railroad networks in the eastern US, much as a similar wave of mergers in the west has resulted in the creation of two big railroads: Union Pacific and Burlington Northern Santa Fe.

Many railroad analysts believe it will then be only a matter of time before the eastern railroads and the western ones seek to pair off, creating two vast transcontinental railroads.

Until now, such a development has not proved attractive, because Conrail's independent existence has blocked access to the New York market, one of the biggest sources and destinations of freight traffic in the US.

The deal now proposed appears to leave Mr David LeVan, Conrail's chairman and chief executive, without a job. He had been due to take a top management position at the combined CSX-Conrail company, but will probably receive a large pay-off instead.

## AMERICAS NEWS DIGEST

## Tenneco plans automotive revamp

Tenneco, the US motor components and packaging group, yesterday announced a wide-ranging overhaul of its automotive division in a \$100m restructuring. The company, one of the world's largest manufacturers of exhaust and ride control systems, said it would be merging its two manufacturing subsidiaries - Monroe and Walker - and cutting up to 5 per cent of its 22,000-strong workforce. Most of the jobs are expected to go as the group removes overlap in administrative functions such as finance and human resources.

In a separate statement, Mr Thomas Swans, president of Tenneco Automotive, said the reorganisation would make it easier to "graft on" acquisitions in North America and Europe. He said the group was considering two or three deals of up to \$400m each, adding that acquisitions were likely to continue at the same pace which saw 18 buy-outs in the past year. Yesterday's announcement marks the latest stage in the protracted restructuring of Tenneco, which last year floated off its Newport News Shipbuilding division and merged its energy activities with El Paso Energy.

Tim Bart, London

## Microsoft combats loophole

Microsoft programmers are working "around the clock" to plug a security loophole in the company's Internet Explorer browser program, used on millions of personal computers to access the World Wide Web. A fix for the problem should be available within 48 hours, Microsoft said on Monday.

The security loophole is the latest in a series of problems that have affected browser software, creating widespread concerns among users of the Internet. "We never like to see this kind of problem, because it undermines public confidence," said Mr Eric Greenberg, senior security product manager at Netscape Communications, the leading supplier of Internet software. Users of Netscape software were not affected.

The bug was discovered by Mr Paul Green, a student at Worcester Polytechnic Institute in Massachusetts, and could enable a malicious Web page creator to plant a damaging program on the hard disk of a PC without the knowledge of the PC user. Microsoft confirmed that all users of Internet Explorer versions 3.0 and 3.01 running on Microsoft's Windows 95 and Windows NT operating systems were potentially vulnerable.

Louise Kehoe, San Francisco

## Kruger buys Scott Paper

Kruger, a family-owned international newspaper, coated paper, packaging and tissue group, is buying Scott Paper, the Canadian tissue products maker, for a total C\$450m (US\$329m). Kimberly-Clark of Dallas, which owns 60.1 per cent of Scott, has accepted Kruger's bid of C\$23 a share, made up of C\$15.50 cash and C\$7.50 in notes. The total price includes assumption of C\$100m Scott debt.

Scott's shares closed on Monday at C\$23.55. Last August, when the price approached C\$30, management warned that market expectations were excessive. Kimberly-Clark bought Philadelphia's Scott Paper for US\$9.4bn in late 1995, taking a dominant position in several tissue markets. It was required to sell some brands and mills and in April 1996 decided to sell the Canadian subsidiary, with one mill in British Columbia and three in Quebec.

Kruger has revenues of about C\$1.5bn. It has 1.25m tons of newsprint and magazine paper capacity, plus packaging plants, mostly in eastern Canada. In 1996 Scott Paper earned C\$25.7m, or C\$1.68 a share, on revenues of C\$456m.

Robert Gibbons, Montreal

## Strong sales lift La Moderna

Empresas La Moderna, the Mexican tobacco, biotechnology and packaging group, yesterday announced a 20 per cent increase in sales and an 8 per cent increase in net profits for 1996. Sales were 14.3bn pesos (\$1.78bn) last year, with cigarettes accounting for 46 per cent of revenues and 36 per cent of profits. Cigarette exports earned \$47m in 1996, a 38 per cent increase over 1995. Domestic sales growth was more sluggish, at only 3 per cent.

Its agro-biotechnology division, which produces fruit and vegetable seeds as well as fresh produce for export, has grown significantly over the past three years and now contributes 45 per cent of La Moderna's total revenues, as well as 39 per cent of the company's profits. La Moderna's packaging division accounts for 9 per cent of sales and 35 per cent of profits.

Net income was 1.19bn pesos in 1996, compared with 1.10bn pesos in 1995. Operating cash flow also increased 18 per cent in 1996 to 2.08bn pesos. In January, La Moderna completed the sale of its Agrow Agronomic subsidiary, which produces grain seeds, to Monsanto of the US for \$240m. The company said the proceeds of the sale would go to reduce its 9.31bn peso corporate debt. The company ended 1996 with a debt-equity ratio of 140 per cent.

Leslie Cranford, Mexico City

## UAL forecast lifts sector

The US airline sector received a lift yesterday when UAL, parent of United Airlines, the biggest US carrier, said first quarter earnings would beat Wall Street analysts' highest estimate of \$1.30 per fully distributed share. In early trading, shares in UAL were up 3% at \$83.4, shares in AMR, parent of American Airlines, were up 1% at \$81.4, and shares in Delta Air Lines were up 1% at \$83.4.

Several US airlines have been bolstered in the early part of this year by the threat of a strike at American Airlines, which has prompted passengers to book with rival carriers. But United Airlines said a more important factor was that more people were flying at higher fares.

Last week, American Express's travel division reported that the average domestic air fare paid by US business travellers rose by 14 per cent in January, a rise that is believed to have continued into last month.

Richard Tomkins, New York

You want a

# high

degree of safety. Among the many sound reasons why international bond investors should take a close look at German Pfandbriefe, the most obvious is safety. Issued to refinance mortgages or public-sector loans, Pfandbriefe - which account for nearly 40 % of the DM 4 trillion German bond market - are governed by a strict legal framework. For example, they can only be issued by specially authorized banks which themselves are also liable for each issue. Moreover, Pfandbriefe must always be covered by separate pools with at least identical yields and maturities. What's more, Pfandbrief issues are monitored by a state-appointed trustee. The record for investor protection? Pfandbrief investors have never missed an interest or principal payment. And these bonds - whether Jumbo Pfandbriefe or traditional Pfandbriefe - generally offer a yield pick-up over Bunds, with opportunities for spread trading. Market transparency is enhanced by the PEX Index, and trading is enhanced by the IBIS-R and GDO domestic trading systems. So, if your priorities call for safety, yield, liquidity and a stable currency, consider the Pfandbriefe issued by Germany's private mortgage banks.

For further information about German Pfandbriefe please contact  
The Association of German Mortgage Banks (VDH) in Bonn, Germany,  
Fax (228) 9 59 02 44.

## The German Pfandbrief

Solid from the ground up



## GERMANY'S MORTGAGE BANKS

1. OEFFA-BANK, WIESBADEN
2. BAYERISCHE VEREINSBANK AG, MÜNCHEN
3. HYPO-BANK, MÜNCHEN
4. FRANKFURTER HYPOTHEKENBANK
5. CENTRALBODEN AG, FRANKFURT
6. DEUTSCHE HYPOTHEKENBANK
7. FRANKFURTER AG, FRANKFURT
8. RHEINHYPO, FRANKFURT
9. BERLIN-HANNOVERSCHE HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, BERLIN AND HANNOVER
10. DEUTSCHE GENOSSENSCHAFTS-HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, HAMBURG
11. BAYERISCHE HANDELSBANK AG, MÜNCHEN
12. WESTHYPO, DORTMUND
13. HYPOTHEKENBANK IN ESSEN AG, ESSEN
14. HAMBURGERHYPO, HAMBURG
15. ALLGEMEINE HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, FRANKFURT
16. WÜRTTEMBERGER HYPO, STUTTGART
17. SÜDDEUTSCHE BODENKREDITBANK AG, MÜNCHEN
18. MÜNCHENER HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, MÜNCHEN
19. NÜRNBERGER HYPOTHEKENBANK, NÜRNBERG
20. DEUTSCHE HYPOTHEKENBANK (ACT.-GES.), HANNOVER
21. RHEINBODEN HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, KÖLN
22. CLF HYPOTHEKENBANK BERLIN AG, BERLIN
23. NORDHYPO BANK, HAMBURG
24. LÖBECKER HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, LÖBECK
25. SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEINISCHE LANDSCHAFT HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, KIEL
26. BFG HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, FRANKFURT
27. WL-BANK, MÜNSTER
28. WÜSTENROT HYPOTHEKENBANK AKTIEGESELLSCHAFT, LUZERNBURG
29. M.M. WARBURG & CO HYPOTHEKENBANK AG, HAMBURG

**CITICORP MORTGAGE SECURITIES, INC.**  
U.S. \$57,057,000  
(Initial Netted Amount of Class A-1 Certificates)  
REMIC Pass-Through Certificates, Series 1997-13  
For the period from March 1, 1997 to June 30, 1997 the Class A-1 Certificates will carry an interest rate of 6.325% per annum with an interest amount of U.S. \$57,057,000 (the Initial Netted Amount of an individual Certificate) payable on 2nd June, 1997. The Netted Amount of the Certificates outstanding will be 0.77% of the Initial Netted Amount of the Certificates, or U.S. \$1,171,000,000, payable on 2nd June, 1997.  
Standard Trust Company, New York Agent Bank

**ALLIANCE**  
Alliance & Leasing Building Society  
£200,000,000  
Floating Rate Notes due 2000  
For the interest period 26th February 1997 to 26th May 1997 the Notes will carry a rate of interest of 6.00 per cent per annum with interest amount of £1,000,000 (the interest amount of £1,000,000 per £100,000,000 Note, payable on 26th May, 1997).  
Standard Trust Company, London Agent Bank

You \$1,000,000,000  
**NEWMAN & CO., L.L.C.**  
Fixed and Floating Rate Notes due 2000  
For the period from March 1, 1997 to September 30, 1997 the Notes will carry an interest rate of 2.000% per annum with an interest amount of \$1,000,000 (the interest amount of \$1,000,000 per \$100,000,000 Note, payable on September 30, 1997).  
Agent Bank  
**BANQUE PARIBAS**  
PARIS



## COMPANIES AND FINANCE: INTERNATIONAL

## AT&amp;T investors left hanging on

Anyone looking to Mr John Walter this week to offer a new vision of AT&T's place in the world's fast-changing telecommunications industry would have been sorely disappointed.

Though it has long had a presence on the global telecommunications stage, the biggest US carrier no longer instils the fear in international rivals it once did. At home, it is reeling from a surprisingly effective assault by smaller, more agile competitors. Internationally, its standing has been overshadowed by bold moves such as British Telecommunications' planned acquisition of MCI and the 20 per cent investment in Sprint by Deutsche Telekom and France Telecom.

A former printing company executive who was brought in last November to revive Ma Bell's fortunes, Mr Walter has just had his first chance to tell Wall Street what he plans to do about this state of affairs. About 200 analysts, investors and others have gathered at the company's New Jersey headquarters over the past two

days to hear the deeply tanned and forceful AT&T president lay out his plan for the next five years. Mr Walter is due next year to succeed Mr Robert Allen as chief executive and, most likely, chairman.

On the company's domestic troubles, he offered a disarmingly simple-sounding solution: implement the business plan better. On AT&T's global ambitions, though, he was almost entirely silent. Beside offering the thought that this was "something we are working on", he had no bold visions to offer.

It was all highly reminiscent of the arrival of Mr Louis Gerstner at International Business Machines four years ago. Like Mr Gerstner, the heir apparent at AT&T has landed at a company whose bureaucratic, buttoned-down culture has left it unable to cope with the decay of its quasi-monopoly - in this case, the market for long-distance telephony in the US.

Mr Walter this week closely echoed Mr Gerstner's contention that what was

needed was a new, sleeves-rolled-up style of management, rather than what the IBM chairman once called "the vision thing". Mr Walter promised "decisiveness at leadership level", a cost cutting drive and new accountability that would put more pressure on top executives to meet targets.

Before things at AT&T get better, though, they are likely to get a lot worse. The true depth of the hole in which the company finds itself may not become clear for two years or more. That concern has contributed to a renewed slump in its shares this week - and will leave a big question mark hanging over Mr Walter's effectiveness for some time to come.

For a start, the company is still struggling to shore up its slipping share of the residential long-distance market, which currently stands at little more than 50 per cent - the problem that has bedevilled its earnings for the past year. AT&T's business plan does not call for it to halt the slide until at least the

final quarter of this year.

By then, the company may have seen the first signs of a new wave of competition. The local telephone companies, or Baby Bells, hope to take their first steps into the long-distance market this year as deregulation begins to take effect.

To prepare for this fight - and to launch its own attack on the \$100bn local calling business, from which it has been excluded until now - AT&T is planning to spend \$8bn-\$9bn this year upgrading its telecom network and offering new services.

The result, Mr Walter said, would be earnings of \$2.45-\$3.00 a share this year, below last year's \$3.47 and the \$3.50 that analysts had been expecting. He offered no guidance on 1998, but, with the same forces at work, some analysts expect the company to do little better than this year.

Wall Street knew that preparing the company for the new competitive era would be tough, but not this tough. "AT&T is playing catch-up," said Mr Jack Grubman, an industry analyst at Salomon

Brothers. Having lost billions of dollars on its purchase of NCR, the computer company, then spent all last year shedding both that business and Lucent, it had lost valuable time and momentum, he added.

While the magnitude of the task facing AT&T's next boss has come increasingly into focus, his recipe for ultimate success is less apparent. That added an air of unreality to his prediction that the company would roughly double earnings to \$5-\$6 a share by 2001.

AT&T still has one of the best brands in the business - though, as Mr Walter conceded, it has become a little tarnished of late. It also has a 90m-strong customer base - a potential market for cross-selling added services as deregulation gradually opens up US communications markets. If he can turn this potential into hard earnings on the scale he has promised, Mr Walter will have earned a place with Mr Gerstner in the pantheon of US business leaders.

Richard Waters



John Walter: provided echoes of the arrival of Lou Gerstner at IBM

## INTERNATIONAL NEWS DIGEST

## Kepco hit by rise in import costs

Korea Electric Power (Kepco), South Korea's state-run electricity monopoly, posted a 24 per cent drop in preliminary 1996 net profits to Won596bn (\$990m) because of rising costs for raw material imports, while sales climbed 16 per cent to Won11,800bn.

Although the results were below expectations, Kepco shares rose Won400 to close at Won25,600, on expectations that the government will soon increase electricity rates. Kepco is the largest capitalised company on the Seoul bourse.

The group's earnings were hurt by increased global prices for oil, liquid natural gas and coal. Foreign exchange losses on Kepco's dollar-denominated debt, the largest of any Korean company, also depressed earnings. Kepco, like many Korean companies this year, avoided an even sharper drop in net profits by capitalising its foreign exchange losses. If these losses had not been capitalised, Kepco would have posted profits below Won300bn, against Won910bn in 1995, according to Mr Bill Hunsaker, an analyst with ING Barings Securities.

Despite the predicted increase in electricity rates, earnings growth for Kepco in 1997 is expected to be only about 10 per cent, because costs will remain high.

John Burton, Seoul

## Indonesian bank advances

Bank Negara Indonesia, the state-controlled bank which was listed on the Jakarta stock market last year, said net profit in 1996 grew approximately 22 per cent as loan growth exceeded growth in deposits.

BNI's net profit last year was Rp335bn (\$140m), compared with the Rp327bn forecast at the time of its roadshow last year. The latest figures are unaudited and the bank did not detail its earnings. Loans grew 20 per cent to Rp23,400bn, while deposits grew 12.6 per cent to Rp19,100bn. Total assets rose 8.5 per cent to Rp34,800bn. Non-performing loans as a percentage of total loans fell from 7.2 per cent the previous year to 6.1 per cent. Despite slow growth in deposits, proceeds from BNI's Rp625bn initial public offering are expected to boost the bank's funding capabilities. BNI listed 25 per cent of its enlarged share capital in November last year.

Manuela Saragosa, Jakarta

## Wines arm lifts Southcorp

Strong sales from its wine division and cost cuts in its appliances unit allowed Southcorp, the Australian manufacturing group, to post a 24 per cent improvement in profits after tax, to A\$64.9m (US\$50.57m), in the six months to end-December.

The result was helped by an A\$2m abnormal surplus, compared with a A\$1.5m charge a year earlier. Excluding these items, profits improved 16.6 per cent to A\$62.8m. Group sales were flat, at A\$1.52bn, while earnings per share, before abnormals, increased 13.7 per cent to 10.8 cents.

The company, which is Australia's largest wine producer, said its wine division saw a 14.6 per cent rise in sales, with operating profits climbing 14.3 per cent to A\$54.5m. The appliances arm - which takes in the Rheem, Hoover and Chef brandnames - reported even stronger profits growth, up 29.1 per cent to A\$18.8m, but sales fell 5.6 per cent to A\$459m, reflecting the depressed domestic housing market and competition from imports.

In the packaging division, profits were steady at A\$64.2m, although sales dipped slightly, from A\$573.3m to A\$558.3m, in a flat domestic market. Nikki Tait, Sydney

## Napocor plans spin-offs

National Power Corporation (Napocor), the Philippines' largest state-owned company, said it would spin off its transmission and small-island grids operations into two subsidiaries as part of its plans for privatisation later this year.

In a move expected to advance the privatisation, Mr Guido Delgado, president of Napocor, said he had instructed management to complete all necessary preparations by June 1. This will require the separation of assets, liabilities, budgets and performance targets of the proposed subsidiaries.

Justin Marozzi, Manila

## Advance Bank Australia Limited

US\$150,000,000  
Floating Rate Notes 2006

The notes will bear interest at 6.25% per annum for the interest period from 5 March 1997 to 5 June 1997. Interest payable value 5 June 1997 will amount to US\$160.52 per US\$100,000 note.

Agent: Morgan Guaranty Trust Company

JPMorgan

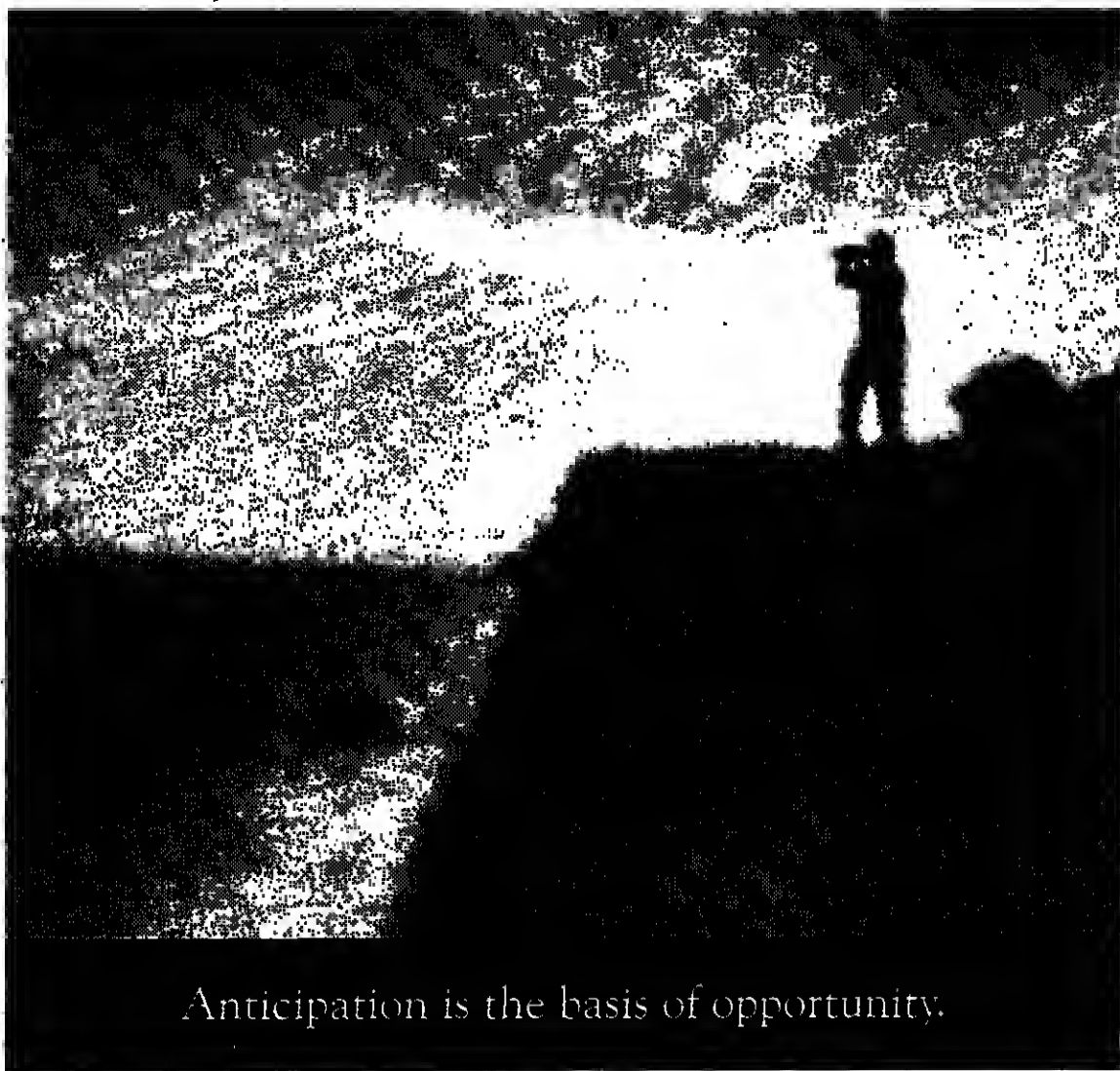
## IS Himalayan Fund NV

The notes represent a series of notes being issued by the Himalayan Fund Holdings in Limited Companies, Discretionary Trusts and other vehicles. The Fund is a limited liability company incorporated in the Netherlands. The Fund's management company is IS Himalayan Fund NV. The Fund is a limited liability company incorporated in the Netherlands. The Fund's management company is IS Himalayan Fund NV.

At 19 February 1997, the Fund had a net asset value of 100,000,000. The Fund is a limited liability company incorporated in the Netherlands. The Fund's management company is IS Himalayan Fund NV.

Percentage Capital Interest 100.00%  
Interest percentage 0.00%  
Percentage Voting Rights 100.00%  
Interest percentage 0.00%  
Interest percentage 0.00%

Issued 10 March 1997  
IS HIMALAYAN FUND NV



Anticipation is the basis of opportunity.

**SECURITIZATION**  
Financial Advisor &  
Sole Placement Agent  
Teléfonos de México,  
S.A. de C.V.  
\$280,000,000  
First investment grade  
rated securitization of future  
long-distance telephony

Unique insights stem from unique knowledge. Knowledge that often comes from long-term, committed relationships. This was the case with Bankers Trust and Teléfonos de México, S.A. de C.V. (Telmex), Mexico's premier telecommunications provider. It was our long-standing relationship that allowed us to understand and anticipate Telmex's need to raise capital by arranging a short-term financing solution that was both cost-effective and quickly executed. More importantly, it was our relationship that allowed us to uncover a market opportunity that others had not yet anticipated. Our extensive structured finance expertise, our insight into the international capital markets and an understanding of our clients' objectives enabled us to creatively structure this deal. The combination of the investment grade rating, short-term maturity and desirable yield made the securitization very attractive to a large group of investors. So attractive, in fact, that although the transaction was initially sized at \$200 million, market appetite was so strong that it allowed Telmex to increase the size of the financing to \$280 million. We welcome the opportunity to discuss how we can develop equally innovative solutions to your financial challenges.

**Bankers Trust**  
Architects of Value



## INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL MARKETS

## Benchmark deals dominate trading

INTERNATIONAL BONDS  
By Corinne Middelmann  
and Samer Iskandar

Three large benchmark transactions dominated the eurobond market yesterday. Y100bn of 20-year bonds for Italy, the country's first international funding operation of the year, Inter-American Development Bank's \$1bn 10-year global issue and a \$1bn five-year deal for Cadeas, the state entity set up to manage France's social security debt.

subscribed over extensive pre-marketing and fully placed on launch day. It was sold mostly to Japanese institutions such as public-sector pension funds and regional financial institutions.

The first bond from Cadeas to be denominated in dollars met a lukewarm reception. Lead managers Deutsche Morgan Grenfell and Goldman Sachs admitted that bonds had been returned by other syndicate members, but said they were confident the whole amount would be easily placed in time.

expected to end up in Asia. "Syndicate members were more or less successful in placing allotments, depending on their Asian sales capacity," one banker said.

The leads also pointed to the favourable factors underpinning the deal, such as the dollar's strength on the foreign exchange markets, which DMG said made it an attractive alternative to investing in European currencies. Goldman also said that although the bonds looked expensive at a spread of 5 basis points over Treasuries, they were attractive compared with similar floating-rate paper, such as bonds by the UK and the World Bank, which are yielding less than Treasuries.

## New international bond issues

Borrower	Amount (\$m)	Coupon	Price	Maturity	Yield	Spread	Bookrunner
Italy 1997-1, Class A1 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
Inter-American Dev Bank	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	CSFB/Morgan Stanley
Cadeas	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Deutsche/Bankers
Toyota Motor Credit Corp	250	6.25	100.00	Mar 2007	6.25	100.00	Merrill/SBC Warburg
GNAC	200	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	SBC Warburg
BNP Paribas Cayman Ltd	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Full/Goldman Sachs
France 1997-1, Class A1 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A2 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A3 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A4 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A5 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A6 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A7 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A8 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A9 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A10 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A11 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A12 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A13 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A14 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A15 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A16 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A17 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A18 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A19 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers
France 1997-1, Class A20 (100%)	100	6.50	101.00	Mar 2007	6.50	100.00	Lehman Brothers

The bonds were priced at 17 basis points over Treasuries, 12 basis points tighter than on the IDB's first global bond a year ago. However, joint book-runners CSFB and Morgan Stanley reported broad distribution, with some 38 per cent going to European accounts, and about 35 per cent to Asia.

Mr Saul Hanon, the IDB's head of funding, said the agency planned to raise some \$50n in this international bond market this year, mostly in US dollars, the currency in which most of its loans are disbursed.

However, he said the bank was also keen to execute small, opportunistic deals offering favourable funding rates. Indeed, it has already raised the equivalent of about \$800m this year through the issuance of bonds denominated in Czech koruna, South African rand, Australian and Canadian dollar bonds and dual-currency bonds aimed at Japanese investors.

J Sainsbury launched \$300m of five-year bonds at 40 basis points over gilts. This compares favourably with Monday's \$150m issue for BOC Group, yielding 37.5 basis points over gilts at a weaker credit rating. In addition to good UK demand, lead SBC Warburg reported buying by Swiss and German institutions.

## High-yielders continue tentative recovery

GOVERNMENT BONDS  
By Richard Adams  
in London and John Atkins  
in New York

High-yielding bond markets in Italy and Spain continued their tentative recovery, despite being held back by further "comment warfare" over European monetary union in late trading.

Spanish prices were helped by a good auction result earlier in the day, which helped squeeze prices higher, and news of further falls in domestic inflation.

by comments from Mr Helmut Hesse, a member of the Bundesbank council, who said a delay to monetary union would require the Maastricht treaty to be renegotiated.

day of trading, while the new front-month June contract settled at 127.51, up 0.81 from the previous day. Benchmark 10-year cash BTFS rose 0.43 to 102.98, with the yield falling to 7.31 per cent, down six basis points.

Traders seemed confident the risk of a further monetary tightening from the Federal Reserve had been factored into prices, and are now awaiting Friday's unemployment report. The stronger US dollar also helped to bid prices upwards.

At midday, the 30-year bond had gained 1/8 to 97 1/8, while the 10-year bond had gained 1/8 to 97 1/8.

Volume at Chicago's futures exchanges continued to slide during February, with turnover in benchmark interest rate contracts at both the Chicago Board of Trade and the Chicago Mercantile Exchange failing to recover from a weak 1996. If the trend continues, analysts said the Chicago futures markets could be facing their worst year in terms of business erosion.

CBOT's US Treasury bond futures contract volume fell 14.3 per cent in February, year-on-year. T-bonds comprise 40 per cent of its business. CME Eurodollar futures volume dropped 28.5 per cent. For the month, CBOT overall turnover was flat at 18.8m contracts, while the CME's was 15.7m, down 13.7 per cent.

## WORLD BOND PRICES

## BENCHMARK GOVERNMENT BONDS

Coupon	Rate	Price	Yield	Week	Month
100.00	110.00	102.348	6.290	7.54	7.33
100.00	107.00	100.800	6.150	5.54	5.78
100.00	103.00	97.800	6.010	3.54	3.78
100.00	99.00	94.800	5.870	1.54	1.78
100.00	95.00	91.800	5.730	-0.54	-0.78
100.00	91.00	88.800	5.590	-2.54	-2.78
100.00	87.00	85.800	5.450	-4.54	-4.78
100.00	83.00	82.800	5.310	-6.54	-6.78
100.00	79.00	79.800	5.170	-8.54	-8.78
100.00	75.00	76.800	5.030	-10.54	-10.78
100.00	71.00	73.800	4.890	-12.54	-12.78
100.00	67.00	70.800	4.750	-14.54	-14.78
100.00	63.00	67.800	4.610	-16.54	-16.78
100.00	59.00	64.800	4.470	-18.54	-18.78
100.00	55.00	61.800	4.330	-20.54	-20.78
100.00	51.00	58.800	4.190	-22.54	-22.78
100.00	47.00	55.800	4.050	-24.54	-24.78
100.00	43.00	52.800	3.910	-26.54	-26.78
100.00	39.00	49.800	3.770	-28.54	-28.78
100.00	35.00	46.800	3.630	-30.54	-30.78
100.00	31.00	43.800	3.490	-32.54	-32.78
100.00	27.00	40.800	3.350	-34.54	-34.78
100.00	23.00	37.800	3.210	-36.54	-36.78
100.00	19.00	34.800	3.070	-38.54	-38.78
100.00	15.00	31.800	2.930	-40.54	-40.78
100.00	11.00	28.800	2.790	-42.54	-42.78
100.00	7.00	25.800	2.650	-44.54	-44.78
100.00	3.00	22.800	2.510	-46.54	-46.78
100.00	0.00	19.800	2.370	-48.54	-48.78

## US INTEREST RATES

Rate	One month	Three month	Six month	One year	Two year	Three year	Five year	Seven year	Ten year	30 year
100.00	110.00	102.348	6.290	7.54	7.33	7.12	6.91	6.70	6.49	6.28
100.00	107.00	100.800	6.150	5.54	5.78	5.57	5.36	5.15	4.94	4.73
100.00	103.00	97.800	6.010	3.54	3.78	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94	2.73
100.00	99.00	94.800	5.870	1.54	1.78	1.57	1.36	1.15	0.94	0.73
100.00	95.00	91.800	5.730	-0.54	-0.78	-0.57	-0.36	-0.15	0.06	0.25
100.00	91.00	88.800	5.590	-2.54	-2.78	-2.57	-2.36	-2.15	-1.94	-1.73
100.00	87.00	85.800	5.450	-4.54	-4.78	-4.57	-4.36	-4.15	-3.94	-3.73
100.00	83.00	82.800	5.310	-6.54	-6.78	-6.57	-6.36	-6.15	-5.94	-5.73
100.00	79.00	79.800	5.170	-8.54	-8.78	-8.57	-8.36	-8.15	-7.94	-7.73
100.00	75.00	76.800	5.030	-10.54	-10.78	-10.57	-10.36	-10.15	-9.94	-9.73
100.00	71.00	73.800	4.890	-12.54	-12.78	-12.57	-12.36	-12.15	-11.94	-11.73
100.00	67.00	70.800	4.750	-14.54	-14.78	-14.57	-14.36	-14.15	-13.94	-13.73
100.00	63.00	67.800	4.610	-16.54	-16.78	-16.57	-16.36	-16.15	-15.94	-15.73
100.00	59.00	64.800	4.470	-18.54	-18.78	-18.57	-18.36	-18.15	-17.94	-17.73
100.00	55.00	61.800	4.330	-20.54	-20.78	-20.57	-20.36	-20.15	-19.94	-19.73
100.00	51.00	58.800	4.190	-22.54	-22.78	-22.57	-22.36	-22.15	-21.94	-21.73
100.00	47.00	55.800	4.050	-24.54	-24.78	-24.57	-24.36	-24.15	-23.94	-23.73
100.00	43.00	52.800	3.910	-26.54	-26.78	-26.57	-26.36	-26.15	-25.94	-25.73
100.00	39.00	49.800	3.770	-28.54	-28.78	-28.57	-28.36	-28.15	-27.94	-27.73
100.00	35.00	46.800	3.630	-30.54	-30.78	-30.57	-30.36	-30.15	-29.94	-29.73
100.00	31.00	43.800	3.490	-32.54	-32.78	-32.57	-32.36	-32.15	-31.94	-31.73
100.00	27.00	40.800	3.350	-34.54	-34.78	-34.57	-34.36	-34.15	-33.94	-33.73
100.00	23.00	37.800	3.210	-36.54	-36.78	-36.57	-36.36	-36.15	-35.94	-35.73
100.00	19.00	34.800	3.070	-38.54	-38.78	-38.57	-38.36	-38.15	-37.94	-37.73
100.00	15.00	31.800	2.930	-40.54	-40.78	-40.57	-40.36	-40.15	-39.94	-39.73
100.00	11.00	28.800	2.790	-42.54	-42.78	-42.57	-42.36	-42.15	-41.94	-41.73
100.00	7.00	25.800	2.650	-44.54	-44.78	-44.57	-44.36	-44.15	-43.94	-43.73
100.00	3.00	22.800	2.510	-46.54	-46.78	-46.57	-46.36	-46.15	-45.94	-45.73
100.00	0.00	19.800	2.370	-48.54	-48.78	-48.57	-48.36	-48.15	-47.94	-47.73

## BOND FUTURES AND OPTIONS

Contract	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 100.00	132.22	132.12	+0.10	132.28	132.08	88,944	120,435
Jun 100.00	130.94	130.88	+0.06	131.02	130.84	14,929	31,672
Sep 100.00	129.28	129.24	+0.04	129.38	129.18	188	1,782

## UK GILTS PRICES

Contract	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 100.00	103.47	103.28	+0.19	103.61	103.25	154,475	142,037
Jun 100.00	102.64	102.46	+0.09	102.79	102.45	177,996	150,776

## BOND FUTURES OPTIONS (LIFE) DATED 2000 points of 100%

Contract	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 100.00	112.07	112.03	+0.04	112.14	112.01	13,558	89,182
Jun 100.00	110.25	110.21	+0.04	110.32	110.18	1,759	17,590

## NATIONAL ITALIAN GOVT. BOND (BTFS) FUTURES

Contract	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 100.00	128.25	127.78	+0.47	128.40	127.50	15,493	36,426
Jun 100.00	128.00	127.40	+0.60	128.24	127.28	72,988	82,980

## NATIONAL SPANISH GOVT. BOND (MPTF) FUTURES

Contract	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 100.00	112.38	112.13	+0.25	112.74	112.15	103,375	95,343
Jun 100.00	112.67	112.35	+0.32	112.91	111.78	3,844	18,979

## NATIONAL UK GOVT. BOND (LIFE) FUTURES

Contract	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.
Mar 100.00	112.07	112.03	+0.04	112.14	112.01	13,558	89,182
Jun 100.00	110.25	110.21	+0.04	110.32	110.18	1,759	17,590

## NATIONAL FRENCH GOVT. BOND (MATIF) FUTURES

114	0-06	0-37	0-58	1-30	2-02	2-51	2-52	3-54
Est. vol. total. Calls 1384 Puts 1125. Previous day's open int., Calls 64813 Puts 24644								
<b>Ecu</b>								
■ ECU BOND FUTURES (MATIF) ECU100,000								
	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol.	Open int.	



## COMPANIES AND FINANCE: UK

Irish Republic would gain 'from joining Emu and from a UK opt-out'

## Acquisitions help lift CRH to I£193m

By Andrew Taylor,  
Construction Correspondent

Inward investment in the Irish Republic could increase further if the country opted to join European monetary union and the UK stayed out, according to the country's biggest industrial group.

The CRH building materials group, which yesterday announced a 21 per cent rise in pre-tax profits to I£193.4m (\$305.5m) for 1996 has large investments in continental Europe, the UK and the US

as well as in Ireland.

Mr Don Godson, chief executive, said: "The consensus view of Irish industry is that it would be preferable for Britain to take part in the Emu, but that Ireland should join anyway."

However, he added: "A decision by Britain to stay out of the first phase of monetary union might be expected to lead to a further increase in inward investment in Ireland from companies, some of which will not want to operate outside the common currency."

Ireland would, on current forecasts, satisfy the Maastricht criteria for monetary union. Inward investment in the country has risen sharply in recent years with the Republic's economic growth rates among the highest for the OECD countries. GDP is forecast to rise by between 5 and 6 per cent this year.

Construction output in the Republic rose by 11 per cent last year as demand for property increased. Construction output is forecast to rise by at least a further 5 per cent

this year. Property demand has been strongest in Dublin, fuelled by the rise in foreign companies establishing operations in the city.

CRH's 1996 results are likely to be among the best from the building materials sector and the company expects profits to increase further in all of its main markets this year.

Acquisitions, mainly in the US and Benelux countries, accounted for 58 per cent of pre-tax profits growth last year, before currency losses of I£2m.

Ireland, accounting for 28 per cent of group trading profits last year, increased its contribution 19 per cent to I£57m (I£48m).

North America, accounting for 44 per cent of group profits, raised pre-tax profits 56 per cent to I£31.3m. The result was helped by strong organic growth as well as first-time contributions from acquisitions.

Mr Don Godson, chief executive, said: "We would be disappointed if growth in US trading profits did not achieve double figures this

year, given that the new acquisitions will have been in for a full 12 months."

The outlook for the UK was improving after profits dipped 12 per cent last year to I£15.1m. Britain's housing output was forecast to rise at least 4 per cent in 1997.

The main area of concern was continental Europe, where demands to satisfy the Maastricht criteria for monetary union were putting pressure on local currencies and restricting public sector spending on infrastructure.

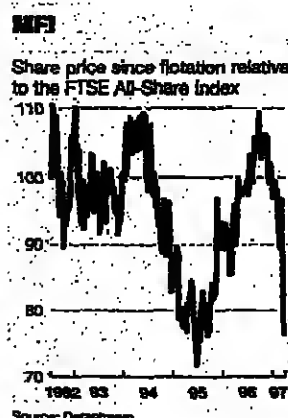
## LEX COMMENT

## MFI

MFI blew the whistle on Britain's housing recovery yesterday. If the furniture retailer is to be believed, the market is still as flat as one of its flat-pack kitchens. That may sound strange to people in London and the south-east, where City dealers are cruising estate agencies with wads of cash in their back pockets. But the recovery has yet to spread both outwards and downwards, while even in the south-east, prices have been driven by a lack of supply as much as increasing demand. For MFI, which depends on selling high volumes of relatively cheap bedrooms and kitchens, this is a deadly combination - explaining the sharp fall in its like-for-like sales growth and the 21 per cent drop in its share price.

The company has not made life easier for itself with the decision to spend £70m a year expanding in manufacturing and converting stores. That is restricting growth in gross margins despite a sharp fall in raw material prices. But if the problem rests primarily with the housing market rather than MFI's strategy, its warning is also bad news for the likes of Carpetright and sofa retailer DFS Furniture, as well as Kingfisher and Boots with their DIY divisions.

At some point, it seems likely that falling unemployment, low interest rates and building society windfalls will lead to a broader-based housing recovery. But in the short run, consumers could become even more cautious as the election draws closer.



## Life business behind GA rise

By Christopher Adams,  
Insurance Correspondent

General Accident, the composite insurer, yesterday rewarded investors with a 10.5 per cent increase in its total dividend, as a strong performance in UK life insurance cushioned the effects of intense competition in general insurance.

Operating profits slipped from £496m to £421m (\$686m) as competition and a £20m jump in winter weather losses eroded underwriting margins on the non-life side. A change from year-end to average exchange rates added £10m to operating profits.

But earnings from life and pensions rose 37 per cent to £108m, following the purchase of Provident Mutual last year, which contributed

£18m after integration costs. GA said that it aimed to cover its annual dividend entirely with life profits.

A final dividend of 22.85p makes a total of 34.25p, the biggest increase for seven years and a "step change", according to analysts. The shares rose 10 1/2p to 847 1/2p.

Mr Bob Scott, chief executive, said the group would pursue a strategy of "organic growth and growth by acquisition". But he played down the possibility of another life purchase in the immediate future, saying that GA had been "surprised" at the high price tags attached to life insurers over recent weeks.

The general insurance underwriting loss deteriorated from £130m to £212m. Last November's fire in the Channel tunnel cost GA £5m.



Bob Scott: played down possibility of life purchase

The company continued to pursue its strategy of exiting from non-core businesses and building small commercial operations in continen-

tal Europe. Pre-tax profits rose 29 per cent to £720m as investment gains jumped from £123m to £333m.

## Halifax could have £5bn in surplus funds

By Christopher  
Brown-Humes

Halifax yesterday suggested it might return capital to its new shareholders in a drive to make better use of surplus funds after its £11bn (\$17.9bn) flotation in June.

Mr Roger Boyes, finance director, said the new company would have an "improvised" capital structure because its funds would be above regulatory requirements. Analysts estimate the surplus at between £5bn and £5bn.

Mr Boyes said how the society dealt with the surplus was "urgent" but would not lead to "knee-jerk" decisions.

The group's spending options included acquisitions, bolstering organic growth, a share buy-back and a special dividend, he said. Analysts said the group could easily fund more than one of these. Potential areas for expansion include further building society forays and long-term savings.

The prospect of a special dividend could persuade some of the society's 8.5m members, who are anticipating an average free share

windfall of £1,300, to keep shares they might otherwise have sold. But Halifax said it could put no timetable on its plans. Observers believe the shares could be worth up to £1,500 if bank shares continue their outperformance.

Halifax yesterday reported profits of £1.43bn before tax and exceptional items for 1996 - up 6.6 per cent.

However, the pre-tax line was depressed by £502m of exceptional items, comprising £153m of costs linked to its conversion to a bank and £349m to the merger and integration of the Leeds Building Society. After £33m of charges in 1996, the bill for the Leeds merger was £322m.

The society, which writes off mortgage incentives such as discounts and cash-backs in the year they are incurred, said profits would have been £265m higher if it had amortised them over a longer period.

Halifax, which will be one of the top 20 UK companies when it converts, lifted total assets to £115bn, following its purchase of Clerical Medical, the life insurer.

Lex, Page 14

## Price pressure in US hits S&amp;N

By Jenny Luesby

Smith & Nephew, the medical equipment group, yesterday revealed its estimates for currency losses for this year, prompting analysts to downgrade profits forecasts by as much as 10 per cent. The shares closed down 6 1/2p to 164p.

The group's 1996 results were at the bottom end of

expectations, thanks to severe pricing pressures in the US, as well as adverse currency movements.

Pre-tax profits rose 1 per cent to £178.7m, (\$291m) on sales up 4 per cent to £1,070m. On an underlying basis - at constant exchange rates and on continuing businesses - sales rose by 6 per cent, the company said.

However, Mr John Robin-

son, chief executive, said currency movements, which had knocked profits by a "modest" £1m last year, could be expected to deliver £12m of losses this year, if the pound and the dollar retained their strength.

The main profit squeeze came in the US, where hospital buying groups used increased purchasing power to push down prices.

However, sales growth was strong in Asia, where it gained more than £15m in sales, and in Europe, where increased market shares lifted sales 9 per cent. In the UK, growth slowed to 3 per cent (12 per cent), because of government efforts to curb healthcare costs, and higher parallel imports following new healthcare alliances, such as Gehe and AHA.

## GKN to omit lawsuit provision

By Tim Burt

GKN, which is publishing its full-year figures tomorrow, has decided not to include any provision to cover damages arising from a multi-million dollar lawsuit in the US, in spite of market expectations that it

would announce a charge of £250m-£260m (\$423.8m).

Although a jury in Charlotte, North Carolina, has awarded \$347m in damages against the UK engineering group, GKN has ruled out making provisions because the judge in the case has not yet decided whether to

uphold the award.

The move is likely to surprise analysts, most of whom had factored in charges that would have severely reduced the group's forecast pre-tax profits of £365m (\$322.4m).

GKN is reluctant to make a provision beforehand

because that might be seen as an admission of guilt and could be used as a benchmark for any pay-out awarded by the court.

The company is now expected to make an "appropriate provision" in its annual report as a post-balance sheet event.

## RESULTS

Company	Turnover (£m)	Pre-tax profit (£m)	EPS (p)	Current dividend (p)	Date of payment	Dividends (p)	Total for year	Total last year
Applied Electronics	Yr to Dec 31	57 (42.9)	0.294 (0.06)	0.3 (10.4)	-	3	1.5	4.5
Bioscience	6 mths to Dec 31	2.1 (2.1)	0.021 (0.108)	0.08 (0.3)	-	-	-	-
Cable	6 mths to Dec 31	44.12 (42.48)	2.71 (2.11)	4.21 (3.28)	1.3	Mar 28	1.2	3.4
Canadian Pacific	Yr to Dec 31	22.8 (14.2)	2.12 (1.41)	8.7 (9.5)	2.6	May 14	2.4	4.8
Cheltenham	Yr to Dec 31	19 (8.86)	0.678 (0.338)	7.22 (6.23)	2	Apr 25	0.5	3
CH2	Yr to Dec 31	2,428 (1,911)	193 (105.58)	40.591 (35.5)	7.12	May 12	6.25	10.2
Curry	Yr to Dec 31	20.4 (15.6)	2.19 (0.95)	6.11 (5.35)	1.2	May 23	1.1	2.2
DFI	Yr to Dec 31	30.3 (21.5)	5.94 (5.19)	9.89 (8.43)	1.875	May 7	1.5	2.8
Edwin	Yr to Dec 31	72.4 (68.2)	5.23 (5.08)	15.5 (15.5)	6.1	July 7	8	8.9
General Accident	Yr to Dec 31	6,204 (5,732)	720 (59)	102.9 (82.3)	22.85	July 1	20.3	34.25
Green Cross	6 mths to Dec 31	3.53 (3.22)	0.356 (0.378)	2.8 (3.1)	2	Apr 2	3	5
Halifax Group	Yr to Dec 31	164.8 (12.14)	18.09 (12.14)	10.8 (7.2)	3.159	Apr 2	3	5.25
Industrial Control	6 mths to Nov 30	44.8 (32.3)	3.02 (2.12)	3.91 (3.5)	1.5	May 2	1.5	3.5
J&S	Yr to Dec 31	198.4 (211.9)	27.5 (48.6)	13.5 (44.6)	58	Mar 5	5	8.5
Kerry & Co	Yr to Dec 31	1,293 (1,199)	51.2 (43.2)	26.9 (23.3)	2.58	May 28	2.23	3.53
Line Printing	6 mths to Dec 31	10.6 (5.8)	1.25 (0.72)	5.4 (3.5)	1.3	Apr 21	0.8	2.5
Lyle (G)	6 mths to Dec 31	10.1 (8.1)	0.182 (0.495)	2.24 (8.88)	0.75	Apr 4	0.8	0.8
Macdonald (AA)	6 mths to Dec 31	10.98 (10.8)	5.85 (5.05)	4.23 (3.72)	3.344	July 1	3.2374	6.889
Paragon	Yr to Dec 31	609.4 (508.9)	12.8 (11.3)	21.7 (19.7)	6.8	Apr 30	6	9
Rake	6 mths to Dec 31	189.9 (223.6)	1.07 (1.35)	0.34 (0.79)	0.8	Apr 14	3.25	5.5
Serco	Yr to Dec 31	387 (232.3)	18.3 (15.2)	18.5 (15.1)	3.6	Apr 2	3.49	6
Smith & Nephew	Yr to Dec 31	1,089 (1,028)	178.74 (178.84)	10.92 (10.28)	3.71	May 23	4.5	17.75
Southern News	6 mths to Dec 28	47.3 (42.8)	8.17 (5.57)	29.27 (17.15)	5	Apr 1	4.5	2
Thistle Hotels	Yr to Dec 29	290.3 (267.5)	27.14 (24.8)	7.24 (7.56)	2	May 23	6.5	9.5
TDS	Yr to Dec 31	62.5 (51.4)	35.29 (35.19)	17.04 (15.33)	5.5	May 8	1.5	2
Waste Recycling	Yr to Dec 31	15.4 (8.5)	4.12 (3.07)	6.11 (4.8)	1.5	May 23	3.1	9
Wetherston (AG)	6 mths to Jan 31	55 (45.2)	8.11 (6.55)	20.81 (14.8)	3.4	May 23	2.1	5.32
Wynne & Burton	Yr to Dec 31	54.7 (45)	8.03 (6.57)	14 (11.7)	2.42	Apr 18	2.1	6.12

Earnings shown basic. Dividends shown net. Figures in brackets are for corresponding period, British currency. After exceptional charge. After exceptional credit. After increased capital. \*Comparatives restated. \*Comparatives for 10 months. \*\*Annualised. □Total premium income. \*Archives Foreign income. Dividend element. \*Second interim in lieu of final. \*\*Rental income. \*Arm stock. \*Foreign income. Dividend. \*Third interim; makes 5.45p to date. \*Includes special. □At July 31.

The Financial Times plans to publish a Survey on

## Danish Banking &amp; Finance

on Wednesday, April 9

For further information please contact  
Kirsty Saunders (London)

Tel: +44 (0)171 873 4823 or Fax: +44 (0)171 873 3204

Erna Plo (Copenhagen)  
Tel: +45 3333 4441 or Fax: +45 3393 5335

or your usual Financial Times representative

FT Surveys

## MFI shares tumble 20% as sales slow

By Christopher Price

MFI yesterday announced a sharp slowdown in sales growth, prompting a 20 per cent fall in the group's shares and sending shivers through the rest of the home furnishings market.

Shares in DFS, the furniture group, and Carpetright, the carpet retailer, were also hit hard. Kingfisher and Boots, which own home improvement chains, and retailers Marks and Spencer and Argos suffered as well.

Despite patchy general

retail sales figures recently, the severity of the MFI announcement shocked investors and analysts.

MFI said sales for the sixteen weeks since its November 9 half-year stage were 7.3 per cent ahead, almost half the growth seen in the first half of the financial year to the end of December.

Analysts cut pre-tax profit estimates for the year to April 30 from £55m to about £76m. Last year it made pre-tax profits of £58m.

MFI shares closed 40 1/2p down at 156 1/2p.

Coopers  
& Lybrand

## CORPORATE FINANCE

## Lancashire Waste Services Limited

Coopers & Lybrand Corporate Finance  
acted as lead advisors on  
the acquisition of a majority shareholding in  
Lancashire Waste Services Limited

from  
Lancashire County Council

by

United Waste Limited

a UK arm of Groupe Fabricom the large installation  
contracting and community services  
arm of Troctebel of Brussels.

Solutions  
for Business

- business assurance
- business recovery and insolvency
- corporate finance
- management consulting
- tax and human resource advice

Coopers & Lybrand is authorised by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales to carry on investment business. Coopers & Lybrand is a member of Coopers & Lybrand, a limited liability association incorporated in Switzerland. This advertisement appears as a matter of record only.



## COMMODITIES AND AGRICULTURE

## Reports of Peruvian flood lift copper

## MARKETS REPORT

By Kenneth Gooding and Robert Corzine  
in London and Laurie Morse in Chicago

Copper prices rose in late London trading after Southern Peru Copper Corporation, the country's biggest mining company and one of the world's 10 largest copper producers, said operations had been disrupted by heavy rains and flooding.

SPCC said operations at its

Toquepala and Cusne mines and its smelter at Ilo had been curtailed since Monday afternoon after damage had been caused to isolated sections of its railway, roads and tailings system.

"The effect on production cannot be determined until the assessment of damage is completed," SPCC said. But it stressed there had been no significant damage to any of its important operating facilities and no employee had been injured.

Copper for delivery in three months on the London

Commodity	Unit	Price	Change
Aluminium	tonne	1,725	+10
Aluminium alloy	tonne	1,725	+10
Copper	tonne	1,725	+10
Lead	tonne	1,725	+10
Nickel	tonne	1,725	+10
Zinc	tonne	1,725	+10
Tin	tonne	1,725	+10

Metal Exchange rose to \$2,406 a tonne in late afternoon trading after the news compared with the previous close of \$2,395, down \$13 a tonne from Monday's close.

Nickel prices on the LME were under pressure in the afternoon as doubts about a

strike at the Russian Norilsk complex grew. "We continue to discount the possibility of a prolonged strike," said Mr Jim Lennon, analyst at Macquarie Equities, part of the Australian banking group.

Mr Lennon warned that nickel could fall another \$500 a tonne when a solution to Norilsk's dispute is found. It ended at \$18,100 a tonne compared with Monday's \$18,500.

Oil prices continued to firm as traders awaited the latest stocks data from the American Petroleum Institute. Brent Blend for April

delivery, the global benchmark, was quoted at \$19.25 a barrel in late London trading. It rose 37 cents up on Monday's close. In the recent winter months, supply data from the US has been one of the main influences on oil and refined product prices.

Soyabean futures for May delivery on the Chicago Board of Trade remained above \$3 a bushel as traders anticipated a strike at a Brazilian soyabean export terminal.

World soyabean processors have been counting on sup-

plies from Brazil's new harvest to meet growing demand for oil and meals.

"The balance between supply and demand is so fragile that the market can't afford any delays in Brazilian shipments," said Mr Jerry Gidel, analyst with Dean Witter Reynolds in Chicago. There was potential for May soyabean futures to rise to \$3.25 before South American supplies were available. "The South American harvest has just begun, and it could take up to a month to get things up and running," he said.

## Bidders line up for ZCCM

By Mark Ashurst in Johannesburg

Zambia has received 27 bids from 15 international mining companies for Zambia Consolidated Copper Mines, the state-owned conglomerate that is being sold off.

The long-awaited privatisation is the linchpin of Zambia's programme of economic structural adjustment. ZCCM generates almost 90 per cent of Zambia's export earnings and is critical to the revival of its ailing copper industry.

Annual copper output in Zambia has fallen from a peak of 720,000 tonnes in 1969 to 327,000 tonnes last year, due largely to a shortage of capital to develop new reserves.

Mr Valentine Chitalu, chief executive of the Zambian Privatisation Agency, said the level of interest reflected "a high level of optimism [for] the future of Zambia's mining industry".

A total of 43 groups had prequalified to bid for controlling stakes in the assets, which are due to be unbundled from the cash-strapped copper producer by the end of the year. There are nine packages of assets on offer.

Mr Charles Mercey at N.M. Rothschild, the investment bank advising the agency, said the initial offers comprised "a good spread" of bids, in spite of ZCCM's total debt of about \$800m. There was "a reasonable chance of getting people to accept the kind of levels of debt that we expected".

The bidders include a consortium led by Anglovaal Minerals of South Africa - with Noranda Mining and Exploration of Canada, Phelps Dodge of the US, and the Commonwealth Development Corporation - which has submitted offers for three of the nine packages.

First Quantum Minerals of Canada, Sterlite of India, Reunion Mining of the UK and Straits Resources of Australia are among the other bidders. Eskom, the South African electricity supplier, Tractebel, the Belgian utility and a consortium of the UK's Midland Power International and National Grid have bid for ZCCM's power assets.

Successful offers are likely to be announced after a minimum of four weeks. Unsold assets will be re-tendered or transferred to a new holding company for disposal.

## North Sea gas plans revived

By Robert Corzine

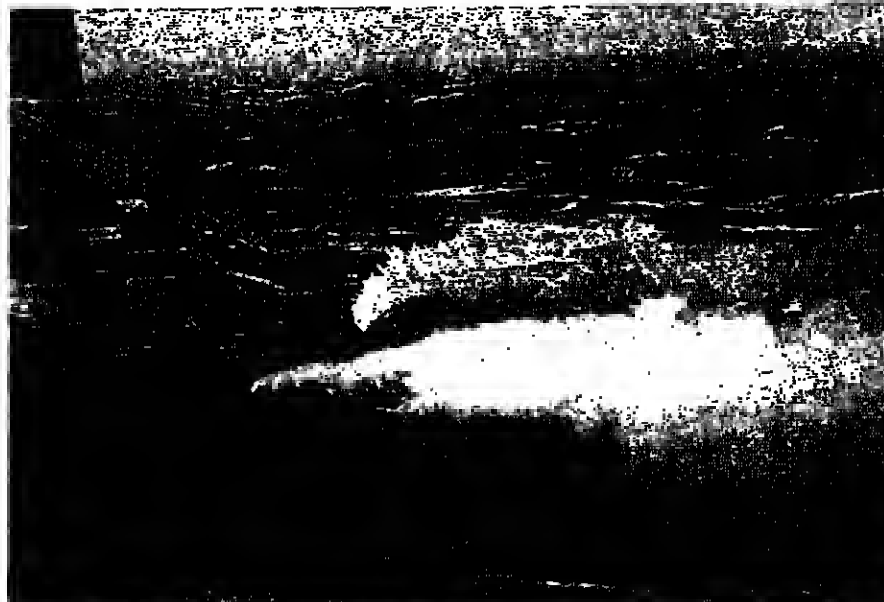
The reluctance of oil companies to put forward new gas development projects in the southern North Sea because of a natural gas surplus in the UK appears to be receding, according to a new study by consultants Arthur Andersen.

The report suggests more optimistic views on the gas price, combined with the introduction of a formal wholesale gas market in the UK, have helped to persuade producers to "bring forward the fields previously delayed or considered uneconomic".

The extensive infrastructure of pipelines and platforms in the area also enhances the chances of developing a number of marginal fields.

Arthur Andersen identifies a number of fields in the southern gas basin which it says are likely to be developed because of changing perceptions of gas prices and markets. These include Arco's Blythe field - discovered in 1966 - and various small, satellite fields around Conoco's Viking field.

Seven other small southern basins, containing a potential 500m cubic metres of gas - could also be developed by the end of the decade, according to the study.



BG Exploration & Production's latest discovery in the North Sea

Arthur Andersen also notes that "considerable pressure" on companies to explore the deeper carboniferous layer in the southern gas basin has not resulted in significant production relative to the more productive Jurassic and Permian layers.

Reserves from the carboniferous layer of the southern basin represent only 4 per cent of the total for the area. Meanwhile, BG Exploration and Production yesterday announced a new oil and gas discovery in the North Sea, 160km north-east of St Fergus.

The company, which had been seeking gas condensate - naturally occurring petrol - would not speculate about the potential size of the field. But it was tested at flow rates of more than 7,500 barrels a day of light oil.

The company, which had been seeking gas condensate - naturally occurring petrol - would not speculate about the potential size of the field. But it was tested at flow rates of more than 7,500 barrels a day of light oil.

The associated natural gas flowed at a rate of 9m standard cubic feet a day.

BG E&P has entered into informal talks with Texaco, which operates the nearby Galley field, on possible co-operation in the development of the discovery.

Mr Frank Chapman, managing director of BG E&P, said it was considering forming a fast-track development plan for the field.

## COMMODITIES NEWS DIGEST

## Pemex produces reserves data

Mexico's state oil monopoly has produced its clearest statement to date of reserves in its chief oil producing area. The figures from Petróleos Mexicanos (Pemex) are likely to be used to argue that radical changes are not necessary for the company to remain a leading oil producer.

According to the figures, which also show the company's assumptions about its own efficiency for the first time, Pemex's *in situ* hydrocarbon reserves in Campeche Sound, off the coast of south-east Mexico, were originally the equivalent of 74bn barrels of crude. To date, said the company, only 11.8bn barrels have been produced, less than one-sixth of the total. Proven reserves amount to 17.1bn barrels, worth almost \$140bn, according to Pemex's calculations.

"Basically, these figures are trying to say that there's no need for big change within the organisation," said Mr George Baker of Mexico Energy Intelligence, a research firm in Houston, Texas. "It is also the first time Pemex has made its methodology clear. In the past, the reserve numbers often seemed to be politically inspired."

For the first time Pemex's figures, which were audited by Netherland, Sewell & Associates, include estimates for remaining reserves - the amount the company believes it can extract from each of the wells in the area. The estimates are arrived at by multiplying the amount of hydrocarbons originally *in situ* by the company's efficiency in extracting them, and subtracting what has been extracted to date.

The figures show that the most important reserve in the area is the Cantarell complex, the sixth biggest oil reserve in the world, in which Pemex intends to invest more than \$800m during the current year. Pemex officials say Cantarell will provide perhaps 150,000 barrels a day of the company's expected increase in crude production of 200,000 barrels a day for the current year.

Daniel Dornbey, Mexico City

Serbia 'has to import wheat'

Serbia has imported up to 80,000 tonnes of wheat over the past three months as a result of last year's poor harvest and excessive sales from grain stocks, independent analysts said yesterday.

The wheat was bought from Argentina, France, Germany, Austria and Hungary. Serbia, which is traditionally a wheat exporter, will need to buy as much as 300,000 tonnes before the next harvest, the analysts said.

Yugoslavia, comprising Serbia and Little Montenegro, is expected to harvest between 2m and 2.5m tonnes of wheat this year, well up from the 1.5m tonnes of last year when farmers planted less because the state had failed to pay them. Farmers still owed a total of 400m dnm (€72m), say short of oil and fertilisers.

The socialist government does not publish figures on its grain stocks. Economists estimate the authorities sold 700,000 tonnes of wheat in the year to July 1996 to fund the country's trade deficit.

Production of sugar beet and oil seed is expected to fall sharply this year but Yugoslavia is believed to have sufficient sugar reserves to see it through until 1998.

Guy Dinnmore, Belgrade

## COMMODITIES PRICES

## BASE METALS

## LONDON METAL EXCHANGE

(Prices from Associated Metal Trading)

■ ALUMINIUM, 99.7 PURITY (\$ per tonne)

Close 1665.5 1667.5-8

Previous 1660.61 1667.5-8

High/Low 1665.5 1700/1662

AM Official 1666.67 1662.5-3

Kerb close 1666.7 1666.7

Open int. 265.745

Total daily turnover 72,936

■ ALUMINIUM ALLOY (\$ per tonne)

Close 1537.42 1537.5-8

Previous 1535.40 1537.5-8

High/Low 1535.40 1570/1555

AM Official 1535.40 1535.5-5

Kerb close 1535.40 1535.5-5

Open int. 5,390

Total daily turnover 1,146

■ LEAD (\$ per tonne)

Close 712.6 713-4

Previous 725.6 705.5-6

High/Low 725.72 705/695

AM Official 725.72 705.5-4

Kerb close 725.72 705.5-4

Open int. 39,941

Total daily turnover 14,165

■ NICKEL (\$ per tonne)

Close 8130-40 8225-35

Previous 8215-25 8310-20

High/Low 8215-25 8325/8100

AM Official 8215-30 8210-15

Kerb close 8215-30 8100-10

Open int. 50,130

Total daily turnover 15,341

■ TIN (\$ per tonne)

Close 5800-10 5800-5

Previous 5785-805 5805-60

High/Low 5785-805 5805/5840

AM Official 5815-25 5875-80

Kerb close 5815-30 5800-5

Open int. 16,191

Total daily turnover 4,963

■ ZINC, special high grade (\$ per tonne)

Close 1245.6 1253-4

Previous 1227-28 1240-41

High/Low 1245.6 1257/1240

AM Official 1245.6 1253.5-4.0

Kerb close 1245.6 1253.5-4.0

Open int. 85,941

Total daily turnover 34,206

■ COPPER, grade A (\$ per tonne)

Close 2470-2 2420-3

Previous 2475.5-75.5 2410-11

High/Low 2470-2 2424/2385

AM Official 2470-2 2416-17

Kerb close 2470-2 2385-3

Open int. 137,685

Total daily turnover 54,094

■ LME ALUMINUM 99.7 rate: 1.8710

Day's High 1.8710 1.8710

Previous close 1.8710 1.8710

## Precious Metals continued

## GOLD COMEX (100 Troy oz.: \$/troy oz.)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol. Open

Mar 360.1 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Apr 360.2 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

May 360.3 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Jun 360.4 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Jul 360.5 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Aug 360.6 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Sep 360.7 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Oct 360.8 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Nov 360.9 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Dec 361.0 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Total 361.0 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

■ PLATINUM NYMEX (50 Troy oz.: \$/troy oz.)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol. Open

Mar 360.1 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Apr 360.2 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

May 360.3 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Jun 360.4 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Jul 360.5 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Aug 360.6 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Sep 360.7 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Oct 360.8 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Nov 360.9 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Dec 361.0 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Total 361.0 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

■ SILVER COMEX (50,000 Troy oz.: \$/troy oz.)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol. Open

Mar 360.1 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Apr 360.2 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

May 360.3 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Jun 360.4 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Jul 360.5 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Aug 360.6 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Sep 360.7 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Oct 360.8 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Nov 360.9 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Dec 361.0 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

Total 361.0 -3.3 361.5 360.1 34,063 360.36

■ CRUDE OIL NYMEX (1,000 barrels: \$/barrel)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol. Open

Mar 20.37 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Apr 20.38 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

May 20.39 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Jun 20.40 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Jul 20.41 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Aug 20.42 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Sep 20.43 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Oct 20.44 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Nov 20.45 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Dec 20.46 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Total 20.47 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

■ CRUDE OIL IPE (\$/barrel)

Sett. Day's price change High Low Vol. Open

Mar 20.37 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Apr 20.38 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

May 20.39 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25

Jun 20.40 +0.12 20.62 20.08 45,027 20.25



## CURRENCIES AND MONEY

## Dollar soars on rate rise prospects

## MARKETS REPORT

By Simon Kuper

The dollar hit a new 34-month high against the D-Mark yesterday as traders decided the US economy was rushing towards a rate rise.

The US currency soared against the D-Mark in the morning on generally bullish sentiment, even before Mr Alan Greenspan, chairman of the Federal Reserve, said it was crucial that inflation be contained in the near term.

Most traders now expect US rates to rise following the Federal Open Market Committee meeting on March 25.

The dollar rose 1.5 pence against the D-Mark to close in London at DM1.708. Against the yen, the US currency rallied 10.5 to Y121.8. Ms Patricia Elyaz, technical analyst at MMS International in London, said the dollar's bounce off the key psychological support level

of Y120 was "a good signal for dollar/yen to return to its years high of Y124.80".

US economic data yesterday did little to lift the dollar, but offered further evidence of a buoyant economy. Mr Chris Turner, currency strategist at BZW in London, said: "People are positioning themselves for quite a firm US employment report on Friday and a weak German unemployment report on Thursday." Strategists said doubts over European monetary union were also continuing to hurt the D-Mark.

It fell against most European currencies, including the lire. Only the Norwegian kroner edged against the dollar. Norway hoped to reverse the kroner's recent rise.

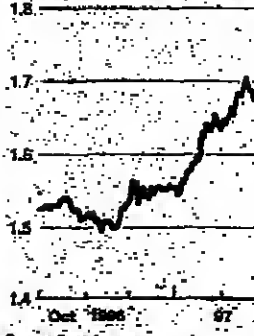
Currency strategists said money was being attracted to the dollar by the high yields available on US assets. Mr Peter von Maydel, senior currency economist at UBS in London, pointed out that the yield differential between US and German bonds was already at its highest level since German reunification, and was likely to rise further soon.

"The last time the 10-year bond spread was this wide the dollar/D-Mark exchange rate was at DM1.88," he said.

Mr Avinash Persaud, currency strategist at JP Morgan in London, agreed that the yield differential between the US and Germany was "fat and getting fatter". However, he added: "The market has exaggerated the scale of economic weakness in Germany. 'Bleak' is the word that most of our customers are using to describe the German economy, and I think bleak is too harsh."

## Dollar

Against the D-Mark (Dm per \$)



Source: Compustat

unchanged well beyond today's monetary policy meeting with Mr Eddie George, governor of the Bank of England.

After Mr Clarke said that inflationary pressures in the UK economy seemed weak, money markets reacted strongly. Short sterling futures contracts jumped to reflect the drop in rate rise expectations. The March 1997 contract barely moved, but every contract from June 1997 through March 1998 rose by 8 basis points.

The June 1997 contract is now pricing in base rates of less than 6.50 per cent, compared with today's 6 per cent level. Mr Peter Oster, head of research at GNI in London,

said: "Just about no one in the market is now expecting a rate hike until after the general election." The election is due by May.

Short sterling futures have risen steadily for months, as the money market had previously overestimated the prospects for higher UK rates. Last November, the June 1997 contract was pricing in base rates of nearly 7.25 per cent.

However, as so often this year, the fading of the prospect of an early rate rise failed to hit the pound. It rose with the dollar, touching a 53-month high against the D-Mark to close 2.1 pence higher at DM2.764. That was surprising, as much of the sterling's post-August rally has been built on the argument that UK rates were likely to rise.

Mr Persaud said that as long as the dollar stayed strong, sterling would stay strong too.

Goldman Sachs yesterday said it had raised its three-month forecast for the dollar against the D-Mark to DM1.77. However, the bank still forecasts that by the end of the year the dollar will be at DM1.60 or below.

Mr Kenneth Clarke, the UK chancellor, yesterday appeared to signal that he would leave base rates

## WORLD INTEREST RATES

## MONEY RATES

March 4	Over night	One month	Three months	Six months	One year	Long term	Repo rate
Belgium	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	2.50
France	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	4.75
Germany	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	3.00
Ireland	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	6.25
Italy	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	6.75
Netherlands	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	3.50
Switzerland	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	1.00
US	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	5.00
Japan	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	6.00	0.50

## LIBOR FT London

Interbank Funding	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
US Dollar CDs	5.00	5.18	5.28	5.54	-	-	-
EURO LIBOR	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
3M LIBOR	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2

3 M LIBOR interbank rates are offered rates for \$10m quoted to the market by four reference banks at 11am each working day. The banks are: Barclays Bank, Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, BNP Paribas and National Westminster. The rates are for the London market. All rates are in pence per annum.

## EURO CURRENCY INTEREST RATES

March 4	Short term	7 days	One month	Three months	Six months	One year
Belgium Franc	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
French Franc	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
German Mark	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
Dutch Guilder	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
Spanish Peseta	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
Swiss Franc	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
Italian Lira	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
Portuguese Escudo	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
US Dollar	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
Japanese Yen	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
Australian Dollar	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2
New Zealand Dollar	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2

Short term rates are for the US Dollar and Yen, others two days' notice. All rates are in pence per annum.

## THREE MONTH EURO CURRENCY FUTURES (Liffe) Dm1m points of 100%

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	96.80	96.79	+0.01	96.80	96.78	250	8016
Jun	96.79	96.78	+0.01	96.80	96.78	2382	18638
Sep	96.78	96.77	+0.01	96.79	96.76	2107	16320
Dec	96.77	96.76	+0.01	96.78	96.75	1807	16321

## ONE MONTH EURO CURRENCY FUTURES (Liffe) Dm1m points of 100%

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	96.75	96.74	+0.01	96.75	96.73	1	18253
Jun	96.74	96.73	+0.01	96.74	96.72	1	4593
Sep	96.73	96.72	+0.01	96.73	96.71	0	3937
Dec	96.72	96.71	+0.01	96.72	96.70	0	17210

## THREE MONTH EURO CURRENCY FUTURES (Liffe) L1000m points of 100%

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	96.79	96.78	+0.01	96.79	96.77	3113	28015
Jun	96.78	96.77	+0.01	96.78	96.76	2747	65732
Sep	96.77	96.76	+0.01	96.77	96.75	2574	10651
Dec	96.76	96.75	+0.01	96.76	96.74	2167	12968

## THREE MONTH EURO CURRENCY FUTURES (Liffe) Y100m points of 100%

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	96.74	96.73	+0.01	96.74	96.72	705	n/a
Jun	96.73	96.72	+0.01	96.73	96.71	705	n/a
Sep	96.72	96.71	+0.01	96.72	96.70	705	n/a
Dec	96.71	96.70	+0.01	96.71	96.69	705	n/a

## THREE MONTH EURO CURRENCY FUTURES (Liffe) Euro1m points of 100%

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	96.78	96.77	+0.01	96.78	96.76	1489	10438
Jun	96.77	96.76	+0.01	96.77	96.75	1081	8559
Sep	96.76	96.75	+0.01	96.76	96.74	415	4117
Dec	96.75	96.74	+0.01	96.75	96.73	134	4864

1. Liffe futures are traded on APT. 2. Euro1m points of 100%.

## EURO CURRENCY OPTIONS (Liffe) L1000m points of 100%

March 4	CALLS	PUTS
Price	0.20	0.09
0.20	0.09	0.04
0.04	0.09	0.13
0.09	0.04	0.25
0.25	0.04	0.25

Est. vol. total, Calls 2730 Puts 1767. Previous day's open int., Calls 17330 Puts 9198.

## POUND SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE DOLLAR

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## DOLLAR SPOT FORWARD AGAINST THE DOLLAR

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## CROSS RATES AND DERIVATIVES

## EXCHANGE CROSS RATES

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## D-MARK FUTURES (BME) Dm125,000 per Dm

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## SWISS FRANC FUTURES (BME) Sfr125,000 per Sfr

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## UK INTEREST RATES

## ONION MONEY RATES

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## THREE MONTH STERLING FUTURES (Liffe) £250,000 points of 100%

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## SHORT STERLING OPTIONS (Liffe) £250,000 points of 100%

March 4	CALLS	PUTS
Price	0.20	0.09
0.20	0.09	0.04
0.04	0.09	0.13
0.09	0.04	0.25
0.25	0.04	0.25

Est. vol. total, Calls 2730 Puts 1767. Previous day's open int., Calls 17330 Puts 9198.

## BASE LENDING RATES

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## JAPANESE YEN FUTURES (BME) Yen125,000 per Yen

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## STERLING FUTURES (BME) £25,000 per £

March 4	Open	Settle	Change	High	Low	Est. vol	Open int.
Mar	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Jun	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Sep	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0
Dec	1.708	1.708	0.000	1.708	1.708	0	0

## EURO CURRENCY CURRENCY UNIT RATES

Denmark	7.34555	7.45566	+0.00803	1.50	0.70
Belgium	39.7191	40.3273	+0.0589	1.53	0.67
Austria	18.5485	19.7570	+0.0257	1.54	0.66
France	6.45853	6.59422	+0.00401	2.10	0.11
Italy	1906.48	1948.68	-5.43	2.21	0.00
NON ERM MEMBERS					



**FT MANAGED FUNDS SERVICE**

...the ...

[illegible]

Gr	Days	Price	Price	Gr	Price	Price	Gr
----	------	-------	-------	----	-------	-------	----

[illegible]



1944, 1945

**Perpetual Fund Managers (Jersey) Ltd**[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

State 5 (11%)	5250.95	-0.05
State 6 (11%)	5060.58	-0.05
State 7 (11%)	4959.30	-0.01
State 8 (High Yield)	5067.09	-0.03
State 9 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 10 (11%)	5142.80	+0.12
State 11 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 12 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 13 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 14 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 15 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 16 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 17 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 18 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 19 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 20 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 21 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 22 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 23 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 24 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 25 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 26 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 27 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 28 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 29 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 30 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 31 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 32 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 33 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 34 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 35 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 36 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 37 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 38 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 39 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 40 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 41 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 42 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 43 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 44 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 45 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 46 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 47 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 48 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 49 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 50 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 51 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 52 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 53 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 54 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 55 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 56 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 57 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 58 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 59 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 60 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 61 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 62 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 63 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 64 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 65 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 66 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 67 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 68 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 69 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 70 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 71 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 72 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 73 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 74 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 75 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 76 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 77 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 78 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 79 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 80 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 81 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 82 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 83 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 84 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 85 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 86 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 87 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 88 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 89 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 90 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 91 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 92 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 93 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 94 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 95 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 96 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03
State 97 (11%)	5067.09	-0.03

Lowe's Financial Services Limited			
Worldwide Insurance	\$76.75	77.25	-
Mercery Acct. Mgmt. Chongkok Islands Ltd.			
Energy Int'l	\$189.72	238.14	+1.85
Monetary Bond Fds	326.12	302.87	-
America Money Bk S&P	50.00	50.00	-
Asia Pacific Bd	51.00	51.00	+0.21
Mercury International Inc Tel Ltd			
Cash Europe Fd	\$119.37	143.04	+1.28
Asia Pacific Fd	246.10	246.10	-
Japan Fd	154.10	82.98	+0.86
Pacific Fd	230.10	80.34	+0.86
Europe Fd	154.10	82.98	-0.68
Minerals, Oils Res. Crude, Fed. Inc.			
Money Pk 27	\$21.47	17.35	-
Reardon Food Managers (C) Ltd			-1.88
Corporate Money Ltd.	(10.30)		-
Hartford Natl. Ind. Mut. (Security) Ltd			-5.91
Pacific Fund Port. Tr.	\$58.28	\$72.77	

[illegible]

WARR Asset Management (Jersey) Ltd				
Pop 500 US-Wire Editor Author:	\$435.00	100.00		
Workstreet (Management) Jersey Ltd				
Executive Global Inc Ptd	\$200.00	252.16		6.58
Executive Global Inc Ptd	\$100.00	19.28	-0.21	
Executive Global Corp Inc	\$20.71	84.54	-3.81	
Executive Global Corp Inc	\$11.10	11.34	-0.01	6.00
Warrant maturity:	↑ Mondays	↑ Wednesdays		



## LONDON SHARE SERVICE

## ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## BANKS, RETAIL

Company	Share Price
Barclays	12.50
HSBC	11.00
Bank of America	10.50
Wells Fargo	9.50
Citigroup	8.50
JP Morgan Chase	7.50
Wolfe	6.50
Wolfe	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## BREWERIES, PUBS &amp; REST

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## BUILDING &amp; CONSTRUCTION

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## BUILDING MATERIALS &amp; MERCHANTS

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## CHEMICALS

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## CHEMICALS - Cont.

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## DISTRIBUTORS

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## DIVERSIFIED INDUSTRIALS

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## ELECTRICITY

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## ELECTRONIC &amp; ELECTRICAL EQUIP

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## ENGINEERING

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## ENGINEERING - Cont.

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES - Cont.

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## FOOD PRODUCERS

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## INSURANCE - Cont.

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## INVESTMENT TRUSTS - Cont.

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

The Financial Times plans to publish a Survey on

## Tax Self Assessment

on Friday, April 11

On April 6 the Inland Revenue will send out 8.5 million Self Assessment tax return forms for the first time. This Financial Times guide to the new tax system will examine the implications of the largest shake-up of UK personal taxation since the introduction of PAYE in 1944.

For a full editorial synopsis and details of available advertising opportunities, please contact:

Chris Aston Tel: +44 171 873 4196 Fax: +44 171 873 3062  
or write to him at: The Financial Times, Number One Southwark Bridge,  
London, SE1 9HL

or your usual Financial Times representative

## FT Surveys

## ENGINEERING - Cont.

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## EXTRACTIVE INDUSTRIES

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## GAS DISTRIBUTION

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50

## INSURANCE

Company	Share Price
Heineken	12.50
Guinness	11.00
Carlsberg	10.50
Beck's	9.50
Asahi	8.50
Daewoo	7.50
Yokohama	6.50
Sankey	5.50
Wolfe	4.50
Wolfe	3.50
Wolfe	2.50
Wolfe	1.50
Wolfe	0.50



● FT Cityline Unit Trust Prices are available over the telephone. Call the FT Cityline Help Desk on (1-44 171) 873 4378 for more details.

[illegible]











## NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE PRICES

**BEE OUR GUEST.**

When you stay with us  
in LUXEMBOURG  
stay in touch -  
with your complimentary copy of the

**MAGAZINE**  
**FINANCIAL TIMES**



**Highs & Lows shown on a 52 week basis**

## WORLD STOCK MARKETS

EUROPE (Mar 4 / Fri)	Stock	High	Low	Open	Close	Change	Volume	Open	Close									
Amsterdam (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Bombay (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Brussels (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Frankfurt (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
London (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Madrid (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Paris (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Stockholm (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Zurich (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
ASIA (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Calcutta (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Colombo (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Hong Kong (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Kuala Lumpur (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Manila (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Osaka (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Seoul (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Taipei (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Tokyo (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Yokohama (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
AFRICA (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Cairo (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Johannesburg (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Nairobi (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Rand (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Stock Exchange (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
OCEANIA (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Auckland (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Sydney (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Melbourne (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Perth (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Brisbane (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
MIDDLE EAST (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Tel Aviv (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Jerusalem (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Beirut (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Damascus (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Baghdad (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Riyadh (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Doha (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Abu Dhabi (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Muscat (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Manama (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Bahrain (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Kuwait (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Qatar (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Oman (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Yemen (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Sudan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Chad (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Libya (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Egypt (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Jordan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Iraq (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Saudi Arabia (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
UAE (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Bahrain (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Qatar (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Oman (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Yemen (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Sudan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Chad (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Libya (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Egypt (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Jordan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Iraq (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Saudi Arabia (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
UAE (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Bahrain (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Qatar (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Oman (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Yemen (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Sudan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Chad (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Libya (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Egypt (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Jordan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Iraq (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Saudi Arabia (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
UAE (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Bahrain (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Qatar (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Oman (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Yemen (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Sudan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Chad (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Libya (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Egypt (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Jordan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Iraq (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Saudi Arabia (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
UAE (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Bahrain (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Qatar (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Oman (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Yemen (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Sudan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Chad (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Libya (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Egypt (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Jordan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Iraq (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Saudi Arabia (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
UAE (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Bahrain (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Qatar (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Oman (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Yemen (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Sudan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Chad (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Libya (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Egypt (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Jordan (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Iraq (Mar 4 / Fri)																		
Saudi Arabia (Mar 4 / Fri)																		



# US shares continue to advance

## AMERICAS

US stocks trended upwards again in quiet morning trade as dealers took a respite from the last week's correction, writes John Authers in New York.

Airlines and technology stocks led the rise, although continuing nervous about the employment report due on Friday and its possible implications for monetary policy acted as a dampener.

By 1 pm, the Dow Jones Industrial Average was up 9.23 at 5,928.15. Westinghouse, the media conglomerate, led the Dow with a gain of 1 1/4% to \$19.50, made on the back of a buy recommendation from Goldman Sachs.

Continued falls in AT & T and General Motors, which had announced disappointing sales figures, kept the Dow from gaining further ground. However, the broader S & P 500 index was up 2.34 at 797.65.

A strong recovery in the largest technology stocks helped the Nasdaq composite index outperform the rest of the market and it gained 11.79 to 1,322.97. Intel, the semiconductor manufacturer, was up 2 1/4% at \$14.94, while Cisco Systems, which builds computer networks, gained 1 1/4% at \$55.

America Online, the internet service provider, rallied sharply, gaining 3 1/4% to \$43.75 on the news that it was opening its "chat" services to advertising. AOL's share price has seen heavy volatility in recent months, as fast growth in subscribers was

followed by legal actions alleging that its systems were overloaded.

Airline stocks fared well after United Airlines, the largest US domestic carrier, announced that its first-quarter profits would be ahead of the most optimistic Wall Street estimates. The rest of the sector gained in sympathy. United rose 3 1/4% to \$63. Delta Airlines rose 1 1/4% to \$63.75. USAir advanced 1 1/4% to \$20.75, and AMR gained 1 1/4% to \$21.

Confirmation after Monday's market close that Conrail was to be bought by CSX and much of its assets distributed to Norfolk Southern, which had been a rival bidder, fuelled a further increase in the Dow Jones Transportation index, which gained 27.74 to 2,400.85. Conrail gained 1 1/4% to \$49.75, while CSX was up 1 1/4% at \$49.75.

TORONTO mirrored the steady morning session on Wall Street, moving modestly ahead in spite of a bad start for gold. At noon, the TSE-300 composite index was up 8.96 at 5,153.95.

Gold's tumble across the board at the sight of a bullion price dipping below \$360. Barrick Gold came off 25 cents to \$37.75 and Placer Dome retreated 70 cents to \$27.70.

Royal Bank of Canada added 50 cents to \$55.70 and Toronto-Dominion Bank put on 10 cents to \$38.35. Among second-liners, Scott Paper fell \$1.75 to \$21.80 following news of a \$C23-a-share agreed bid.

## Sao Paulo moves up

Sentiment turned bullish on a number of Latin American markets. SAO PAULO moved ahead strongly, helped by the steady start on Wall Street and a certain amount of short-covering.

Dealers said volume stayed low, but that the mood "had clearly brightened". At mid-session, the Bovespa index was up 144, or 1.6 per cent, at 9,123.

BUENOS AIRES also rallied. Firmly on the downside for five straight sessions up to Monday, the Merval index

shot ahead in early trading to reach the mid-session with a gain of 11.45, or 1.6 per cent, at 27,911.

MEXICO CITY edged ahead in thin trade. At mid-session, the IPC index was up 20.81 at 3,816.73.

CARACAS moved lower following disappointing inflation figures with consumer prices for February rising 0.8 per cent after 0.5 per cent in January. The mid-session calculation saw the IBC index off 9.87 at 6,606.34.

## S Africa sinks on losses in gold shares and profit-taking

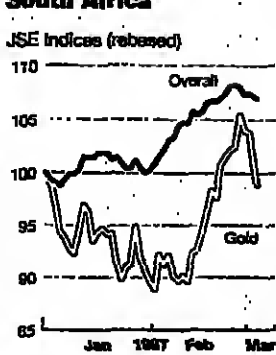
A setback for golds and post-results profit-taking for index heavyweight De Beers pushed the Johannesburg market lower. The overall index closed off 21.2 at 7,132.6.

Gold shares took a severe knock, reacting badly to a fall in the bullion price which slipped back below \$360 during the Johannesburg day.

The golds index retreated 70.00, or 4.5 per cent, to 1,429. Both Freegold and Kloof fell almost 7 per cent, the former ending off \$2.70 at \$36.30 and Kloof losing \$2.75 to \$36.30.

Dries gave up \$3.00, or almost 6 per cent, to \$47.50. The broad market mostly moved ahead. The industri-

## South Africa



als index gained 22.7 to 8,284.

Dealers said the De Beers results were well received and that the profit-taking was mostly technical.

## EUROPE

A strong day for the dollar and good news on profits from Daimler-Benz sparked an upsurge of buying in Frankfurt and hoisted shares to an all-time high in heavy volume.

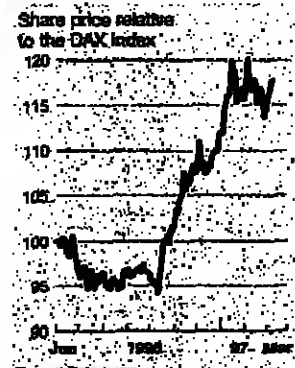
Dealers said that local institutions were in the thick of the action and that there was no shortage of future-driven trade. At the close, the Dax was up 86.35 to 2,348.09. Turnover surged from Monday's DM8.5bn to DM15.8bn.

Daimler set the upturn in motion, dropping a clear hint that profits for 1996 could top DM2bn. With earlier estimates by analysts ranging up to DM1.8bn, this sparked instant earnings upgrades and the stock, which has an 8 per cent weighting in the Dax, jumped almost 4 per cent.

The closing level was an all-time high of DM242.00, up DM4.50 and more than 60 per cent above the levels of last July. At 8.8m traded, volume was the best for six months. Volkswagen and BMW, both of which put out solid sales reports, gained DM20.75 to DM835.50 and DM27.50 to DM1,162.50 respectively.

The hottest export play looked to be Linde which surged DM54.00, or 5 per cent, to DM1,149.

## Daimler-Benz



SAP, the software leader which made a poor start to the year, jumped DM2.80 to DM266.80 after Deutsche Morgan Grenfell set a target price of DM280 for the shares.

PARIS also probed new high ground, helped by a renewed burst for Thomson-CSF, a strong retail sector, and dollar gains for oil stocks. The CAC 40 added 51.43 to 2,851.69.

Danone, the subject of an endless stream of bid talk recently, jumped FF36.00, or 4 per cent, to FF915. Phoenix-Printheim rose FF29.00 to FF242.43 and Promodis, which announces results on Friday, gained FF65.00 to FF1,748.

Renault moved lower at the opening, but spun round

in later trading, closing FF190 better at FF1,411.5 on additional restructuring news. Peugeot rose FF21.00 to FF164.4 with some institutions said to be switching out of Renault.

Total put on FF13.50 to FF148.50 and Elf Aquitaine FF15.00, or nearly 3 per cent, to FF558 helped by the dollar and the stronger crude price.

Talk that the bidding line-up for the government's 58 per cent stake in Thomson-CSF could be made known on Friday sent CSF spinning higher. The stock rose FF9.50, or 5.2 per cent, to FF198.

AMSTERDAM followed leading bourses to an all-time high, lifting the AEX by 17.14 to 783.40. Internationals were buoyed by the dollar. Phillips rose almost 5 per cent, adding F14.30 to F169.90 in 4.6m shares traded.

Among second-liners, Hunter Douglas jumped F1.00 to F153 on a positive earnings statement and a share split.

ZURICH made the most of the firmer dollar to move higher after three days on the downtrack, although late profit-taking pulled prices off their best levels. The SMI index finished 53.8, or 1.2 per cent, higher at 4,513.7. Among the banks, CS

## FTSE Actuarial Share Indices

		THE EUROPEAN SERIES									
		10.30	11.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	15.00	16.00	17.00	18.00	19.00
Mar 4											
Daily changes		Open	High	Low	Close	Open	High	Low	Close	Open	High
FTSE Europe 100		2144.07	2145.87	2147.40	2148.55	2151.00	2151.15	2152.06	2154.26	2154.26	2158.55
FTSE Europe 200		2184.06	2187.50	2188.70	2191.50	2192.75	2193.33	2194.50	2198.55	2198.55	2203.55
Mar 5											
FTSE Europe 100		2148.01	2150.00	2148.35	2149.57	2152.00	2152.00	2152.00	2152.00	2152.00	2152.00
FTSE Europe 200		2190.56	2193.74	2190.91	2191.43	2191.03	2191.03	2191.03	2191.03	2191.03	2191.03

See also FTSE 100, FTSE 200, FTSE 400, FTSE 600, FTSE 1000, FTSE 1500, FTSE 2000, FTSE 3000, FTSE 4000, FTSE 5000, FTSE 6000, FTSE 7000, FTSE 8000, FTSE 9000, FTSE 10000, FTSE 11000, FTSE 12000, FTSE 13000, FTSE 14000, FTSE 15000, FTSE 16000, FTSE 17000, FTSE 18000, FTSE 19000, FTSE 20000, FTSE 21000, FTSE 22000, FTSE 23000, FTSE 24000, FTSE 25000, FTSE 26000, FTSE 27000, FTSE 28000, FTSE 29000, FTSE 30000, FTSE 31000, FTSE 32000, FTSE 33000, FTSE 34000, FTSE 35000, FTSE 36000, FTSE 37000, FTSE 38000, FTSE 39000, FTSE 40000, FTSE 41000, FTSE 42000, FTSE 43000, FTSE 44000, FTSE 45000, FTSE 46000, FTSE 47000, FTSE 48000, FTSE 49000, FTSE 50000, FTSE 51000, FTSE 52000, FTSE 53000, FTSE 54000, FTSE 55000, FTSE 56000, FTSE 57000, FTSE 58000, FTSE 59000, FTSE 60000, FTSE 61000, FTSE 62000, FTSE 63000, FTSE 64000, FTSE 65000, FTSE 66000, FTSE 67000, FTSE 68000, FTSE 69000, FTSE 70000, FTSE 71000, FTSE 72000, FTSE 73000, FTSE 74000, FTSE 75000, FTSE 76000, FTSE 77000, FTSE 78000, FTSE 79000, FTSE 80000, FTSE 81000, FTSE 82000, FTSE 83000, FTSE 84000, FTSE 85000, FTSE 86000, FTSE 87000, FTSE 88000, FTSE 89000, FTSE 90000, FTSE 91000, FTSE 92000, FTSE 93000, FTSE 94000, FTSE 95000, FTSE 96000, FTSE 97000, FTSE 98000, FTSE 99000, FTSE 100000, FTSE 101000, FTSE 102000, FTSE 103000, FTSE 104000, FTSE 105000, FTSE 106000, FTSE 107000, FTSE 108000, FTSE 109000, FTSE 110000, FTSE 111000, FTSE 112000, FTSE 113000, FTSE 114000, FTSE 115000, FTSE 116000, FTSE 117000, FTSE 118000, FTSE 119000, FTSE 120000, FTSE 121000, FTSE 122000, FTSE 123000, FTSE 124000, FTSE 125000, FTSE 126000, FTSE 127000, FTSE 128000, FTSE 129000, FTSE 130000, FTSE 131000, FTSE 132000, FTSE 133000, FTSE 134000, FTSE 135000, FTSE 136000, FTSE 137000, FTSE 138000, FTSE 139000, FTSE 140000, FTSE 141000, FTSE 142000, FTSE 143000, FTSE 144000, FTSE 145000, FTSE 146000, FTSE 147000, FTSE 148000, FTSE 149000, FTSE 150000, FTSE 151000, FTSE 152000, FTSE 153000, FTSE 154000, FTSE 155000, FTSE 156000, FTSE 157000, FTSE 158000, FTSE 159000, FTSE 160000, FTSE 161000, FTSE 162000, FTSE 163000, FTSE 164000, FTSE 165000, FTSE 166000, FTSE 167000, FTSE 168000, FTSE 169000, FTSE 170000, FTSE 171000, FTSE 172000, FTSE 173000, FTSE 174000, FTSE 175000, FTSE 176000, FTSE 177000, FTSE 178000, FTSE 179000, FTSE 180000, FTSE 181000, FTSE 182000, FTSE 183000, FTSE 184000, FTSE 185000, FTSE 186000, FTSE 187000, FTSE 188000, FTSE 189000, FTSE 190000, FTSE 191000, FTSE 192000, FTSE 193000, FTSE 194000, FTSE 195000, FTSE 196000, FTSE 197000, FTSE 198000, FTSE 199000, FTSE 200000, FTSE 201000, FTSE 202000, FTSE 203000, FTSE 204000, FTSE 205000, FTSE 206000, FTSE 207000, FTSE 208000, FTSE 209000, FTSE 210000, FTSE 211000, FTSE 212000, FTSE 213000, FTSE 214000, FTSE 215000, FTSE 216000, FTSE 217000, FTSE 218000, FTSE 219000, FTSE 220000, FTSE 221000, FTSE 222000, FTSE 223000, FTSE 224000, FTSE 225000, FTSE 226000, FTSE 227000, FTSE 228000, FTSE 229000, FTSE 230000, FTSE 231000, FTSE 232000, FTSE 233000, FTSE 234000, FTSE 235000, FTSE 236000, FTSE 237000, FTSE 238000, FTSE 239000, FTSE 240000, FTSE 241000, FTSE 242000, FTSE 243000, FTSE 244000, FTSE 245000, FTSE 246000, FTSE 247000, FTSE 248000, FTSE 249000, FTSE 250000, FTSE 251000, FTSE 252000, FTSE 253000, FTSE 254000, FTSE 255000, FTSE 256000, FTSE 257000, FTSE 258000, FTSE 259000, FTSE 260000, FTSE 261000, FTSE 262000, FTSE 263000, FTSE 264000, FTSE 265000, FTSE 266000, FTSE 267000, FTSE 268000, FTSE 269000, FTSE 270000, FTSE 271000, FTSE 272000, FTSE 273000, FTSE 274000, FTSE 275000, FTSE 276000, FTSE 277000, FTSE 278000, FTSE 279000, FTSE 280000, FTSE 281000, FTSE 282000, FTSE 283000, FTSE 284000, FTSE 285000, FTSE 286000, FTSE 287000, FTSE 288000, FTSE 289000, FTSE 290000, FTSE 291000, FTSE 292000, FTSE 293000, FTSE 294000, FTSE 295000, FTSE 296000, FTSE 297000, FTSE 298000, FTSE 299000, FTSE 300000, FTSE 301000, FTSE 302000, FTSE 303000, FTSE 304000, FTSE 305000, FTSE 306000, FTSE 307000, FTSE 308000, FTSE 309000, FTSE 310000, FTSE 311000, FTSE 312000, FTSE 313000, FTSE 314000, FTSE 315000, FTSE 316000, FTSE 317000, FTSE 318000, FTSE 319000, FTSE 320000, FTSE 321000, FTSE 322000, FTSE 323000, FTSE 324000, FTSE 325000, FTSE 326000, FTSE 327000, FTSE 328000, FTSE 329000, FTSE 330000, FTSE 331000, FTSE 332000, FTSE 333000, FTSE 334000, FTSE 335000, FTSE 336000, FTSE 337000, FTSE 338000, FTSE 339000, FTSE 340000, FTSE 341000, FTSE 342000, FTSE 343000, FTSE 344000, FTSE 345000, FTSE 346000, FTSE 347000, FTSE 348000, FTSE 349000, FTSE 350000, FTSE 351000, FTSE 352000, FTSE 353000, FTSE 354000, FTSE 355000, FTSE 356000, FTSE 357000, FTSE 358000, FTSE 359000, FTSE 360000, FTSE 361000, FTSE 362000, FTSE 363000, FTSE 364000, FTSE 365000, FTSE 366000, FTSE 367000, FTSE 368000, FTSE 369000, FTSE 370000, FTSE 371000, FTSE 372000, FTSE 373000, FTSE 374000, FTSE 375000, FTSE 376000, FTSE 377000, FTSE 378000, FTSE 379000, FTSE 380000, FTSE 381000, FTSE 382000, FTSE 383000, FTSE 384000, FTSE 385000, FTSE 386000, FTSE 387000, FTSE 388000, FTSE 389000, FTSE 390000, FTSE 391000, FTSE 392000, FTSE 393000, FTSE 394000, FTSE 395000, FTSE 396000, FTSE 397000, FTSE 398000, FTSE 399000, FTSE 400000, FTSE 401000, FTSE 402000, FTSE 403000, FTSE 404000, FTSE 405000, FTSE 406000, FTSE 407000, FTSE 408000, FTSE 409000, FTSE 410000, FTSE 411000, FTSE 412000, FTSE 413000, FTSE 414000, FTSE 415000, FTSE 416000, FTSE 417000, FTSE 418000, FTSE 419000, FTSE 420000, FTSE 421000, FTSE 422000, FTSE 423000, FTSE 424000, FTSE 425000, FTSE 426000, FTSE 427000, FTSE 428000, FTSE 429000, FTSE 430000, FTSE 431000, FTSE 432000, FTSE 433000, FTSE 434000, FTSE 435000, FTSE 436000, FTSE 437000, FTSE 438000, FTSE 439000, FTSE 440000, FTSE 441000, FTSE 442000, FTSE 443000, FTSE 444000, FTSE 445000, FTSE 446000, FTSE 447000, FTSE 448000, FTSE 449000, FTSE 450000, FTSE 451000, FTSE 452000, FTSE 453000, FTSE 454000, FTSE 455000, FTSE 456000, FTSE 457000, FTSE 458000, FTSE 459000, FTSE 460000, FTSE 461000, FTSE 462000, FTSE 463000, FTSE 464000, FTSE 465000, FTSE 466000, FTSE 467000, FTSE 468000, FTSE 469000, FTSE 470000, FTSE 471000, FTSE 472000, FTSE 473000, FTSE 474000, FTSE 475000, FTSE 476000, FTSE 477000, FTSE 478000, FTSE 479000, FTSE 480000, FTSE 481000, FTSE 482000, FTSE 483000, FTSE 484000, FTSE 485000, FTSE 486000, FTSE 487000, FTSE 488000, FTSE 489000, FTSE 490000, FTSE 491000, FTSE 492000, FTSE 493000, FTSE 494000, FTSE 495000, FTSE 496000, FTSE 497000, FTSE 498000, FTSE 499000, FTSE 500000, FTSE 501000, FTSE 502000, FTSE 503000, FTSE 504000, FTSE 505000, FTSE 506000, FTSE 507000, FTSE 508000, FTSE 509000, FTSE 510000, FTSE 511000, FTSE 512000, FTSE 513000, FTSE 514000, FTSE 515000, FTSE 516000, FTSE 517000, FTSE 518000, FTSE 519000, FTSE 520000, FTSE 521000, FTSE 522000, FTSE 523000, FTSE 524000, FTSE 525000, FTSE 526000, FTSE 527000, FTSE 528000, FTSE 529000, FTSE 530000, FTSE 531000, FTSE 532000, FTSE 533000, FTSE 534000, FTSE 535000, FTSE 536000, FTSE 537000, FTSE 538000, FTSE 539000, FTSE 540000, FTSE 541000, FTSE 542000, FTSE 543000, FTSE 544000, FTSE 545000, FTSE 546000, FTSE 547000, FTSE 548000, FTSE 549000, FTSE 550000, FTSE 551000, FTSE 552000, FTSE 553000, FTSE 554000, FTSE 555000, FTSE 556000, FTSE 557000, FTSE 558000, FTSE 559000, FTSE 560000, FTSE 561000, FTSE 562000, FTSE 563000, FTSE 564000, FTSE 565000, FTSE 566000, FTSE 567000, FTSE 568000, FTSE 569000, FTSE 570000, FTSE 571000, FTSE 572000, FTSE 573000, FTSE 574000, FTSE 575000, FTSE 576000, FTSE 577000, FTSE 578000, FTSE 579000, FTSE 580000, FTSE 581000, FTSE 582000, FTSE 583000, FTSE 584000, FTSE 585000, FTSE 586000, FTSE 587000, FTSE 588000, FTSE 589000, FTSE 590000, FTSE 591000, FTSE 592000, FTSE 593000, FTSE 594000, FTSE 595000, FTSE 596000, FTSE 597000, FTSE 598000, FTSE 599000, FTSE 600000, FTSE 601000, FTSE 602000, FTSE 603000, FTSE 604000, FTSE 605000, FTSE 606000, FTSE 607000, FTSE 608000, FTSE 609000, FTSE 610000, FTSE 611000, FTSE 612000, FTSE 613000, FTSE 614000, FTSE 615000, FTSE 616000, FTSE 617000, FTSE 618000, FTSE 619000, FTSE 620000, FTSE 621000, FTSE 622000, FTSE 623000, FTSE 624000, FTSE 625000, FTSE 626000, FTSE 627000, FTSE 628000, FTSE 629000, FTSE 630000, FTSE 631000, FTSE 632000, FTSE 633000, FTSE 634000, FTSE 635000, FTSE 636000, FTSE 637000, FTSE 638000, FTSE 639000, FTSE 640000, FTSE 641000, FTSE 642000, FTSE 643000, FTSE 644000, FTSE 645000, FTSE 646000, FTSE 647000, FTSE 648000, FTSE 649000, FTSE 650000, FTSE 651000, FTSE 652000, FTSE 653000, FTSE 654000, FTSE 655000, FTSE 656000, FTSE 657000, FTSE 658000, FTSE 659000, FTSE 660000, FTSE 661000, FTSE 662000, FTSE 663000, FTSE 664000, FTSE 665000, FTSE 666000, FTSE 667000, FTSE 668000, FTSE 669000, FTSE 670000, FTSE 671000, FTSE 672000, FTSE 673000, FTSE 674000, FTSE 675000, FTSE 676000, FTSE 677000, FTSE 678000, FTSE 679000, FTSE 680000, FTSE 681000, FTSE 682000, FTSE 683000, FTSE 684000, FTSE 685000, FTSE 686000, FTSE 687000, FTSE 688000, FTSE 689000, FTSE 690000, FTSE 691000, FTSE 692000, FTSE 693000, FTSE 694000, FTSE 695000, FTSE 696000, FTSE 697000, FTSE 698000, FTSE 699000, FTSE 700000, FTSE 701000, FTSE 702000, FTSE 703000, FTSE 704000, FTSE 705000, FTSE 706000, FTSE 707000, FTSE 708000, FTSE 709000, FTSE 710000, FTSE 711000, FTSE 712000, FTSE 713000, FTSE 714000, FTSE 715000, FTSE 716000, FTSE 717000,



## NYSE PRICES

[illegible]**NASDAQ NATIONAL MARKET**

Stock												Stock												Stock											
High	Low	Open	Close	Volume	Change	High	Low	Open	Close	Volume	Change	High	Low	Open	Close	Volume	Change	High	Low	Open	Close	Volume	Change	High	Low	Open	Close	Volume	Change	High	Low	Open	Close	Volume	Change
- V -																																			
71% 47% Wm	1.52	2.14	1.92	804	0.24	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.52	1.72	1.23	314	0.14	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	0.22	2.5	1.0	74	0.74	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	
34% 34% Wm	1.72	1.72	1.72	24	0.00	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34			

AMEX PRICES													4 pm close March 4	
Stock	PT	Stk	High	Low	Close	Chng	Stock	PT	Stk	High	Low	Close	Chng	
Alco Inc	54	152	154	152	154	0	Comcast A	0.64	28	172	174	174	0	
Alfa Inc	5	2	1	1	1	0	Comcast B	1	12	112	112	112	0	
Alpha Ind	83	64	65	64	65	0	Comcast C	80	124	124	124	0		
Am Int Fin	424	5	41	40	40	0	Cable	0.29	17	100	224	23	232	0
Amrad	1008	104	105	104	105	0	Cyber	80	11	104	105	105	0	
Amrad-H	388	124	117	122	117	0	DL Ind	1440	24	24	24	24	0	
ASR Inc	2.80	0	101	232	234	232	0	Eastn Co	0.48	41	10	134	134	0
Astrospace	14	132	134	134	134	0	Edco En A	0.32	30	7	94	94	94	0
Audiotex A	707	163	163	163	163	0	Edco En B	22	94	94	94	94	0	
Audiotex B	20	34	34	34	34	0	Edco En C	22	94	94	94	94	0	
B&W Ocaso	18	2	04	4	4	0	Edco En D	22	94	94	94	94	0	
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En E	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En F	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En G	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En H	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En I	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En J	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En K	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En L	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En M	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En N	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En O	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En P	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En Q	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En R	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En S	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En T	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En U	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En V	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En W	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En X	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En Y	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67	0	Edco En Z	22	94	94	94	94	0
B&W Ocaso	0.08	10	67	67	67	67								

[illegible]



## NEWS: ASIA-PACIFIC

■ Bank shares down 5% ■ Finance company shares down 7.3%

# Thailand lifts suspension on trading

By Ted Bardecka in Bangkok

Thai financial authorities yesterday lifted the suspension of trading in banks and finance companies, prompting a heavy selling of the stocks.

But fears of panic in the wake of Monday's announcement of emergency measures to protect the financial system were quickly dispelled as worries there might be a run on deposits failed to materialise after the central bank reassured investors that no finance company would be allowed to collapse.

Finance company shares lost 7.3 per cent, while banks were down 5 per cent on the domestic board and the premiums foreigners must pay for popular and highly capitalised stocks narrowed. The overall market, propped up by a joint government-private sector support fund, fell 2.6 per cent to close at 888.75, the lowest level since the aftermath of bloody anti-military demonstrations in 1992.

The halt came under selling pressure in the morning but closed only slightly weaker at B25.93 to the dollar, compared with B25.91

on Monday. Dealers in both equity and currency markets said trading was orderly.

"The market let the authorities off quite lightly," said Mr Rob Collins, head of research at stockbrokers Asia Equity. "Everyone had the perfect excuse to panic and they didn't."

Monday's announcement of new requirements that banks and finance companies raise their provisions for sub-standard loans to 115 and 120 per cent respectively – a move that will cost almost \$2bn – will reduce profits at the finance

companies by between 8 and 30 per cent and by as much as 20 per cent for the banks over the next two years, analysts estimated.

That was a fair price to pay to ensure that growing asset quality problems are being well prepared for, many analysts said.

Criticism of the piecemeal and belated nature of the plan also subsided somewhat as finance company executives realised that the measures were more pro-active than originally thought – especially with regard to the need to raise capital

with state funds if necessary.

The Bank of Thailand played down concern that a taxpayer bailout of mismanaged companies was in the works, saying any company getting an injection of capital from the bank would be required to accept managers appointed by the central bank.

"There is still the moral hazard of not letting companies go belly-up," said one fund manager. "But I get the sense that for the first time at least some people are going to pay for their mistakes."

World Stock Markets, Page 36

## OBITUARY: Yahaya Ahmad

## Tycoon who masterminded Malaysian car

By James Kyng in Kuala Lumpur

Mr Yahaya Ahmad was the embodiment of Malaysia Inc. His death at 60 this week in a helicopter crash leaves a gaping hole in the inner circle of businessmen and politicians who guide Malaysia's industrial development.

Dr Mahathir Mohamed, the prime minister, hand-picked the tycoon to control a car industry which the Malaysian premier regards as a centrepiece of his ambitious industrialisation drive. Mr Yahaya's death robs the industry of a leader as it tries to expand into fiercely competitive overseas markets.

An ethnic Malay from humble beginnings, Mr Yahaya was widely believed to have been granted a considerable discount to help buy a 33 per cent stake for about M\$1.7bn (US\$956m) in Hicom Holdings, the company which controls Proton, maker of the national car.

The Proton, like the "information superhighway", the national motor-cycle and the Petronas Towers, are potent symbols of Dr Mahathir's determination to give Malaysia an industrial backbone.

The leaders of these individual projects – Mr Yahaya was one of the more prominent – were the prime minister's trusted lieutenants, part of a small elite inner circle.

Mr Yahaya's success in leading Proton to record profits after he took over in late 1995 was seen as a vindication of this policy. It was also seen as a vindication of a policy of preferential treatment for the relatively disadvantaged Malay majority over the minority but economically dominant Chinese.

Mr Najib Tun Razak, the education minister and a central figure in the cabinet, described Mr Yahaya's death as an "irreplaceable" loss to both the country and to the

ethnic Malay (bumiputra) community as it stepped into the global business arena.

The success of Proton is also used to justify a privatisation process in which the government picks winners rather than sells state concerns through open tender to the highest bidder.

Industry analysts argue that the vision behind Proton's boldest moves – such as its acquisition of UK sports car maker Lotus last year – was born almost exclusively out of discussions between Mr Yahaya and the country's political leaders. Yet paradoxically, the close, informal relationship between business and government inherent in such a system may lead to problems as Malaysia tries to minimise disruptions arising from Mr Yahaya's death.

Proton's success in Malaysia, where it commands a 61 per cent market share, has been at least partially due to high tariffs on imported cars. The tariff protection allowed Proton to reap high profit margins from domestic sales and cover the cost of expensive imported engines.

The company is in the process of fostering local parts manufacturers. Analysts said that this process – and its identification of potential overseas markets – is at a critical stage.

Mr Yahaya, a graduate of engineering from Loughborough College in the UK, portrayed a sensitivity which only seems to have helped in Proton's global endeavours.

Explaining how he agreed to buy Lotus from Italian entrepreneur Mr Romano Artioli, he said: "We were meeting for the first time and Artioli kept struggling to pronounce my name and title in full. He kept doing it and I thought if I don't put him out of his misery we are going to be here all day. So I gave him the money after 20 minutes."

## Beijing takes unsteady aim at state-owned industries

Chinese leaders, including Mr Li Peng, the prime minister, have been pushing for the revitalisation or partial sale of the country's unwieldy and loss-making state industrial sector in the National Peoples Congress, the parliament. But much has been heard before about such economic reform without corresponding action.

Mr Fan Gang, who runs the China Reform Foundation, a privately funded "think tank", said it was "encouraging" that Mr Li, in his address to parliament, appeared to give a green light for the privatisation of smaller state-owned enterprises.

There was, however, no reference to public ownership. This marks a departure from previous government statements which have paid at least lip service to public ownership. Mr Li did not mention privatisation – the word has been declared taboo by President Jiang Zemin – but he left no doubt that 240,000 smaller enterprises across China could be put up for sale.

Mr Li pledged to "quicken the pace of reform" of smaller enterprises, and spoke approvingly of the revitalisation of such enterprises through "re-organisation, association, merger, joint stock partnership, leasing, contract operation, and sell-off".

The privatisation of smaller enterprises has been under way for some time, with hundreds already sold, but Beijing has been skittish about indicating approval because of lingering opposition from hardliners in the leadership.

"People feel quite positive about Li Peng's statement because it made clear smaller enterprises could go, and also expressed a commitment to the corporatisation of larger enterprises," said Mr Fan, a professor in the Graduate School of the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences.

Mr Li devoted a large chunk of his "work report" to enterprises reform, acknowledging that urgent

China's state-owned enterprises: a burden



steps were required to address problems in state enterprises such as lack of capital for technological improvement.

Adding to the urgency is the fact that last year the state sector recorded its worst losses since the 1949 revolution.

Reports by the World Bank and other international institutions underline China's state enterprises had a disastrous 1996, especially those involved in coal, metallurgy, machinery, petrochemicals, textiles and light manufacturing.

The ratio of net profits to sales among 34,000 larger enterprises covered by the central government budget plunged to a record low – 0.5 cents per yuan of sales in the first half of the year. Profits recovered to 2.5 cents per yuan in the second half, but that was still well

down on previous years. This year China will expand its special assistance for reforming state-owned enterprises to cover an extra 211 on top of last year's 300. It plans eventually to help 1,000 "key" larger enterprises. It is also extending its experiment to encourage the consolidation of enterprise groups into larger and more cost-effective units.

A western economist blamed the state sector's pitiful performance, compared with impressive continuing growth by other sectors, on a number of factors including:

- Removal of subsidies, including on interest rates;
- Accounting reform, which revealed the true weakness of state companies;
- Price reform, which raised industrial raw material costs.

Reform efforts have been desultory, however, partly

because of worries about risks of civil disturbance among the workers whom leaders expect would be laid off.

In an edgy post-Deng period, no one in the government has an interest in rocking the boat, but nor can the authorities stand still. The question is how vigorously the government will press forward. This will depend partly on the economy, whose outlook is relatively positive with an expected further slowing of price rises and continuing high growth.

Chinese reformers will be seeking to build on last year which saw an acceleration in the conversion of debt into equity among a few state enterprises on an experimental basis; an increase in the numbers of mergers to 517 in the first nine months; and clarification of the role of the three holding company experiments – China Petrochemical Corporation (Sinopec), China Aviation Industry Corporation and China Nonferrous Metal Industry Corporation.

China is seeking to build industry groups which become powerful conglomerates in their own right, free to raise capital on domestic and international markets. The holding company experiment will be further extended this year.

Enterprise reform is a "pressing task", Premier Li Peng told parliament, as 60 per cent of government revenues are derived from state-owned enterprises, two-thirds of employees in cities and towns work in the state sector, and state enterprises dominate vital areas such as infrastructure and basic industries including petrochemicals.

Enterprise reform was not only a "major economic issue", it was also a "major political issue of vital importance for the destiny of the socialist system". Mr Li could not be accused of understating the problem. Chinese leaders, however, have a less than perfect record in pursuing remedies.

Tony Walker

## ASIA-PACIFIC NEWS DIGEST

## Japan urged to boost demand

Mr Lawrence Summers, US deputy treasury secretary, yesterday urged Japan to engineer economic recovery by boosting demand at home rather than by fueling foreign demand for Japanese exports. He warned that a return to the massive Japanese current account surpluses of the late 1980s and early 1990s "would be very troubling to the global economy".

Mr Summers, in Tokyo to attend the first meeting of finance ministry officials and central bank deputy governors from the so-called "Six Markets" group, said he hoped Tokyo would meet its target growth of 1.9 per cent in the next financial year.

He said Washington wanted Japan to aim for economic recovery based on three factors: a macroeconomic policy framework to inspire confidence in the economy; liberalisation measures conducive to private investment; and repairing the troubled financial system.

Mr Summers urged Tokyo to implement Japan's Big Bang financial deregulation as soon as possible. The Japanese government has set itself a target of 2001 to liberalise financial markets.

Mr Summers had joined talks with his G6 counterparts and central bank officials from Japan, China, Hong Kong, Singapore and Australia in the first of what is to be a regular series of meetings.

Jonathan Arnell, Tokyo

## NZ cuts spending forecast

New Zealand's new coalition government will spend NZ\$250m (US\$173m) less than forecast in the coming financial year, Mr Winston Peters (pictured left), the treasurer, said yesterday in a pre-budget statement which emphasised the importance of fiscal restraint. The coalition agreement signed between the National party and Mr Peters' New Zealand First in December forecasts increased spending on social issues by NZ\$1.2bn in the 1997-98 fiscal year. However, Mr Peters said yesterday that the June budget would show extra spending of only NZ\$96m.

Mr Peters said the budget preview would confound critics who said the coalition would be a "big spender". He told parliament the underspend was caused by timing difficulties in implementing new policies. However, he said the full NZ\$5bn in extra spending agreed by the coalition partners would be spent over the government's full three-year term. Target areas include education, extra police and improving Maori health.

Terry Hall, Wellington

## Canberra company law reform

Mr Peter Costello, Australia's federal treasurer, yesterday flagged impending reforms to the country's corporate laws, saying the government intended to overhaul rules in areas such as capital-raising, takeovers, futures and securities markets.

He claimed the current Corporations Law was prescriptive, legalistic and out of touch with today's commercial reality. "We see corporate law as very much having an economic goal, and that goal being... to give business the opportunity to get on, with low transactional costs, with economic development, creating jobs and employment," he told federal parliament in Canberra.

Mr Costello listed areas likely to be reviewed, including "fund-raising, takeovers, futures, securities markets, directors' duties, and electronic commerce". In a later statement, he said the coalition federal government would aim to introduce legislation in 1998.

The initiative is likely to bring a fairly positive response from industry and financial institutions and comes after efforts to simplify corporation law by the former Labor government.

Nicki Tait, Sydney

## Australian economy picks up

Signs of a pick-up in the Australian economy in January, after a lacklustre period in late 1996, were evident when data for retail sales and housing approvals were released yesterday.

Retail sales rose 2.7 per cent, on a seasonally adjusted basis, the biggest monthly increase since March 1994. This followed a surprise 1 per cent fall in December – which, at the time, generated speculation of a further interest rate cut. Housing approvals, meanwhile, increased by 10.4 per cent, also to their highest level since March 1995.

National accounts figures for the third quarter of 1996 will be released later today. These are expected to confirm that the growth rate slipped to around 3.5 per cent, year-on-year.

Nicki Tait, Sydney

## Philippine exports down 10%

Philippine exports slipped 10 per cent in January from \$1.88bn in December, government figures reported yesterday, continuing a slower trend in export growth which last year left the country with a \$12bn trade deficit.

Led again by electronics and components, which rose from \$660m to \$733m and represented 43 per cent of earnings in January, exports nevertheless showed a year-on-year rise of 19 per cent to \$1.68bn. Manufactured goods accounted for 85 per cent of exports and rose 21 per cent to \$1.4bn. Apparel and clothing were the second highest export, in spite of falling 27 per cent to \$144m. The US was the biggest market, accounting for one-third of electronics exports.

Justin Marozzi, Manila

## HUNTON & WILLIAMS

congratulates Adtranz on the conclusion of two important transactions in Poland

### ADtranz

- ABB Daimler-Benz Transportation (Patentations) has acquired 75% of the shares of Fabryka Wagonów PAFAWAG Sp. z o.o. from the State Treasury of the Republic of Poland
- PAFAWAG and Adtranz have received an order for 50 locomotives from Polskie Koleje Panstwowe, the Polish State Railways

Hunton & Williams provided legal advice to Adtranz on these transactions.

HUNTON & WILLIAMS  
POLAND Sp. z o.o.

ul. Bagatela 14 • 00-585 Warsaw, Poland  
Phone (48-22) 625 21 07 • Fax: (48-22) 621 83 94

Internet: <http://www.hunton.com>

WARSAW • BRUSSELS • HONG KONG • NEW YORK • WASHINGTON • ATLANTA •  
FAIRFAX • KNOXVILLE • NORFOLK • CHARLOTTE • RALEIGH • RICHMOND

## Tarnished Kim appoints new premier

By John Burton in Seoul

Mr Koh Kun, a former mayor of Seoul, was appointed yesterday as South Korea's new prime minister in an effort by President Kim Young-sam to regain support following the recent Hanbo loan scandal.

The choice of Mr Koh is a popular one as he won a reputation for political integrity in previous governments, while enjoying good relations with the opposition.

The appointment is mainly symbolic as the premiership is an administrative position with little political power. Mr Koh is the sixth prime minister to serve since Mr Kim became president in February 1993.

Mr Kim's administration has been tarnished by allegations that close associates of the president were bribed to press banks to lend nearly \$800m to Hanbo Steel, which collapsed in January. In selecting Mr Koh, the administration is trying to distance itself from its close connections with Hanbo. While serving as Seoul mayor in 1980, Mr Koh was forced to participate in a corrupt city land deal involving Hanbo and the government of President Roh Tae-woo.

He resisted pressure from the central government to change the use of land for a huge public housing project being built by Hanbo.

The head of Hanbo was found guilty in 1991 of bribing officials to acquire the land.

Mr Koh, who is now head of Myongji University in Seoul, is the second consecutive university president to serve as prime minister. He replaces Mr Lee Soo-sung, who was president of Seoul National University before becoming premier in 1995.

Although Mr Lee and most other cabinet members have not been implicated in the Hanbo scandal, President Kim promised a reshuffle of senior government and ruling party officials to restore public confidence in the administration.

The main economic portfolios, including the ministries of finance, trade and industry, construction and transport, and science and technology, are expected to be affected by a cabinet reshuffle this week. Mr Koh has held a wide range of administrative posts including heading the ministries of transport, agriculture and home affairs during the 1980-1988 administration of President Chun Doo-hwan.

### To Advertise

Your  
Legal  
Notices

Please contact

Melanie Miles

on

Tel: +44 0171 873 3349

Fax: +44 0171 873 3064

### LEGAL NOTICES

REGISTERED NO. 7085  
INCORPORATED IN ENGLAND  
NOTICE OF MEETING TO PASS  
SPECIAL RESOLUTION  
IN THE MATTER OF  
SMITHFIELD AND ARGENTINE  
SHEAT COMPANY PLC  
AND THE INCORPORATED ACT 1986  
NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT AN EXTRAORDINARY  
GENERAL MEETING of the above-named Company will  
be held at 10.00am on 1 April 1997 at the Rooms of  
London 1240-1077 for the purpose of considering and  
possibly adopting the following resolutions: (1) To  
alter the Memorandum of Association and Articles of  
Association of the Company and (2) To alter the  
Company's name.  
RESOLUTIONS  
1. That the Company be wound up voluntarily.  
2. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
3. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
4. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
5. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
6. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
7. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
8. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
9. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
10. That the liquidator be Mr. David Charles Smithfield.  
A copy of the Memorandum of Association and Articles of  
Association of the Company is available for inspection  
at the Office of the Registrar of Companies, London  
EC2A 3QU. A person may not be a member of the  
Company unless he is registered as such in the  
Register of Members.  
Dated: 28 February 1997



## Italian price rises kept to 2.4 per cent

Robert Graham reports on hopes of lower rates of inflation ahead

Italy's headline inflation in February fell to 2.4 per cent amid optimism from the treasury minister, Mr Carlo Azeglio Ciampi, that consumer prices could fall still further.

In February consumer prices increased 0.1 per cent compared with the 0.2 per cent of January, according to figures released yesterday by Istat, the official statistics institute.

The February figures, in line with preliminary returns from the main cities, confirm that Italy's inflation is now well within the EU norm and below the 3 per cent ceiling fixed under the convergence criteria for joining the single currency.

"The figures released by Istat confirm the declining trend of inflation in Italy, and I hope it will continue to drop in the coming months," Mr Ciampi told a senate hearing.

Trade unions greeted the figures with calls for the Bank of Italy to ease further its monetary policy by cutting interest rates. With a discount rate at 6.75 per cent, Italian rates are still among the highest in Europe. The unions believe only lower interest rates can kick-start the economy which this year is likely to grow around only 1 per cent - half the original government projection.

However, the Bank of Italy in the first of its biannual reports released this week remained cautious on the course of inflation. The report highlighted the impact of recent wage increases which would only be compatible with annualised inflation below 3 per cent if companies squeezed their profit margins.



A more detailed examination of the inflation figures also shows the government has little ground for complacency against a backdrop of depressed domestic demand and a stronger lira with lower import prices. An important component in the downward trend this year has been attributable to lower food prices, especially the cut in the VAT on meat to 10 per cent from 16 per cent. On a year-on-year basis if the foods component is excluded, inflation is running at 2.7 per cent.

From next month the figures will also have to accommodate a 2.5 per cent increase in railway fares and a slightly higher rise in tobacco and cigarettes. Yesterday Mr Antonio Marzano, economic spokesman for Forza Italia, the main opposition grouping, warned inflation could rise in the second half of the year. "Inflation is declining but this is not the result of reducing production costs - rather a fall in profits," he observed. "Thus if demand picks up inflation will reappear because costs haven't been cut."

## France sets out plan to ease in transfer to euro

By David Buchan in Paris

French financial markets plan to switch their wholesale dealing and settlement operations to the euro at the start of 1999, but will provide bank customers and share investors with the option of having accounts and quotations in francs as well as euros until the definitive disappearance of the national currency in 2002.

This is the thrust of a joint report this week on the "transfer to the euro" by the Bank of France and the French Association of Credit Institutions (Afaci).

The report confirms French financial institutions' desire to soften the impact of their switch to the euro on January 4, the first working day of 1999. Paris thus still plans to make a more rapid switch to the euro than any other big European financial centre, but without frightening customers. During the transition period (1999 to 2001) financial institutions will still have to convert transac-

tions in euros back into francs for share issuers and investors who still want their accounts in francs. Banks would have to do the same for their customers. This reflects the rule, dubbed "ni-ni" (neither-nor), by which financial institutions would neither be able to force a customer to adopt the euro nor refuse customers who want to opt for the euro.

Mr Hervé Hannoun, the Bank of France deputy governor, said yesterday: "The importance of the report is that we now have agreement of the entire Paris market-place on the principles of the move to the euro." He added that new payment arrangements "will give us the capacity to respond to any demand by customers - probably mainly from big companies - to start using the euro before the end of the transition period."

The report is intended as a rule-book for financial institutions to plan their reorganisation and investment for the switch to the euro.

## Albania forces Italy to make hard decisions

The deteriorating situation in Albania has provided Italy's centre-left government with an ideal opportunity to demonstrate its off repeated aim of playing a more active role in European foreign policy.

The first sign of this activism came on Monday when helicopter-borne Italian marines rescued 38 foreign nationals from the strife-torn southern port of Vlorë. Although most those rescued are Italians, the mission was also carried out at the request of other "friendly" governments which felt their nationals were at risk.

However, the question remains whether Italy is both willing and able to adopt a higher profile over Albania - especially if international efforts to ease the situation are slow to materialise. Yesterday's robust editorial in Corriere della Sera entitled "Our Business" urged the government to forget its traditional inhibitions about acting alone.

No other European Union country has greater influence over Albania than Italy. Apart from geographical proximity across the narrow point of the Adriatic, Italy is the largest supplier of aid and the most important trading partner. Since 1991 Italy has been present in Albania with aid backed initially by some 1,000 military personnel to help establish basic infrastructure such as roads, water and electricity.

Over the past five years more than 1,300bn (\$177m) in aid has

been successfully disbursed.

Italy has also become by far the largest trading partner. Two-way trade in the first ten months of 1996 totalled £740bn. Of this £208bn covered Albanian goods sold to Italy. Much of this comprised consumer products produced by a growing number of Italian funded mini-enterprises in such sectors as shoes and textiles. Some 500 Italian companies have set up in Albania, taking advantage of the lowest wages in Europe and attractive fiscal concessions.

Not all Italian investment has been legitimate. Officials concede that Albania has been used to recycle money from mafia groups among the Sacra Corona Unita operating in Puglia and the Neapolitan Camorra. Organised crime has become increasingly bold in contraband across the Adriatic from Albania to Italy - mainly cigarettes and drugs (marijuana has been grown for the last three years in southern Albania).

The mafia is also behind the flow of illegal immigrants. Since January 900 have been stopped by the Italian authorities but many more are believed to have successfully entered the country. Only 35,000 Albanians have residence permits but the clandestine population (including a large number of prostitutes) could be four times this.

Last month Mr Piero Luigi Vigna, head of the national anti-mafia authority, said the authorities had information that linked Italian organised crime to the col-



Protests in Vlorë: Italian marines rescued foreign nationals from the Albanian port earlier this week

lapse of the pyramid banking schemes in Albania. An investigation is under way to establish the precise role of the mafia in the banking scandal that initiated protests against the Berisha government last month. This includes a report that one of the Albanians suspected of being behind the pyramid scam organised a shipment of \$180m from Vlorë to Italy on January 13, two days after the scandal broke.

With the benefit of hindsight, the Italian authorities were slow to react to the presence of organised crime in Albania. Only last year

did the Italian government begin to exert pressure on Tirana to clamp down on contraband. This led to some 35 fast motor-boats being seized in one night by the authorities in Vlorë.

The Italian authorities are waiting to see what shape the new government will take in Tirana following the weekend dismissal of the former cabinet. "Until this clarification, we don't know who to deal with," said a foreign ministry spokesman. But if the authoritarian trend continues, Italy will have to consider sanctions to force a dialogue between the government and

opposition. It will also be called upon to offer more direct aid, separate from any proposals from the International Monetary Fund.

The big fear is of a mass Albanian exodus across the Adriatic provoked by civil unrest. The last time this occurred, in 1991, Italy sent some 27,000 Albanians back in chaotic circumstances packed aboard the rusting ship on which they had escaped. Now such large-scale repatriation would be more difficult to justify in the light of international opinion.

Robert Graham



It's the perfect gameplan for a premier league business location.  
(No own goals. No penalties. No extra time.)

CNT can put you in touch with some of the best business locations in the UK. All are perfectly placed on rail and motorway networks giving fast access to the country's key industrial and commercial markets and to airports and seaports.

All offer an enviable quality of life with good affordable housing, no commuting problems, excellent schools, higher education and surrounded by unspoilt countryside. By talking to the team at CNT about land and premises

currently available in Milton Keynes, Northampton, Peterborough, Preston, Telford, Warrington or one of our other 13 locations, you certainly won't be time-wasting.

They'll give you direct access to a massive property portfolio plus free and impartial professional advice on planning, legal matters, grants and other aspects of relocation.

And they're often able to arrange fast-track planning approval to match your precise business needs. To find out more about how they can put you on the winning side, talk to CNT on 0800 721 721. There is no substitute.

Call 0800 721 721

Email: [marketing@cnt.org.uk](mailto:marketing@cnt.org.uk) Internet: <http://www.cnt.org.uk/>

Milton Keynes • Northampton • Peterborough • Preston • Telford • Warrington

The Financial Times plans to publish a Survey on

## Merseyside

on Thursday, April 3

• The FT is circulated in 140 countries worldwide, with a readership in excess of one million people • The Weekend FT is read by 125,000 business people in significant organisations in Great Britain • More senior UK business people in significant organisations read the FT than any other National Daily Newspaper • 46% of Europe's top Chief Executives read the FT • 53% of Chief Executives of top companies in Britain and Ireland read the FT.

For full editorial synopsis and details of available advertisement positions, to reach these audiences please contact Pat Looker, Financial Times, Alexandra Buildings, Queen Street, Manchester M2 5LF Tel: 0161 834 9321 Fax: 0161 832 9248

© 1997 The Financial Times and City & Guilds Limited

FT Surveys







# Peru rebels unmoved by Cuban offer

By Sally Bowden in Lima

President Fidel Castro's assurance that Cuba is prepared to offer a haven for the hostage-takers at the Japanese ambassador's residence in Peru was greeted with relief in both Tokyo and Lima yesterday. But Mr. Nestor Cerpa, leader of the leftwing guerrillas who are holding 72 hostages, dashed hopes of a solution when he "clearly and adamantly" insisted he was not interested in exile.

Speaking on Monday evening after a surprise visit by President Alberto Fujimori, Mr. Castro said he considered

it a "moral duty" to make a "modest contribution towards resolving this problem". There has been no official indication from the Dominican Republic, also visited by Mr. Fujimori, that it is ready to be an alternative refuge.

The Peruvian president's whistle-stop Caribbean trip is being seen by some analysts as an indication that his much-vaunted "oriental patience" - he is descended from Japanese immigrants - is wearing a little thin. But there is no sign that the Tupac Amaru Revolutionary Movement is ready to abandon the residence or the

country - at least, not until it sees some of its key demands met.

If anything, Mr. Fujimori's weekend trip seems to have irritated Mr. Cerpa. For the first time in many days yesterday, the guerrillas launched a propaganda initiative, hanging messages printed on sheets from the windows of the residence. They exhorted Peruvians to "fight for your rights". Another stated ominously: "Surrender is not the way of followers of Tupac Amaru."

Meanwhile, the direct talks between a government representative, Mr. Domingo Palermo, the education min-

ister, and the guerrillas have fallen into a predictable pattern. For three weeks, three times a week, an armoured car imported from Canada and bearing the Red Cross badge enters the residence and transports the MRTA number two, Mr. Rolfo Rojas - and sometimes Mr. Cerpa - the few yards across the road to the house designated and equipped for the conversations.

The chief stumbling block remains the guerrillas' refusal to abandon their main objective: the liberation of an unspecified number of their jailed comrades. Latest figures indicate some

370 are detained. Their spokesmen have repeatedly claimed they will not settle for less, though improvement of prison conditions is also part of their agenda. Mr. Fujimori is equally, if not more, insistent that no prisoner convicted of terrorism in Peru will be freed.

Mr. Fujimori, whose popularity has dipped in recent months, believes that the longer the crisis drags on, the more he has to lose. Although there has been a tacit agreement by the opposition and the media to avoid criticising his administration's handling of the crisis, in the past few days Mr. Fujimori has himself raised the

question of responsibility.

In what appears to be an attempt to protect his close and trusted allies in the national intelligence service (SIN) and the armed forces, he has shifted blame for the storming of the residence on December 17 - and the embarrassing ease with which a handful of youthful, jungle-trained guerrillas outwitted the security forces - on to the national police. The SIN, according to Mr. Fujimori, passed information of a possible attack on to police in Lima but, by error or incompetence, the information was not acted on.

## AMERICAN NEWS DIGEST

### Republicans in call on funding

Republican congressional leaders called yesterday for an independent counsel to investigate Clinton administration campaign fund raising.

With Vice President Al Gore admitting he telephoned donors of funds to the Democratic party from the White House, Mr. Newt Gingrich, the House Speaker and Republican leader, said the scandal was becoming "bigger than Watergate".

The Senate Majority Leader, Mr. Trent Lott, also a Republican, said Mr. Gore's conduct raised a "serious question" of wrongdoing that warranted investigation by an independent prosecutor. He told reporters Senate Republicans might lead a drive for an independent counsel. Such investigators look into possible wrongdoing by government officials. *AP, Washington*

### 'No' vote for mega-Toronto

Residents of the six municipalities that make up metropolitan Toronto have voted overwhelmingly against an Ontario provincial government proposal to amalgamate them into a single "mega-city".

The province's Conservative government, implementing what it calls a "common sense revolution" to improve public finances, has promised big savings by rationalising municipal services. Under the amalgamation plan, the number of city councillors would fall from 120 to 44. A well-organised and imaginative campaign against the plan has attracted growing support.

Critics say the cost savings are unproven, and amalgamation will undermine the local community spirit that has made Toronto (population 2.3m) one of the world's most admired cities. *Bernard Simon, Toronto*

### Clinton bans cloning research

President Bill Clinton yesterday banned federally funded human cloning research and asked private scientists voluntarily to enforce a similar moratorium until government advisers have reported on the issue.

The ban is broader than the prohibition on US-funded human embryo research in effect since 1994, and Mr. Clinton said his intent was to close any loopholes pending the review of cloning he has requested from his National Bioethics Advisory Commission.

"Any discovery that touches upon human creation is not simply a matter of scientific inquiry," the president said. "It is a matter of morality and spirituality as well."

Mr. Clinton has asked the commission to review the legal and ethical issues involved and to report its findings within 90 days. *Reuters, Washington*

### World Bank to review dam

Environmentalists yesterday hailed a decision by the World Bank to review the environmental and resettlement problems associated with the 67km Yacyretá dam on the border between Paraguay and Argentina.

The review process was triggered by a complaint by a Paraguayan non-governmental organisation that Argentina was not abiding by commitments to ameliorate damage.

The Centre for International Environmental Law credited Mr. James Wolfensohn, the World Bank president, with helping the reluctant borrowing members of the board reach a compromise allowing the review to go forward. *Nancy Durne, Washington*

## Democracy working magic in Mexico City

The clean-up is under way although the vote is still months off, reports Leslie Crawford

It is the city with the worst pollution record in the world. There is not enough water for its 8.5m residents. The metropolis is sinking under its own weight and is prone to devastating earthquakes. Crime is on the rise. Its economy is in the doldrums. Protest marches snarl up traffic every day.

By almost any measure, Mexico City has become an ungovernable monster. Residents complain about the smog, water shortages and the corruption at city hall, because complaining is all they can do: they have never had the chance to elect their city authorities.

The regime, or city mayor, has always been a rising star of the ruling Institutional Revolutionary party (PRI) and a trusted lieutenant of the president. As a result the job has had more to do with building power bases and dispensing patronage than with responding to the needs of the sprawling city.

All this may be about to change. Electoral reforms will enfranchise Mexico City's inhabitants in July, when for the first time they

will elect a mayor and a city assembly with the power to oversee local government expenditure.

The arrival of politics has had dramatic effects.

As if by magic the capital's desultory public works programme has sprung back to life. Bridges are being completed, metro lines are being extended, and friendly cops police neighbourhoods on bicycles. The capital has finally reached an agreement with combatted towns to build three water treatment plants for the vast metropolitan zone, home to 20m people or a fifth of Mexico's population.

The sudden burst of activity, however, may have come too late to help the PRI's electoral chances. Almost every opinion poll of city residents this year has put the PRI in third place, behind the conservative National Action party (PAN) and the leftwing Revolutionary Democratic party (PRD).

The polls reflect deep resentment of an economic crisis which has slashed real incomes, as well as genuine alarm at rising crime. According to the police

department, one violent crime is committed every two minutes in the capital, a 50 per cent increase since the peso devaluation in December 1994. Residents blame the PRI.

"There is a growing popular perception that the PRI has become part of the problem, not its solution," says Mr. Daniel Lind, a pollster for Mori, the international polling company.

The PRI, however, has not yet thrown in the towel. Losing the capital would be a devastating blow for the party that has ruled Mexico for 67 years.

An elected regente will take command of 206,000 city hall employees, 50,000 police officers, and an annual budget of almost \$5bn. Die-hard PRI members believe this is too big a prize to hand over to the opposition.

The PRI is therefore seeking to revamp its image before a jaded electorate. At a primary last month it chose Mr. Alfredo del Mazo, a former governor and one-time presidential hopeful, as candidate for the mayorship race. Mr. Del Mazo, who is television-trained and has a



Worst pollution record in the world: rubbish collects near a Mexico City bridge

reassuringly deep voice, struck an appropriately humble note in his acceptance speech. He said his campaign would consist mainly of listening and learning from Mexico City's long-suffering residents.

The PAN, which enjoys a lead in the polls, is bracing itself for a rough ride.

In December, President Ernesto Zedillo dismissed his attorney-general, Mr. Antonio Lozano, the only PAN member in the cabinet. Mr. Lozano is now embroiled in a scandal involving the illegal remuneration of witnesses in the trial of Mr. Raúl Salinas, brother of former president Carlos Salinas, who is accused of instigating the murder of a PRI leader.

The bribery allegations are particularly damaging to the PAN, which has built its reputation as a paragon of moral rectitude and clean government.

"My main fear is that the PRI will run a dirty campaign, and that Mr. Zedillo will be drafted to help the PRI win the election," says Mr. Carlos Castillo Peraza, a former PAN president picked as the party's candidate in primaries on Sunday.

A more serious barb against the PAN - the majority party in only four of Mexico's 31 states - is that it lacks sufficient experience to run Mexico City.

Mr. Castillo Peraza brushes this worry aside, saying he could take over the administration of the capital with about 500 trusted aides.

The leftwing PRD voted overwhelmingly on Sunday evening to select its former presidential candidate and so-called "moral leader", Mr. Cuauhtémoc Cárdenas, for the mayoral race.

Whoever wins will have to deal with an avalanche of pent-up demands and have only three years in which to make a difference to the lives of Mexico City's inhabitants. Some analysts see potential pitfalls in the shortened term of office of the capital's first elected mayor.

"The task of governing Mexico City is a poisoned chalice," says Mr. Guillermo Valdes, a political analyst at GEA consultants in Mexico City. "It could be the political tomb of whoever wins the election."

<p><b>CHINA LAR KOK AIRPORT</b> HONG KONG</p> <p>HK\$11.6 billion Loan Facilities</p> <p>Co-Arranger Dresdner Bank</p> <p>Sponsor Hong Kong Airport Authority, Hong Kong</p>	<p><b>COLLAHUASI - CHILE</b> COPPER MINE</p> <p>US\$ 2,110 mn Senior Loan Facilities</p> <p>Arranger Dresdner Bank</p> <p>Sponsors MINORCO TALCONBRIDGE</p>	<p><b>Compañía Saneamiento B</b> 700 MW Power Plant</p> <p>US\$ 487 million Senior Debt</p> <p>Co-Arranger Dresdner Bank</p> <p>Sponsors General Electric Company International Generating Company Ltd. El Paso Energy Co. Bruco ICA</p>
<p><b>Technem AG</b> Frankfurt am Main</p> <p>Technem AG, Frankfurt am Main</p> <p>by an Investor Group led by BC Partners</p> <p>Arranger Dresdner Bank</p>	<p><b>DM 875,000,000</b> Senior Construction Loan</p> <p>to B&amp;B Infrastructure Development</p> <p>A G3 Fast Track Energy VIE for the operation of a Train of</p> <p>Sony Center Frankfurt am Main</p> <p>Agent Dresdner Bank</p>	<p><b>hager</b> Hager Holding GmbH, Saarbrücken</p> <p>Only Financing was provided for the acquisition of Toshiba GmbH</p> <p>by hager</p> <p>Arranger Dresdner Bank</p>

Dresdner Kleinwort Benson

Global Finance

Excellence in Structured Finance



Dresdner Kleinwort Benson



## NEWS: UK

Future of troubled English factory seems assured after 'co-operation' from government

## Ford chief confident of state subsidy

By Haig Simonian in Geneva

The long-term future of Ford's Halewood plant in north-west England seemed virtually assured yesterday after a statement from Mr Jac Nasser, chairman of Ford of Europe. He gave the clearest indication so far that the company expected to receive a satisfactory subsidy from the UK government to continue carmaking beyond 2000.

"We've had very good co-operation from the UK government," he said at the Geneva motor show. "I believe the signs are good; I'd say we're on track."

Mr Nasser, who was closely involved in Ford's decision in January not to build the next-generation Escort at Halewood - putting the assembly plant's future at risk - said the company hoped the government would respond to its aid request by the end of the month.

He said Ford had not asked for a specific sum but had made a case for assistance to develop a supplier park at the plant and to invest in new machinery to build a future derivative of the next Escort. The subsidy level would be determined under the government's job preservation criteria, he said.

Ford last month averted a strike

at its UK factories after agreeing to reduce the planned Halewood redundancies to 800, from 1,300, and indicating its wish to build the new Escort derivative there after production of the current-generation car ends in 2000. The decision on the new vehicle was, however, contingent on satisfactory government aid.

Mr Nasser said the outlook for Ford's other UK plant, at Dagenham in east London, was good given the expected growth in Europe's small car market. Dagenham, which builds the Fiesta hatchback, was designated as the lead plant for the next generation

Fiesta during last month's negotiations with trade unions.

The company, which this week unveiled its new Puma coupe to broaden its small car range, said it expected the "supermini" - typified by the Fiesta - to account eventually for 35 per cent of the European market compared with 32 per cent now. "And we're probably on the low side," said Mr Nasser. That would imply sales of an additional 600,000 small cars a year in Europe - albeit at the expense of other vehicles.

Mr Nasser said the position of Ford's Fiesta line at Cologne in Germany had also been strength-

ened. However, he declined to give any guarantee that the next generation of Ford's Scorpio executive model would be built in the country. Scorpio sales have dropped to about 30,000 a year, and it is widely believed the successor vehicle will be imported from the US under Ford's up-market Lincoln brand. Mr Nasser did not exclude the possibility of German job cuts in that event. But he said the current vehicle, due for a facelift this year, was likely to remain in production for at least another two years.

Lex, Page 14

Peugeot-Citroën appeal, Page 15

## Tractor output rises by 43% in four years

By Peter Marsh in London

The UK's tractor industry last year reached its highest output since 1985, underlining a solid improvement in a business viewed as a symbol of manufacturing strength.

Britain last year made a third of all farm tractors produced in western Europe, with output well in front of Germany and France. It also edged ahead of Italy, the European leader in 1995.

Factories produced 70,432 tractors, 9 per cent up on 1995 and 43 per cent ahead of the 49,000 recorded in 1992 during the last recession.

The figures - from Off-Highway Research, a London consultancy - illustrate the improvement across much of UK manufacturing in recent years, particularly in areas requiring a flexible workforce to switch between products.

In modern tractor facto-

ries, virtually every machine is different, reflecting the range of requirements of farmers.

Mr Chris Barrow-Williams, a tractor expert at Off-Highway Research, said the UK had a "good record" in catering for this diversity through flexible work patterns. Low labour costs and a strong component industry were also factors.

The industry's performance was almost entirely the result of efforts by three manufacturers which are responsible for 96 per cent of UK production. They are Agco and Case of the US, and New Holland, in which Fiat of Italy holds a majority stake.

The remainder comes mainly from J.C. Bamford Excavators, the privately-owned UK construction equipment company.

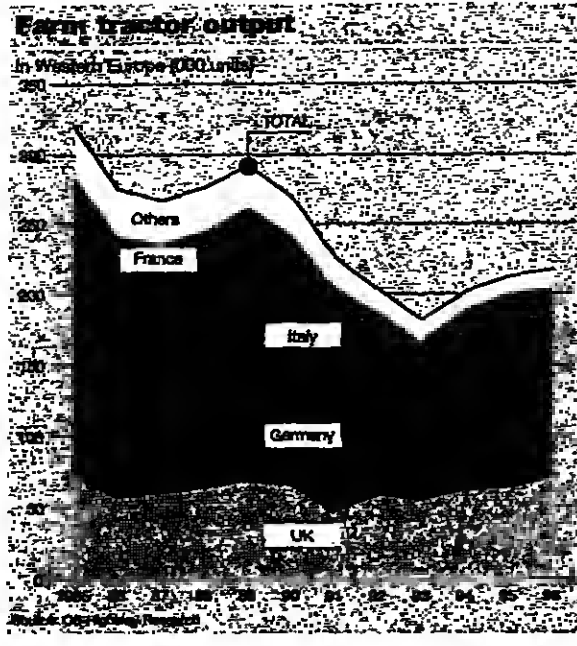
Tractor sales from UK factories, 85 per cent of which

are exported, total about £2bn (\$3.3bn) a year. The industry employs about 10,000 people including those in supplier companies.

For much of this century, tractor production has been viewed as an icon of industrial vitality, particularly in Communist Russia. An official at the UK Department of Trade and Industry said the figures were "good news".

According to the consultants' data, which are based on manufacturers' figures, the UK last year made almost as many tractors as it produced in 1995 - when the figure hit 72,550 - while tractor volumes in Germany, France and Italy have declined by at least a third since then.

The output falls by in Europe's other three main tractor-making countries mirror the 32 per cent drop in total west European tractor output between 1995 and



1996, from 320,132 to 217,544.

While the UK's share of European output dipped in the late 1990s and then recovered, with a particular spurt from 1992 onwards, the three other countries have seen consistent declines in tractor production from

which they have been unable to recover.

Germany made 65,800 tractors in 1996, but only 49,300 last year, while production in France over the period has fallen from 72,850 to 19,800 and in Italy from 92,850 to 63,300.

## Labour to return Budget to old timing

By David Wighton, Political Correspondent

A Labour government would move the Budget from November back to March, returning to the system of separate announcements on government spending and taxation. Aides to Mr Gordon Brown, the opposition party's shadow chancellor of the exchequer, yesterday confirmed that he was "strongly minded" to scrap the combined Budget and autumn statement introduced by the present government in 1993.

Claiming that the move would be "sensible and popular", Mr Brown's advisers said there was wide agreement that the reform had introduced more problems than it solved. "It is clear that the November Budget has not been popular with the City or parliament."

Mr Brown was prompted to confirm the plan by Conservative taunts that a Labour government would have two tax-raising Budgets in quick succession. Labour said it would announce a Budget within weeks of taking office, but would wait until February or March for its next tax statement. Since Mr Brown is committed to sticking within the government's spending plans for next year, there would be no need for a spending statement in the autumn.

Officially, Mr Brown has not decided whether to shift the unified tax and spending announcement to March or to revert to the old system. However, it is understood that Mr Brown believes there are powerful arguments for separating tax and spending.

Some Treasury officials would welcome a return to the old arrangement because the unified Budget has imposed a very heavy workload in the second half of the year. Critics of the reform believe it has stifled debate on spending priorities. They also argue that moving tax decisions further towards the end of the tax year in April would make it easier to assess the trend of tax revenues for the following year.

Mr Ian Barlow, head of tax at accountants KPMG, said: "The combined Budget seemed like a good idea at the time, but it has not proved to be so."

Senior MPs from Labour and the centrist Liberal Democrat party yesterday cleared the way for a joint communiqué today on constitutional reform after the general election expected in May, John Kampfner and George Parker write.

The parties have agreed that a referendum on electoral systems will offer just two options. These will be the long-standing first-past-the-post system, which Mr Tony Blair, the Labour leader, prefers, and a new system, to be decided by a commission to be established within months.

Advocates of change in both parties have been considering the many options used in other countries, from national lists, to multi-member constituencies, to hybrids.

Both parties have for some time agreed on the main tenets of reform.

However, neither Mr Paddy Ashdown, the Liberal Democrat leader, nor Mr Blair are expected to attend the launch of the agreement, for fear of turning it into an election issue.

Both leaders view a cross-party deal as essential in preparing the ground for a reforming parliament, but they accept the public - and elements of their own parties - are suspicious about pre-election pacts.

Jim Kelly

## MPs warn of squeeze on arms spending

By Bernard Gray, Defence Correspondent

Spending on defence equipment could face a sharp squeeze whoever wins the coming general election, the House of Commons defence committee claimed yesterday.

The committee's report on the defence budget has sparked a political dispute about whether a Conservative or Labour government would be able to afford the ministry's spending plans.

The committee said peak funding for programmes such as the £40bn Eurofighter, the £7bn Horizon frigate, the £2bn Nimrod maritime patrol aircraft and the £2bn Trafal-

gar submarine fleet will all coincide in 2002-2003. The committee is concerned that with the forces already at full stretch, the ministry's budget may not be able to cover all of the expensive programmes. This MPs said that, at a minimum, the ministry's budget had to be maintained at current levels. "Any further reduction would jeopardise the defence of the realm," it added.

Mr Michael Portillo, the chief defence minister, said the report was a warning that any incoming Labour government would not find easy cuts in defence to pay for other programmes, and would need to make deep cuts in the armed forces if it wanted to save money in defence.

However, he said that while the department's finances were tight, all of the main equipment programmes would be safe if the Conservatives won the election, expected to be held on May 1.

"We have said we are ready to sign up for the 232 Eurofighters which the Royal Air Force so badly needs," Mr Portillo said. "Labour has not committed itself to the numbers we say we would order."

Mr David Clark, the Labour defence spokesman, said the committee's report underlined the extent to which the armed forces were overstretched, confirming the Labour party's opinion that only a full defence review would be able to

match the ministry's commitments and resources.

Mr Bruce George, the senior Labour MP on the committee, said the report was also a warning to an incoming Labour government that defence was not an area for easy budget cuts. "I think the pressures on a Labour chancellor (chief finance minister) would be enormous, but I would hope the ministry of defence would resist any pressure," he said. "An incoming Labour government will have enormous problems in trying to manage defence within the current budget projections."

Mr Ian Barlow, head of tax at accountants KPMG, said: "The combined Budget seemed like a good idea at the time, but it has not proved to be so."

Senior MPs from Labour and the centrist Liberal Democrat party yesterday cleared the way for a joint communiqué today on constitutional reform after the general election expected in May, John Kampfner and George Parker write.

The parties have agreed that a referendum on electoral systems will offer just two options. These will be the long-standing first-past-the-post system, which Mr Tony Blair, the Labour leader, prefers, and a new system, to be decided by a commission to be established within months.

Advocates of change in both parties have been considering the many options used in other countries, from national lists, to multi-member constituencies, to hybrids.

Both parties have for some time agreed on the main tenets of reform.

However, neither Mr Paddy Ashdown, the Liberal Democrat leader, nor Mr Blair are expected to attend the launch of the agreement, for fear of turning it into an election issue.

Both leaders view a cross-party deal as essential in preparing the ground for a reforming parliament, but they accept the public - and elements of their own parties - are suspicious about pre-election pacts.

Both parties have for some time agreed on the main tenets of reform.

However, neither Mr Paddy Ashdown, the Liberal Democrat leader, nor Mr Blair are expected to attend the launch of the agreement, for fear of turning it into an election issue.

Both leaders view a cross-party deal as essential in preparing the ground for a reforming parliament, but they accept the public - and elements of their own parties - are suspicious about pre-election pacts.

Both parties have for some time agreed on the main tenets of reform.

However, neither Mr Paddy Ashdown, the Liberal Democrat leader, nor Mr Blair are expected to attend the launch of the agreement, for fear of turning it into an election issue.

Both leaders view a cross-party deal as essential in preparing the ground for a reforming parliament, but they accept the public - and elements of their own parties - are suspicious about pre-election pacts.

Daimler-Benz optimism, Page 15

## Adtranz wins \$326m trains contract

By Charles Batchelor, Transport Correspondent

One of the newly privatised train operating companies yesterday awarded a provisional £200m (\$326m) contract for 44 new air-conditioned trains to Adtranz (ABR Daimler-Benz).

This is the first significant order for new British-built rolling stock since the break-up of the national network. The trains will be built at the Swiss-German railway manufacturer's

works at Derby in the English Midlands.

The contract, expected to be confirmed this month, awakened hopes among railway manufacturers that the momentum of new orders is gaining pace. The new rail companies have announced plans for between £1.5bn and £2bn of new trains.

Adtranz was awarded a £34m contract for four three-car trains by Chiltern Railways last September, the industry's first UK order for nearly three years.

Prism Rail, which has a total of four rail franchises and an Alternative Investment Market listing, plans to introduce the new trains on the London, Tilbury & Southend line to the east of the capital in 1999. This route was once known as "the misery line" because of the unreliability of services.

The new trains will have an enhanced power system to provide fast acceleration and braking and will be capable of speeds up to 160kph.

The order is expected to be followed by several more as train operators attempt to meet the deadlines set by the government's rail franchising director for bringing new trains into service.

Adtranz will supply and maintain the trains over 12 years at an annual cost of £17m under a deal agreed with Prism and with Porterbrook Leasing, the rolling stock leasing company owned by the Stagecoach bus group. The new trains account for about £140m of

the deal's total value, with maintenance costing a further £60m.

Adtranz, which was forced to shut a newly modernised factory in York in 1995 when train orders dried up, employs 1,000 people at Derby and a total of 4,500 in the UK. Mr Stig Svärd, Adtranz chief executive, said: "This is great news and not just for our company. It also signifies the start of a new rail revolution in the UK and the growth of our industry."

## Partnership law change faces firm reservations

Government plans for a partnership law designed to persuade professional firms not to register offshore in Jersey have run into opposition from the firms themselves.

Jersey, the largest of the Channel Islands between England and France, is not part of the UK and has its own legislature even though Queen Elizabeth II is head of state.

The new UK law limits the legal risks faced by partners. But firms have attacked safeguards designed to protect creditors if a firm became insolvent.

The UK government's Department of Trade and Industry wants to allow receivers or administrators to "claw back" money for creditors if partners paid themselves "excessive" profits in the two years before an insolvent firm was wound up.

If a firm was forced into insolvency by a big damages claim, a judgment would have to be made by a court on whether the partners should have continued paying themselves more than the sum required for "reasonable domestic needs".

The DTI's consultation

Professional groups have criticised planned safeguards for creditors

paper argues that if a firm takes professional advice on the likely success of a damages claim, it may be that it could justify paying profits to partners, and this would be taken into account.

But Mr Graham Ward, one of the leaders of the campaign to win greater protection for partners, says: "Why are not the normal corporate safeguards good enough? It strikes me as unduly draconian."

Accountants are likely to tell the DTI that clawback, in effect, transfers the risks under the present law - in which partners are jointly and severally liable - to the new limited liability partnerships or LLPs. "So much for the idea that we can be part of the firm without putting their family and homes at risk," says Mr Ward.

Two big accountancy

firms, Price Waterhouse and Ernst & Young, plan to register in Jersey as LLPs. Firms of lawyers, architects, actuaries and chartered surveyors are also understood to be considering offshore registration.

The Inland Revenue indicated on Monday that any firm going to Jersey would run into considerable tax liabilities - but the firms involved are likely to try and fight the ruling.

The DTI said last month it wanted to offer firms LLP status in the UK. But in return for limiting partners' risks it would require firms to honour safeguards for creditors and suppliers.

The DTI is keen to make sure that tough measures were taken to protect those who would normally be able to seek damages from a partner under the present law - otherwise the reforms could be seen as pandering to the interests of the big firms.

Under LLP laws a partner's personal assets are protected from legal action against a negligent partner in the same firm. The assets of the firm and the negligent partner are still at risk.

Jim Kelly

## UK NEWS DIGEST

## Fund rethinks MGAM deal

Morgan Grenfell Asset Management is to be asked to tender for its role as fund manager for the £360m (\$586m) pension fund of the municipal authority of Lewisham, in London, following the controversial departure of Ms Nicola Horlick, one of its star fund managers. MGAM is an offshoot of Deutsche Bank.

Lewisham is thought to be the first pension scheme to decide to tender its MGAM mandate since the departure of Ms Horlick in January. The Wellcome Trust last month told MGAM that it wanted it to continue to manage £68m of its £2.5bn fund. Ms Horlick resigned as a director of MGAM in January after the dismissal of Mr Keith Percy as chief executive, which itself followed the discovery of a long running deception by Mr Peter Young, formerly one of MGAM's stars.

Ms Judith Armit, finance director of Lewisham, said that during the three years she had employed MGAM it had enjoyed "excellent returns". But concerns had been raised by the departure first of Mr Percy, who had been in charge of the Lewisham account, and then Ms Horlick, who had taken it over.

William Lewis

## FISH STOCKS

## Ministry accused of complacency

The agriculture and fisheries ministry was yesterday accused of "complacency" towards the threat to cod stocks in the North Sea. Lord Selborne, chairman of the House of Lords science and technology committee, told Mr Stephen Wootton, the ministry's top fisheries official, of repeated warnings that something "drastic" was likely to happen to cod stocks. "It seems to me there's an element of urgency which escapes you," Lord Selborne said.

The committee was holding a special public hearing prompted partly by last month's warning from a Scottish Office fisheries scientist that "swift and effective action" was needed to avoid a repetition of the collapse of cod stocks off Canada.

Alison Maitland

## WATER PURITY

## Contamination is investigated

A water company could face prosecution following an investigation into an outbreak of cryptosporidium, a bug which causes diarrhoea. The Drinking Water Inspectorate, the government quality watchdog, yesterday launched an investigation into Three Valleys Water after the company, which supplies counties bordering the north of London, warned 80,000 people to boil their water. There had been 33 confirmed cases of cryptosporidiosis in the area, three to four times the normal level for the time of year. The watchdog has prosecuted four water companies since privatisation in 1989 for supplying water unfit for human consumption. Cryptosporidium is a parasite found in the faeces of animals.

Jane Martinson

## SOCCER

## Accused players face second trial

Three players and a Malaysian businessman accused of rigging top-level English soccer matches were left facing the prospect of a re-trial yesterday after the jury hearing their case was unable to reach verdicts. Former Liverpool and Southampton goalkeeper Bruce Grobbelaar, former Wimbledon goalkeeper Hans Segers, ex-Aston Villa and Wimbledon striker John Fastanu and Mr Heng Suan Lim, a Malaysian businessman, were accused in the UK's first-ever alleged match-fixing trial. The Crown Prosecution Service said it intended seeking a retrial. The defendants, all released on bail, left the court leaving their lawyers to maintain their clients' innocence.

John Mason

## NORTHERN IRELAND

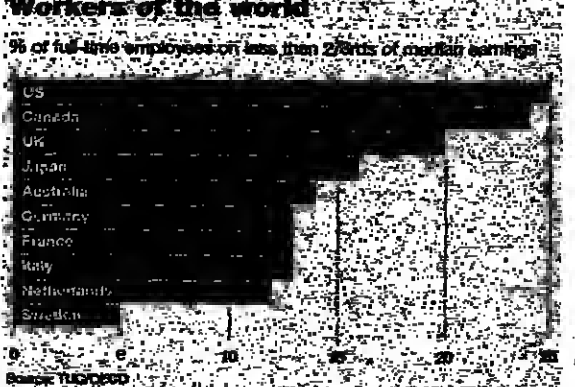
## Adjournment expected for talks

The multi-party talks about the future of Northern Ireland are expected to be adjourned today ahead of the UK general election. Mr George Mitchell, the former US Senate majority leader who chairs the talks, will report today on progress. The governments of the UK and the Republic of Ireland are then expected to announce a recess in the talks, which started last June but have been held up by disagreements over the issue of paramilitary weapons.

John Murray Brown

## INCOMES

## Workers of the world



## Nation branded low pay capital

The UK has become the "low pay capital of Europe", according to the Trades Union Congress, which said more than 5m employees were earning less than £4 (\$6.50) per hour while more than 1m were on as little as £2.50 per hour. A TUC report said that most European countries have around 12 per cent to 13 per cent of employees earning less than two-thirds of average earnings, whereas in the UK the figure was 20 per cent. "This is not a finding of which Britain should be proud," said the report. "It is the result of economic failure rather than success. The gap between rich and poor in the UK has increased dramatically in the last 25 years, reaching the highest level recorded since the second world war." The TUC said most industrial countries had experienced a recent trend towards greater inequality. But the UK rate of increase in inequality had been faster than anywhere except New Zealand.

Andrew Bolger

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

## BT ordered to end ad campaign

British Telecommunications, the former state company, has been ordered to end a £2.6m (\$4.2m) marketing campaign apparently aimed at winning back users who had defected to cable operators. Ofcom, the industry regulator which issued the order, said BT had deliberately poached its rivals' customers and the discounts offered by BT left its prices below the level of its costs. "We have acted firmly because the campaign is not fair competition between operators," said Mr Don Cruickshank, director-general of Ofcom. "BT has discriminated unfairly in targeting other operators' customers." This is the third time in six months that BT marketing has fallen foul of the regulator. Last year, Ofcom ordered BT to halt an offer for high-speed data lines and a promotion with British Sky Broadcasting, the satellite broadcaster.

Nicholas Denton

**GNI** All Futures, Options & Margined Forex  
Contact: James Allan  
Tel: 0171 337 3997 Fax: 0171 337 3997

**The future's right here**  
YOUR ONE-STOP BROKERAGE FOR THE WORLD'S  
FUTURES, OPTIONS AND FOREX MARKETS  
**Linnco** (Linnco Europe Ltd)  
+44 (0) 171 382 9429

**THE UNCERTAIN FUTURE OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE**  
FREE Independent report from **TENFORE**  
Tel: +44 (0) 171 405 4541 Internet: www.tenfore.co.uk  
Fax: +44 (0) 171 405 4513 E-mail: lincoln@tenfore.co.uk

**Petroleum Argus European Natural Gas Report**  
Comprehensive daily report covering the UK and European  
gas markets  
**Petroleum Argus**  
CALL 1800 FREE TRIAL to this report 1800 171 958 3795

**THE FT GUIDE TO WORLD CURRENCIES**, published bi-monthly  
and covering over 200 currencies, is now available by dialling the following  
number from the keypad or handset of your fax machine: 0800 437 001.  
Calls are charged at 10p/min plus VAT and 10p/min at all other times. For service  
outside the UK, please telephone +44 (0) 171 873 4276 for details on Clayton International.

If you would like to advertise, or require any  
further information, please contact:  
**Jeremy Nelson**  
Tel: 0171 873 3447 Fax: 0171 873 3062



# Kisangani feels protectors' lash as rebels beat on door

The Zairean town is under threat from Kabila's guerrillas but has little cause to love government forces, writes Michela Wrong

It was a moment that spoke volumes about the state of the Zairean army. A friendly colonel, entrusted by the army chief of staff with showing a group of western journalists around Kisangani, invited them to interview some bicycle owners - the taxi drivers of this near carless but key riverside town in east Zaire. But as the drivers began complaining about army intimidation, other soldiers started circling like sharks.

One drew a knife and slashed a bicycle tyre. Then a truck loaded with military men, their eyes bloodshot, drove up. Residents scattered as a soldier reached for his rifle.

"Tomorrow we'll be back to look," the men shouted as the nervous colonel drove the press away. The walkabout was over, any hopes of presenting an image of military discipline in the face of an encroaching enemy shattered.

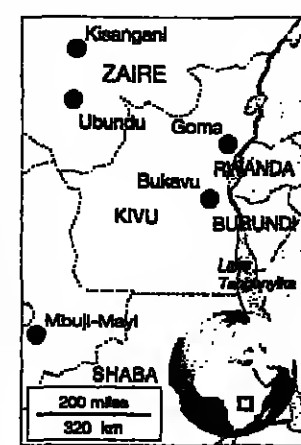
Kisangani, which is next on the list of military conquests for the rebel Alliance of Democratic Forces, is bubbling with tension. In Kinshasa, the capital, government officials admit the fall of Zaire's third largest town would be a turning point in the four-month war. But in Kisangani, home to half a million people, there are few signs that disaster can be averted.

Crushed by a string of defeats at the hands of Mr Laurent Kabila's guerrillas, Zairean soldiers are so demoralised their commanders dare not send them into the forest for fear they will never return. "They come back bleeding, saying they have been attacked by rebels," says an aid worker. "In fact they have inflicted their own wounds in the hope of going on sick leave."

Soldiers concentrate instead on mining the roads and the rebels, bent on halting the bombing raids launched from Kisangani's airport, pass effortlessly through the bush. Officials say the rebels are now within 100km of Kisangani, advancing along two main routes.

Complicating the military picture are some 150,000 exhausted and emaciated Rwandan refugees from the abandoned camp of Tingi-Tingi. Those still able to walk are trudging towards Kisangani, threatening to swamp a town which was abandoned by western aid organisations last weekend.

The plan is to divert the refugee flow west to Ubundu where a new camp could be established, rather than risk bringing rebels into Kisangani along with the refugees. Officials do not hide their rage at an evacuation ordered by the United Nations which they regard



as a deliberate betrayal by the international community. "On the security front there was absolutely nothing

to justify their departure. They left for no reason and they sowed panic amongst the population," says Mr Lombeza Basongo, governor of Kisangani.

The evacuation - ordered, according to aid officials, not because of fear of the rebels but because of fear of an imminent round of army looting - underlines a lack of faith in the military's capacities. Some local residents are convinced that General Mabele Longo, chief of the armed forces, recently moved his administrative headquarters from Kisangani to the diamond town of Mbuji-Mayi and that government officials have been leaving.

Residents are streaming into surrounding villages ahead of the anticipated showdown. Their pessimism is based on history. In the 1960s Kisangani was captured by the Simba rebels. Their repression of the local population was dwarfed by that carried out by the Zairean army when it recaptured the town with the help of European mercenaries and Belgian paratroopers.

The economy - based on diamonds mined from surrounding riverbeds - has never recovered from army looting in the early 1990s. Late last year, soldiers retreating from the first rebel attacks on Goma and Bukavu arrived in Kisangani in stolen cars, pillaging, killing and raping.

"Our soldiers are supposed to protect us but instead they mistreat us," says a youth.

Although the curfew does not come into force until darkness falls, the town is almost deserted by 4pm. On the day of the journalists' visit, the soldiers had been on a minor rampage and traders had cleared the stalls of the central market.

"What we need is reconciliation," said a man, who once drove trucks for the aid organisations but is now unemployed. "We have suffered here before and we don't want it to happen again."

## Steel industry's overcapacity may 'ease in five years'

By Stefan Wagstyl, Industrial Editor

The burden of chronic overcapacity, which has blighted the steel industry since the 1970s, could ease in the next five years, according to a forecast from CRU International, the British research organisation.

CRU predicted that annual crude steel production would rise to about 68m tonnes above last year's level of 75m by 2001, while annual capacity would increase by only 18m tonnes.

But Mr Philip Tomlinson, the director of CRU's steel business unit, yesterday warned the Financial Times steel industry conference in London that the forecast was based on an assumption that there would be substantial capacity cuts in eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union, and more modest reductions in western Europe and Japan.

Mr Tomlinson forecast capacity would rise by 12 per

cent in Asia and by 7 per cent in North America, where there has been considerable investment in low-cost mini-mills.

He predicted a 7 per cent capacity cut in western Europe, where some companies are supporting over-managed loss-making plants. In the former Communist states, CRU expected a 24 per cent decline in output from 198m tonnes in 1996 to 100m tonnes in 2001. Mr Tomlinson predicted that capacity would rise to 98m tonnes, only 2 per cent above 1995 levels, so that long-term capacity utilisation - a key measure of the industry's efficiency - would climb above 80 per cent.

However, Mr Tomlinson warned steel producers against over-optimism. "Even assuming some capacity reductions in the former Soviet Union, Europe and Japan, overcapacity could remain a problem."

He forecast that developing countries would con-

tinue to increase their share of total steel output, which had climbed from 9 per cent in 1975 to 30 per cent.

Mr Jeff Edington, executive director for technology at British Steel, told the conference that more needed to be done through privatisation and other means to make the steel industry more competitive. He said the trend for governments to end their support for steel and private producers was welcome in removing "the crutch of governments underwriting losses".

But he added: "More needs to be done by the industry itself through mergers and further rationalisation."

Mr Edington urged steel-makers to pay more attention to product and market development to increase its profit margins. For example, British Steel had recently established an automotive engineering group to work with motor companies to ensure that steel-based products were incorporated into the design of new models. He said steel had no natural right to its pre-eminent position in materials markets. The threat from other materials such as plastics and aluminium was real and intensifying.

The industry also had to work harder at attracting talented people. The continued rationalisation and internationalisation of the industry combined with investment in information technology meant steel would be run "by a small number of professionally excellent and sophisticated people".

Government intervention was "absolutely necessary" to ensure that privatisation and foreign investment in Zimbabwe helped give the country's black majority a greater share of the white-dominated economy, President Robert Mugabe said yesterday.

Speaking on the eve of a Confederation of British Industries (CBI) conference on Zimbabwe which opens in London today, Mr Mugabe said that wide-ranging reforms had left the country "ripe for investment".

He singled out the agro-industry, textiles, pharmaceuticals, and electronics sectors, as well as infrastructure projects by foreign contractors, operating on the "build-operate-transfer" principle.

But in an interview with the Financial Times, he insisted that the government would continue to play a leading role in the choice of foreign partners. He said it would also ensure that privatisation would be used to encourage black entrepreneurs.

His comments are likely to provoke debate about the country's economic management under his leadership. His critics will say they reflect a determination to maintain a level of state involvement that harks back to the socialist policies which he once espoused.

Mr Mugabe, however, yesterday compared his approach to that of the government of post-apartheid South Africa, with both administrations having to redress the legacy of minority rule.

"We want to ensure that in the process of privatising, we do not create greater room for control by those persons who already control



Mugabe yesterday: "The indigenous people must have a stake in their country; they cannot continue to be hewers of wood and drawers of water in their own country"

the greater part of our economy," Mr Mugabe said, referring to the 100,000-strong white community.

"The indigenous people must have a stake in their country, they cannot continue to be hewers of wood and drawers of water in their own country."

"We want to turn workers into entrepreneurs," Mr Mugabe said. Privatisation "is the area that can best assist them... We do not want these parastatals to be grabbed by the same people who already own lots of resources in our society."

Asked whether there was a danger that the industrialisation policy would discourage foreign investors, Mr Mugabe replied: "No, there is room for British, American, or Japanese companies to operate. But the state

must continue to play its part, directly or indirectly. We are open to partnership with private and foreign investors, but not leaving the field to the market."

Mr Mugabe, 73, who was re-elected last year to a further six-year term in office, continued: "At this stage, government intervention is absolutely necessary, more so because the indigenous population is not in control. Let them get into positions of control, and then you can have a *laissez-faire* policy."

He defended last year's controversial decision to sell a 51 per cent stake in the country's state-owned Harare power station to the Malaysian company, YTL. Western diplomatic missions in Harare complained that the tender procedure had not been transparent.

from me, none whatsoever."

With its broad-based export portfolio - tobacco, gold, ferrochrome, horticulture, cotton, as well as manufactured goods, Zimbabwe is better able to survive the vagaries of the weather and the curse of commodity dependence than almost all its African counterparts.

The country's \$250m Harare platinum project is due to come on stream this year, further boosting foreign exchange earnings.

But erratic implementation of a World Bank supported structural adjustment programme introduced in 1991 has hampered development.

Most of the macro-economic targets were missed, with the budget deficit, which should have been reduced to 5 per cent of GDP by 1995-96, currently running at about double that. Inflation has averaged 25 per cent, although it has now fallen to 15.8 per cent, according to the Ministry of Finance.

With public sector debt running at close to 100 per cent of GDP, and interest charges taking up nearly 30 per cent of public spending, the country is now in a largely domestic debt trap from which there will be no easy escape.

Since the collapse of its enhanced structural adjustment facility agreement with the International Monetary Fund nearly two years ago, donor disbursements have slowed as the international community awaits a new programme.

But liberalisation of the foreign trade and payments system, extensive deregulation of the money, capital, labour and foreign exchange markets, and the partial freeing up of the foreign investment regime, have done much to improve the business climate.

### CONTRACTS & TENDERS

#### TURKISH AIRLINES INC.

Turkish Airlines invites any interested parties to tender for the supply of JET FUEL A-1 for the periods 1st May 1997 - 30th April 1998 inclusive, at worldwide airports. Fuel will be purchased under sealed tender by adjudication. Proposals must be delivered on or before 20th March 1997 17:00 pm. local time to the address shown below.

Full information on bidding together with technical and administrative conditions are also available, details of contacts are shown below.

Turkish Airlines Inc.  
11 - 12 Hanover Street  
London W1R 9HF

or

Turkish Airlines Inc.  
Fuel Directorate  
Ataturk Airport  
General Management Building  
A Bloc 2nd Floor  
34830 Yesilkoy-Istanbul/TURKEY  
Phone: (+90 212) 663 4703 direct  
(+90 212) 663 6300 switchboard  
(Ext 4952, 1255, 1259)  
Fax: (+90 212) 574 3119  
Telex: (28871) DXTK TR, 21198 TXXK TR

### LEGAL NOTICES

CARY HALL LIMITED  
The Insolvency Act 1986

In accordance with Rule 4.101 of the Insolvency Rules 1986 notice is hereby given that J. Peter J. Cary, a Licensed Insolvency Practitioner of London, is acting as Liquidator of the above company. The Liquidator's office is at 10, 11 & 12, The Square, London EC4A 3DF. The Liquidator will be available for consultation on 10th March 1997 at 10.00 am.

Dated 2nd February 1997  
P. J. CARY, Liquidator

### APPOINTMENTS ADVERTISING

appears in the UK edition every Wednesday & Thursday and in the International edition every Friday.

For further information please contact:  
Toby Finden-Crofts  
+44 0171 873 3456

## Summer at HARVARD

A challenging, rewarding, and exciting experience awaits you at the Harvard University Summer School. Summer School students have access to Harvard's distinguished faculty, well-equipped labs, exceptional museums, and the largest university library system in the world. America's oldest academic summer session offers several hundred liberal arts courses including drama, writing, economics, computer science, Ukrainian studies, English for non-native speakers, and a college-level program for secondary school juniors and seniors. Historic Cambridge, Massachusetts, located on the Charles River, is considered the ultimate college town with many bookstores, music stores, and restaurants. Metropolitan Boston is minutes away. We invite you to learn more about our programs.

June 23-August 15, 1997  
Catalogue requests: 617-495-0519  
e-mail: summer@hds.harvard.edu  
Information: 617-495-4024  
http://summer.hds.harvard.edu

Please send:  
☐ Harvard Summer School catalogue for college-age students and older  
☐ Secondary School program catalogue for high school students who have completed their junior or senior year  
☐ Institute for English Language Programs brochure/application



HARVARD SUMMER SCHOOL  
Dept. 5795, 51 Avenue Street  
Cambridge, MA 02138

## Your key to the Japanese market

Japan, stepping-stone to the Pacific Rim

For over 20 years, PA Consulting Group has been helping European companies to enter the Japanese market. We have a proven methodology for identifying and securing business opportunities in Japan. Our experts will help you to develop a winning strategy for the Japanese market.

PA Consulting Group  
Creating Business Advantage

### An introduction to Japanese business, language and culture

The European Commission created the Executive Training Programme to enable EU companies of any size to gain a competitive advantage in Japan by sending young businessmen and women to study and work there for 18 months. The Programme provides a valuable introduction to the business practices, cultural knowledge and language skills needed to operate and compete effectively in, and with, Japan.

The first 12 months are entirely devoted to Japanese language training, in small groups, supplemented by a series of seminars and factory visits. The final 6 months are spent on in-house training in Japanese companies, where your sponsored member of staff has a chance to develop useful contacts.

### 110,000 ECU subsidy

For the first participant from any company, the Commission covers all Programme costs, except for travel, including an allowance towards the cost of living in Japan, in a subsidy package amounting to some 110,000 ECU.

### Who is eligible?

Candidates must be European Union nationals employed by any EU company, regardless of size, which exports, or has clear plans to export, goods or services to Japan. Probably aged 25-37 and educated to degree level, they must have at least two years' work experience. Your organisation must demonstrate total commitment to the Programme and to working with your employee to develop a credible Japan-related business strategy capitalising on the skills and knowledge gained in Japan. Fluency in English is essential.

If your company meets these criteria and may wish to sponsor an employee, more information is available from John Patrick, PA Consulting Group, 123 Buckingham Palace Road, London SW1W 9SR. Tel: 0171-730 9000. E-mail: nate.brooks@pa-consulting.com. Eligible employees are also invited to write, including their position and employer's name and address. In either case, please quote Ref: ETP/FT. For further details visit <http://www.utp.org>

PA Consulting Group  
Creating Business Advantage

Executive Training in Japan

The European Commission





Financial Times.  
World Business Newspaper.



# Weekend FT. Even more figures.

The new look Weekend FT. From Saturday, March 8.





Crisis forced the Italian city to tackle recycling, but it has reaped the benefits, says Leyla Boulton

## Milan can-do

There is hope yet for the recycling laggards of the European Union. Their inspiration could be the northern Italian city of Milan, which was able to triple its collection of recyclables almost overnight, albeit under pressure of a crisis.

EU countries and their industries which fear that they will not be ready by 2001 to meet a deadline for the recycling or "recovery" by other means of half of all packaging waste can learn from the Milan experience. "We had two emergencies," says Walter Ganapini, the city official in charge of environment who also works part-time at the European Environment Agency in Copenhagen.

The first emergency, to do with waste management, was triggered at the end of 1996 by the abrupt closure under local pressure of a landfill site used by Milan to dispose of 1,700 tonnes of its daily 2,800 tonnes output of household rubbish.

As rubbish lay uncollected, the city quickly moved to institute door-to-door collection of paper, glass and plastic and cut its dependence on landfill.

Milan now recycles around 30 per cent of its domestic waste, while sending the rest to inciner-

ators which generate electricity or other landfill sites.

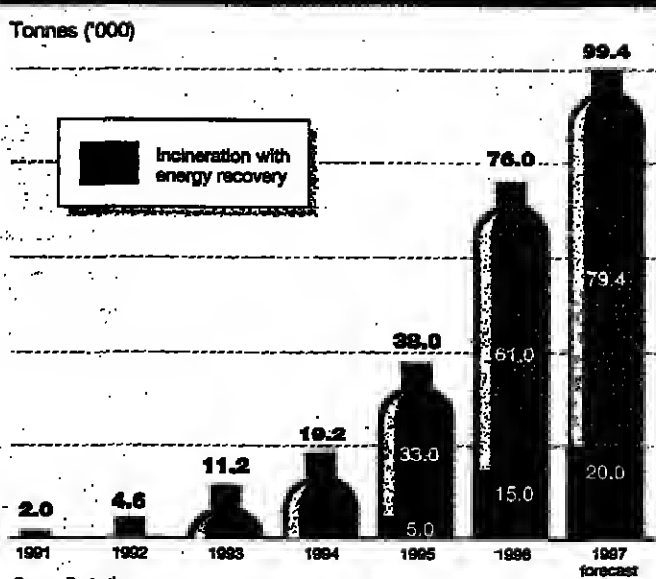
Although these steps mean it is already complying with the specific EU target for recycling of 15 per cent of each type of packaging, the same cannot be said of most of Italy, concedes Ganapini. "Milan is the national door of Italy towards Europe," he says. "The only other towns speaking the European language are small towns in the Po Valley," he says, referring to work to comply with the spirit and letter of EU law. "But we will fight to unify the country," says this committed Euro-enthusiast.

**As landfill costs 'explode', recycling could soon become the cheapest waste disposal option**

In the next few months, Milan plans to deal with its second emergency - waste water treatment - with tenders for three new water purification plants worth 1,600m (£219m) to help it meet EU water quality and sewerage standards.

Henk Hensler, head of Petoire, a European industry federation

Plastic container collection in Italy



for the recycling of PET plastic used in drinks bottles, says a recycling plant offers a perfectly good return on investment - if collection of recyclables is subsidised by local government.

PET recycling across the EU jumped 86 per cent last year to 75,000 tonnes, providing an example of how much can be achieved from a low start point, with help from industry federations such as Petoire, which are keen to enhance their members' environmental credentials.

Another condition for success, the development of an adequate market for recyclable materials, already exists in Italy, according to Pietro Majorana, director-general of Replastic, a statutory consortium which recycles plastic liquid containers. He cites a contract he signed recently to supply 40,000 tonnes of plastic of various types to entrepreneurs planning to build new recycling plants.

Majorana adds that as landfill costs "explode" in Italy, recycling could also soon become the

cheapest waste disposal option of all. He says the complaint that plastic recycling can sometimes consume more resources than it saves - for instance, by being transported over long distances - does not apply to the 1,700 state-of-the-art recycling plant built by Replastic at Novate, a Milan suburb.

"This is a plant which does not disturb the environment," says Majorana.

Like other European laggards on recycling, including Britain, Italy has been alert to the mistakes made by Germany when it launched Europe's first - and most expensive - scheme for recycling packaging waste.

That said, Milan has had a fortuitous advantage in keeping down recycling costs. The city's waste collection system was already so efficient that AMSA, the municipal waste company, was able to add door-to-door collection of recyclables to its services without increasing its charges, simply by cutting its costs.

## Unsustainable lack of standards

Business badly needs common standards for measuring its environmental performance and impact on the environment, according to an unpublished report which seeks to measure progress made by business in aiming for goal of sustainable development since the Rio Summit five years ago.

"Surprisingly little progress has been made in the development of sustainability indicators for business, or government, or any other sector of activity,"

says the report, Signals of Change.

It will be launched on March 13 at a meeting of non-governmental organisations in Rio by the World Business Council for Sustainable Development, a group of 121 companies set up partly at the initiative of Stephan Schmidheiny, the "green" billionaire.

It calls among other things for changes to accounting practices to reflect the environmental costs of trade and industry in the

accounts of businesses and countries.

Despite "increasing pressure from the investment community to identify environmentally determined business risks" it warns that progress towards "putting a financial number... on a cleaner environment" is likely to be slow given the "history of accounting practice".

It also calls for commonly-agreed criteria to devise life-cycle analyses which measure a

product's environmental impact over its entire lifetime. Finally, it warns that investors often find "the lack of benchmarking and reporting standards" for environmental reports a "handicap in interpreting the information for their particular needs".

The report will be available from E&Y Direct, PO Box 934, Poole, Dorset, BH17 7AG, UK. Tel 44 1202 679885. Fax 44 1202 661 999

LB

## Hong Kong put in the picture

A photographer aims to raise ecological awareness in the territory, writes Sarah Olowe

The environment may not be an immediate concern for Hong Kong's citizens in the run-up to the handover to China in July, but some are still working hard to highlight the territory's ecological riches and the need for environmental vigilance.

It is an aim that at first seems unnecessary - more than 80 per cent of Hong Kong is protected park. Yet a new organisation, the Hong Kong Photographic Foundation, is aiming to draw attention to the environment. Its founder, Edward Stokes, is supported by several of Hong Kong's leading businesses, which are concerned that much of what makes Hong Kong an attractive place to live in may soon disappear.

Much of the problem stems from Hong Kong's topography. A lot of it is mountainous and cannot be developed easily. Its population of 6.5m people - already squeezed into a relatively small area - is expected to reach at least 8.1m in the next 10 years, based on current figures of migration from China. That, together with a rapidly growing economy, has led to increased pressure to develop any remaining space regardless of recreational or aesthetic value.

There are other considerations too. Hong Kong sewage still flows into the harbour untreated, its inhabitants breathe a daily cocktail of 1,500 tonnes of pollutants, the territory's solid waste is about to spill out of its state-of-the-art landfills and urban Hong Kong is very noisy.

Stokes, an environmentalist and photographer, argues that Hong Kong is locked on to a path of unsustainable development. "In the early days when it was a new city, fast, demand-led development was a genuine necessity, but Hong Kong has matured into a successful international centre," he says. "The time has come for it to start managing demand as well as encouraging development or the territory will

consume itself with growth."

However, Helmut Henning of Jebson, the Danish trading group with extensive Asian interests, believes that environmental issues are relatively low on the government's list of priorities. "Everyone understands and recognises the need to do something about the poor environment in Hong Kong but the government continues to use laissez-faire as a means, not of escaping responsibility, but of not pushing as hard as they could in certain directions."

Hong Kong has been helped by the move of many environmentally destructive industries, such as textile-dyeing and printing, into China where production costs are cheaper.

It has also been helped by

wrong allows us to keep an eye out for opportunities to compensate elsewhere and we will not rule out an option simply because it is more expensive," he says.

This approach has not always meant spending more money. The seawater cooling system for Cathay's terminal at the new Chek Lap Kok airport was more expensive, but better environmentally, than a conventional system. Cathay negotiated a cost reduction from the airport authorities.

But while praising Swire's leading role in Hong Kong, critics also point out that this did not prevent Cathay lobbying for 24-hour opening at the existing Kai Tak airport (380,000 people live under the flight path) or for making permanent the new airport's temporary fuel receiving facility, which threatens a dolphin sanctuary.

The fact that Hong Kong's leading company on environmental issues is, as Lisa Hopkinson, for Friends of the Earth Hong Kong, puts it, prepared to "bend its principles," demonstrates that no company is going to "green itself" into extinction.

Nick Rhodes, Swire's senior executive, believes environmentally-friendly decision-making will happen on a wide scale only when it is seen to have a direct bearing on a company's competitiveness, and that a "polluter pays" policy is the answer for most of the problems.

Hong Kong is the economic catalyst driving southern China but pollution there is already much worse. Stokes believes the territory should also aim to be a regional leader in urban living. "The time has come to look beyond 1997, to increased cross-border co-operation and the sort of Hong Kong people want to be living in 10 or 50 years from now."

*Hong Kong's Wild Places. An Environmental Exploration by Edward Stokes is published by Oxford University Press.*

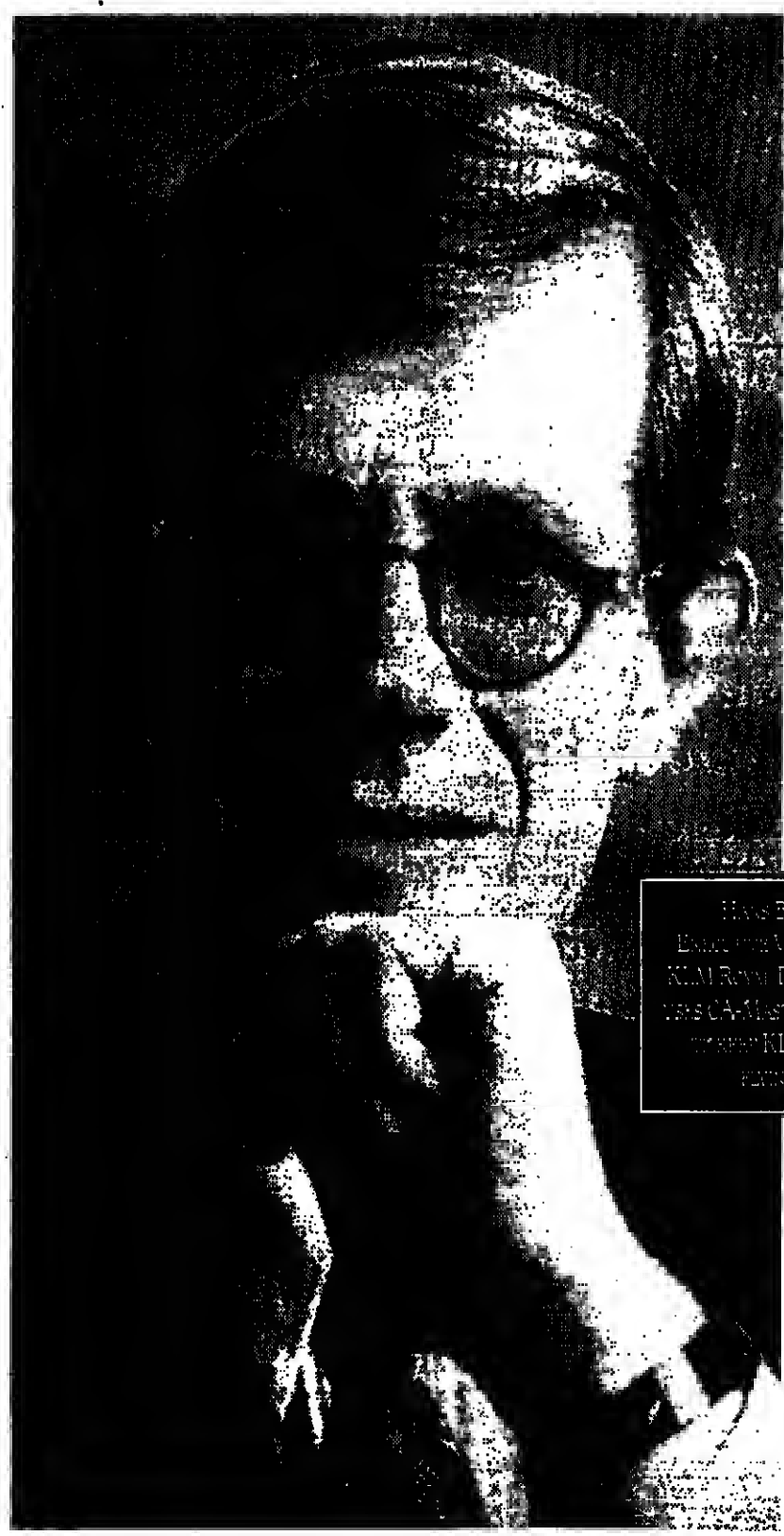
**Stokes believes Hong Kong should also aim to be a regional leader in urban living**

some forward looking businesses. For example, Jean-Marie Leclercq, general manager of Hong Kong's Hotel Nikko, has done some pioneering work on hotel energy efficiency and waste reduction, including such prosaic initiatives as turning down the air conditioning and switching lights off. The environmentalists argue that making savings by cutting waste should be driven by commercial considerations.

The Swire Group, one of Hong Kong's biggest employers, is acknowledged even by environmentalists to be the territory's leader in best practice. Tony Tyler, head of corporate development in the airline Cathay Pacific, owned by the group, believes that part of the company's success has been a willingness to include environmental considerations in core decision-making.

"We can't please everyone, but knowing where we are going

## Software Flyer.



The airline business is one of the most competitive on earth. So to ensure their continued success, KLM Royal Dutch Airlines brought Computer Associates onboard.

With CA, KLM can take advantage of the world's most advanced client/server financial software: CA-Masterpiece/2000.

As Executive Vice President and Corporate Controller, Hans Bruggink says, "KLM is an international business with offices all over the globe. So we needed financial software that was multi-language and multi-currency. In both cases, Masterpiece fit the bill."

What's more, Bruggink appreciates the fact that Masterpiece operates in "real-time" giving his staff immediate access to the information they need right from their PCs.

Perhaps best of all, Bruggink says, CA and KLM worked together to customise Masterpiece to precisely fit their needs: "CA made sure they had

all the input they needed to tailor Masterpiece to our specific requirements. And they continue to refine the software to keep up with the

new demands of our business." Sounds like a good partnership. "Flying sky high," says Bruggink. Spoken like a true airline executive.

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**  
Software superior by design.

© 1995 Computer Associates International, Inc. 44 1733 0746 P9. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

FT

FINANCIAL TIMES  
FT Retail & Consumer Publishing

Overwhelmed by the plethora of food industry trade press which lands on your desk?  
Would you prefer just ONE reference source?

## FT FOOD BUSINESS

Monthly strategic business intelligence for the food industry

NEW from FT Retail & Consumer Publishing, FT Food Business is a MUST for all food industry professionals. Unique in its food industry reporting, FT Food Business affords its subscribers strategic coverage of the global food industry every month, incorporating:

### NEWS & VIEWS

FT Food Business gives a wider context to the issues behind the headlines. Providing authoritative comment and analysis on international food news, FT Food Business keeps you well informed of the developments shaping the food industry throughout the world.

### IN-DEPTH SECTOR REPORTS

Every month FT Food Business exhaustively reviews at least two food sectors, bringing you bang up-to-date on recent trends and key future forecasts. These sector reports are easily removed from the newsletter, enabling you to create your own library of food sector information.

### BUSINESS STRATEGY BRIEFINGS

Three or four in-depth monthly feature articles focus on important marketing and general business issues. You can rely on the reputable and original research behind FT Food Business to provide you with reliable competitor information, helping you in your strategic decision making.

### QUARTERLY REGIONAL SUPPLEMENTS

Do you need to keep a watchful brief on the food industries in developing world regions? FT Food Business regularly assesses the issues impacting on emerging markets, providing thorough quarterly reviews printed as looseleaf supplements.

Interested in learning more about FT Food Business? Send for the first issue ABSOLUTELY FREE - simply fax, post or email the coupon below.

Yes! I am overwhelmed by the plethora of food industry trade press.

Please send me my FREE February issue of FT Food Business ☐

Salutation	First Name	Surname
Job Title	Company	
Address		
Postcode		

Please return to:  
Melanie Stewart, FT Retail & Consumer Publishing,  
Maple House, 149 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9LL  
Fax: +44 (0) 171 896 2333  
Email: melanie.stewart@pearson-pro.com



## COMMENT &amp; ANALYSIS



Edward Mortimer

## Tale of two cultures

In spite of different approaches to their Moslem minorities, Britain and France have experienced similar social strains

Some years ago a Conservative elder statesman declined to take part in a proposed seminar on religion in conflict. "I cannot bear Islam," he explained, "in any shape or form."

That reaction probably represents western public opinion about Islam better than the soothing utterances mumbled by most politicians in public. If you mention religion and conflict in the same breath, people assume you are talking about Islam, and usually that the Moslem side is in the wrong.

Many Moslems make similar assumptions about the west, seeing it as materialist, permissive and predatory. Within the last century many Moslem countries were defeated and occupied by western ones. Western products and culture have saturated the Moslem world. Technical and economic changes have uprooted millions of Moslems from their rural homes, casting them into slums and shanty towns.

Many have salvaged self-respect by rediscovering their religion, in a variety of versions which purport to strip it of superstition and restore its pristine virtue. This phenomenon is often called "fundamentalism", but most scholars now prefer "Islamism", which captures its transformation from a traditional cult into a self-conscious ideology.

The phenomenon is not confined to the Islamic world. It affects people of Moslem background living in western Europe, whose parents migrated there, mainly as unskilled labour, in the 1950s and 1960s.

In a slightly different form it affects black people in the US, whose ancestors arrived from Africa as slaves. Islam was adopted in the 20th century by black people who wished to mark a break with the dominant Christian culture which they held responsible (per-

haps not unreasonably) for their exploitation.

The comparison of American Black Moslems with Islamic activists in France and Britain - at first sight a surprising one - is made by Gilles Kepel, a French specialist on Islamic politics, in a study now available in English. It can be read as a defence of French secularism, against both Moslem and English-speaking liberal critics.

Many Moslems regard France as the most hostile of all western countries, partly thanks to Jean-Marie Le Pen's National Front, which harps on the alien and allegedly unassimilable Islamic culture of North African immigrants. But it also stems from the "headscarf affair" of 1989, when three Moslem girls were sent home from a state school in Creil, north of Paris, for refusing to remove their headscarves in class. Arguments over the affair convulsed France, and have rumbled on since.

Kepel is not ashamed of his countrymen's reaction. "Despite the sarcastic comments," he writes, "there was nothing ridiculous about the debate on the veil. Far from revealing France

to be a declining, backward-looking country worried about its fragile identity, it set France's horizon firmly on the future organisation of post-modern society."

He argues that parents who sent their daughters to school veiled were not simply exercising personal freedom but were part of a campaign to establish a Moslem "community" which the state would have to recognise as a group. He thinks Britain and the US have gone too far in accepting such demands.

In the US, group rights have partially displaced individual rights since the 1960s, with ethnic minority groups seeking to influence school and university curricula and winning positive job discrimination ("affirmative action").

In the UK, Kepel argues, both the British state and the Asian Moslem groups have imported a model of "communal" politics first developed in British India. This seems far-fetched. But it is true that the idea of a body politic composed of sub-groups or "communities" with their own leaders sits more comfortably with the British political tradition than with that of Jean-

Jacques Rousseau and the "one and indivisible Republic".

In practice, however, the differences are not so great. The French Conseil d'Etat, consulted by the education minister, decided state school pupils had the right "to express and display their religious beliefs within educational establishments, while respecting pluralism, and the freedom of others, and without prejudicing teaching activities, the curriculum and the duty of diligence". Subsequent rows have turned on accusations of "proselytising" within the school, or on whether girls can safely keep their veils on for PE lessons.

Such problems are not unknown in British schools. And Britain has so far failed to follow its pluralist to the logical conclusion of allowing "voluntary-aided" Moslem state schools, alongside the Anglican, Roman Catholic, nonconformist and Jewish ones.

Kepel, who researched the British section of his book in 1993, may have been too much influenced by the fallout from the Rushdie affair. He certainly takes the "Muslim Parliament of Great Britain", organised by the late Kalim Siddiqi, more seriously than it deserves.

So far the British policy of allowing a degree of Moslem self-organisation has not had the apocalyptic consequences Kepel seems to expect. And France for its part has not avoided the rise of Moslem "communalism", as the last section of his book amply documents.

There is clearly a danger in both countries that Moslems, feeling despised and rejected by the rest of society, will isolate themselves in a hostile and resentful ghetto. French reluctance to recognise a community of any sort is hardly the best way to avoid that outcome.

\*Allah in the West, Polity Press, £45 (£12.95 pb)



Many Moslems found self-respect by rediscovering religion

## LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Number One Southwark Bridge, London SE1 9HL

We are keen to encourage letters from readers around the world. Letters may be faxed to +44 171-873 5938 (please see box to "fax"). e-mail: letters.editor@ft.com Published letters are also available on the FT web site: http://www.ft.com Translation may be available for letters written in the main international languages.

## Complacency reigns as computers tick towards the turn of the century

From Mr Robin Guenier.

Sir, Your editorial "Year zero crash" (February 26) about computer problems at the 1999/2000 date change states that business seems remarkably complacent. You are right: a survey we published at the Department of Trade and Industry this month indicates that less than 10 per cent of the British economy has completed an audit of the impact of the problem. And an audit is merely the first small step towards a solution.

Unfortunately, you may encourage complacency by confirming some dangerous myths. You suggest that the problem may be exaggerated by computer companies hoping for business. The opposite is the case: many larger companies cannot see how they can satisfy more than a few key clients. You say that personal computers will not be affected. That is wholly untrue: PCs, servers, mid-range systems, indeed any computing system old or new is likely to be affected.

Possibly worse, the problem is present in countless logic chips embedded in a multitude of devices from security and telephone systems to processing and power generation plant. It is an extraordinarily worrying matter. Business today is dependent on its computing infrastructure. Systems that are not fixed will fail. Many businesses could not survive such failure. There is insufficient time for a total solution and the resources needed to help are inadequate.

You mention experts who claim that only half of the UK's companies will be ready. If they are right, we could be facing the collapse of a significant part of the economy. That is wholly unacceptable. Senior people must take this more seriously.

It would be in the interests of your readers, whose businesses have not seriously contemplated the millennium problem, to scratch the surface and see what lies beneath, rather than content themselves with the false belief that the problem either does not exist, or will somehow go away.

Robin Guenier, executive director, Taskforce 2000, PO Box 12269, London EC3A 6ZA, UK

From Mr Roderick Jones and Mr Karl Felder.

Sir, The millennium bug is more real and pervasive than the general media would have us believe.

It is not true to state that the problem principally affects older mainframe systems. It affects all computer systems, except those which are shown to be capable of operating without interruption both with respect to references to dates in the next century, and during data input, processing and output in the next century (and, for good measure, not then subsequently getting historical dates in the 20th century wrong).

Your attempt is drawn to the British Standards Institution definition of "Year 2000 conformity". This is a very precise statement of what is required of any com-

puter system for it to operate reliably in the next century.

While some systems vendors have published data as to the extent of the problem affecting various models of hardware or software, no general account is taken of the impact of bespoke software - and that includes spreadsheets and databases written by office staff, where usual practice is to enter the year using only two digits.

Claims by some vendors that their products are "millennium compliant" often fail to point out that that can only be true while the product remains in its box, and may not be true as soon as a user loads old files into the new computer or software package, or continues to input data using old two-digit habits.

This problem affects every business, and much work is being undertaken by dedicated owner/managers, department heads and senior information technology specialists to share information and find solutions, using the Internet as the most efficient means of communication.

From Mr John A. Lewis.

Sir, I note with interest that National Westminster Bank is spending £100m (£163m) correcting the millennium bomb - but that both Lord Alexander and the Department of Trade and Industry declined to support David Atkinson's "Millennium Bomb" bill, deeming it "unnecessary".

Many companies and government departments have similar sized problems to NatWest's - £100m is not an uncommon cost of compliance. Some companies will be unable to get their problems solved, not because they are insoluble or because the money is not

available, but because time and resources have run out.

If, as Lord Alexander suggests, the auditors do not start certifying company accounts until 1998 (published in 1999), small investors will get little warning that those companies in which they invest have significant problems that will adversely affect their share price.

Auditors should be required to make statements as of now - 1999 is far too late. In view of their overall responsibility for regulation, what action does the DTI propose to take? If the DTI declined to support the Atkinson Bill it should immediately put forward alternatives.

John A. Lewis, The Old Poor House, Walker Lane, Sutton, Macclesfield SK11 0BU, UK

From Mr Frank Sutcliffe.

Sir, Your piece on February 26 ("Year zero crash") on adapting computer systems to deal with the 2000 date change failed to mention an important feature of this problem.

Most commentators focus on what are conventionally recognised as computer systems, omitting "embedded processors". The role of embedded systems ranges from sequencing traffic lights to controlling modern manufacturing facilities, chemical plants, offshore oil installations and power stations. Unless embedded systems are addressed, the economy could literally grind to a halt.

Frank Sutcliffe, London Econometrics, 66 Union Grove, Aberdeen, AB1 6RX, UK

From Mr Alistair O'Reilly.

Sir, The failure of David Atkinson's Private Member's Bill at the third reading in the House of Commons means that computer vendors who cannot cater for the millennium are saved from short-term loss. However, in my view, British businesses which invest in their non-millennium compliant products will make a more significant loss in the longer term to the detriment of British industry, the economy and this country's reputation abroad.

Clearly the government has missed a vital chance to ensure that this country is better prepared for the millennium than many others. I therefore support Mr Atkinson's response that far greater support and resources be made available to Taskforce 2000, the Department of Trade and Industry's millennium awareness initiative.

Alistair O'Reilly, managing director, Access Accounting, The Old School, Stratford St Mary, Colchester CO7 6LZ, UK



computer system for it to operate reliably in the next century.

While some systems vendors have published data as to the extent of the problem affecting various models of hardware or software, no general account is taken of the impact of bespoke software - and that includes spreadsheets and databases written by office staff, where usual practice is to enter the year using only two digits.

Claims by some vendors that their products are "millennium compliant" often fail to point out that that can only be true while the product remains in its box, and may not be true as soon as a user loads old files into the new computer or software package, or continues to input data using old two-digit habits.

This problem affects every business, and much work is being undertaken by dedicated owner/managers, department heads and senior information technology specialists to share information and find solutions, using the Internet as the most efficient means of communication.

It would be in the interests of your readers, whose businesses have not seriously contemplated the millennium problem, to scratch the surface and see what lies beneath, rather than content themselves with the false belief that the problem either does not exist, or will somehow go away.

Robin Guenier, executive director, Taskforce 2000, PO Box 12269, London EC3A 6ZA, UK

From Mr Roderick Jones and Mr Karl Felder.

Sir, The millennium bug is more real and pervasive than the general media would have us believe.

It is not true to state that the problem principally affects older mainframe systems. It affects all computer systems, except those which are shown to be capable of operating without interruption both with respect to references to dates in the next century, and during data input, processing and output in the next century (and, for good measure, not then subsequently getting historical dates in the 20th century wrong).

Your attempt is drawn to the British Standards Institution definition of "Year 2000 conformity". This is a very precise statement of what is required of any com-

puter system for it to operate reliably in the next century.

While some systems vendors have published data as to the extent of the problem affecting various models of hardware or software, no general account is taken of the impact of bespoke software - and that includes spreadsheets and databases written by office staff, where usual practice is to enter the year using only two digits.

Claims by some vendors that their products are "millennium compliant" often fail to point out that that can only be true while the product remains in its box, and may not be true as soon as a user loads old files into the new computer or software package, or continues to input data using old two-digit habits.

This problem affects every business, and much work is being undertaken by dedicated owner/managers, department heads and senior information technology specialists to share information and find solutions, using the Internet as the most efficient means of communication.

From Mr John A. Lewis.

Sir, I note with interest that National Westminster Bank is spending £100m (£163m) correcting the millennium bomb - but that both Lord Alexander and the Department of Trade and Industry declined to support David Atkinson's "Millennium Bomb" bill, deeming it "unnecessary".

Many companies and government departments have similar sized problems to NatWest's - £100m is not an uncommon cost of compliance. Some companies will be unable to get their problems solved, not because they are insoluble or because the money is not

available, but because time and resources have run out.

If, as Lord Alexander suggests, the auditors do not start certifying company accounts until 1998 (published in 1999), small investors will get little warning that those companies in which they invest have significant problems that will adversely affect their share price.

Auditors should be required to make statements as of now - 1999 is far too late. In view of their overall responsibility for regulation, what action does the DTI propose to take? If the DTI declined to support the Atkinson Bill it should immediately put forward alternatives.

John A. Lewis, The Old Poor House, Walker Lane, Sutton, Macclesfield SK11 0BU, UK

From Mr Frank Sutcliffe.

Sir, Your piece on February 26 ("Year zero crash") on adapting computer systems to deal with the 2000 date change failed to mention an important feature of this problem.

Most commentators focus on what are conventionally recognised as computer systems, omitting "embedded processors". The role of embedded systems ranges from sequencing traffic lights to controlling modern manufacturing facilities, chemical plants, offshore oil installations and power stations. Unless embedded systems are addressed, the economy could literally grind to a halt.

Frank Sutcliffe, London Econometrics, 66 Union Grove, Aberdeen, AB1 6RX, UK

From Mr Alistair O'Reilly.

Sir, The failure of David Atkinson's Private Member's Bill at the third reading in the House of Commons means that computer vendors who cannot cater for the millennium are saved from short-term loss. However, in my view, British businesses which invest in their non-millennium compliant products will make a more significant loss in the longer term to the detriment of British industry, the economy and this country's reputation abroad.

Clearly the government has missed a vital chance to ensure that this country is better prepared for the millennium than many others. I therefore support Mr Atkinson's response that far greater support and resources be made available to Taskforce 2000, the Department of Trade and Industry's millennium awareness initiative.

Alistair O'Reilly, managing director, Access Accounting, The Old School, Stratford St Mary, Colchester CO7 6LZ, UK

◆ First Pan-African Investment Summit ◆  
PRIVATISATION IN PRACTICE

The Restructuring of State-Owned Enterprises into the Next Millennium  
◆ 16-19 March 1997 ◆ Johannesburg, South Africa

## The Concept

Following the wave of successful privatisation in Western European economies in the last 10 years, developing countries are now thrusting ahead with privatisation programmes. According to the World Bank, more than US\$90bn in revenues have been derived from privatisation in poorer countries. What is Africa's share of this growing phenomenon and what lessons can be learnt from the African experience?

The Investment Summit, entitled "Privatisation in Practice - The Restructuring of State-Owned Enterprises into the Next Millennium" is the first ever attempt to discuss and debate the vital subject of privatisation at a high-level Pan-African forum from a hands-on perspective.

## Sponsorship

The Summit is co-sponsored by CNN International, Goldcity Communications, Business Report TRW (USA) and supported by the International Finance Corporation of the World Bank. It will be attended by Heads of Government, Finance, Privatisation and Industry Ministers from most African countries. It has the support of the African Privatisation Network (APN). More than 25 countries including Kenya, Nigeria, Ivory Coast, Ghana and Uganda have already indicated their participation at ministerial level. Other supporters of the Summit and confirmed participants include: The African Development Bank, The African Import/Export Bank, Price Waterhouse USA and Pricewaterhouse USA.

## The Audience

- African Heads of State & their Finance, Trade & Privatisation Ministers & Advisors
- CEOs and Financial Directors of Major Public/Private Corporations
- Banking & Finance Analysts, Consultants & Advisors
- Fund & Investment Managers
- International & Intra-African Companies
- Issues to be discussed/debated include:
- Anti-Trust Considerations
- Comparatives between the "Asian Tigers" and the "African Lions"
- Exchange Controls
- Finding Financial Partners
- Future Directions
- Immigration Policy
- Joint-Venture Opportunities and more...

## The distinguished speakers include:

- Dr Karie Mbuende, Executive Secretary, Southern African Development Community, Botswana
- Eric Postel, Pricewaterhouse USA
- Mr Iain Christie, Oliver Campbell White Private Sector Finance Unit, The World Bank
- Mr David Goldberg, Special Legal Consultant
- Mr David Donaldson, Policy Analyst, International Finance Corporation, USA
- Mr Gavin Fennel, Deloitte & Touche Group
- Mr Edward Boateng, CNN International
- Mr Shola Taylor, (INMARSAT), UK
- Mr James E. Shapiro, New York Stock Exchange
- Mr Jeffrey L. Schwartz, Price Waterhouse, USA
- Dr Ken Kwaku, MIGA, The World Bank Group
- Mr Arnold Shipp, HSBC International Bank
- Dr Alhaji Hamza R. Zayyad, Executive Chairman, Bureau of Public Enterprise, Nigeria

Experts from the African Privatisation Network

Other invited speakers and Conference VIPs include: President Nelson Mandela of South Africa, President Jerry Rawlings of Ghana, President Yoweri Museveni of Uganda, President Sam Nujoma of Namibia

Sponsorship opportunities: The following sponsorship opportunities are available at the time of going to press: ● Head sponsorship ● Major sponsorship ● Co-sponsorship

## Registration

The fee for the Summit is the UK £750 and includes all documentation, lunches, receptions and dinners. Further information and booking form:

LINDA MACHANGI  
BUSINESS IN AFRICA CONFERENCES  
Suite F11, Shakespeare Business Centre  
254A Coldharbour Lane,  
LONDON, SW9 8RR, UK  
Phone: +44 171 737 5933 Fax: +44 171 738 3613

or  
ADRIENNE ALLISON  
BUSINESS IN AFRICA CONFERENCES  
P.O. Box 76220  
Wendywood, 2144  
Sandton, JOHANNESBURG, South Africa  
Telephone: +27 11 802 4842 Fax: +27 11 804 7228

## World Bank must tackle corruption menace

From Mr Karl A. Ziegler.

Sir, Your leader ("Wise investment" February 24) begins by observing that the World Bank's new president, James Wolfensohn, spent his first 18 months "searching the organisation's soul". As a shrewd former investment banker, his time might have been better spent in analysing more closely its profit and loss record, as well as its corporate "conscience".

The Bank's many previous

restructurings have failed spectacularly and indeed virtually all the bank's past and Mr Wolfensohn's present best intentions.

The five largest present national clients of the bank are ranked among the 10 most corrupt countries, by Transparency International and similar agencies. To his credit, Mr Wolfensohn is the first bank president to have identified corruption as "a problem" publicly. To put

shareholders cannot abuse their position; shareholders are thus expressly prohibited from treating the assets of the corporation as their own.

A modern corporation like BT, with thousands of shareholders, employees and creditors, is indeed a different thing from an umbrella. There is one thing in common, however: the shareholder can realise his investment by sale, as has been happening so much in the electricity industry recently. For the corporation, the share is a source of capital and, for the shareholder, it is a potential investment.

Roger H. Butterworth, Simmons & Simmons, 21 Wilson Street, London EC2M 2TX, UK

From Mr Peter Ford.

Sir, There is, of course, an overwhelming argument for sustained investment in London Underground.

However, Mr Rowley (Letters, February 28) spoils his case with ludicrous comments about the present system. Surveys of foreign visitors show they rate our system very highly. Furthermore, far from being "inefficient", we have by far the highest operating margin of any comparable system. We do not claim to be perfect, but Mr Rowley's comments are very wide of the mark.

Peter Ford, chairman, London Transport, 55 Broadway, London SW1H 0BD

## Way off beam

From Mr Peter Ford.

Sir, There is, of course, an overwhelming argument for sustained investment in London Underground.

However, Mr Rowley (Letters, February 28) spoils his case with ludicrous comments about the present system. Surveys of foreign visitors show they rate our system very highly. Furthermore, far from being "inefficient", we have by far the highest operating margin of any comparable system. We do not claim to be perfect, but Mr Rowley's comments are very wide of the mark.

Peter Ford, chairman, London Transport, 55 Broadway, London SW1H 0BD

From Mr Peter Ford.

Sir, There is, of course, an overwhelming argument for sustained investment in London Underground.

However, Mr Rowley (Letters, February 28) spoils his case with ludicrous comments about the present system. Surveys of foreign visitors show they rate our system very highly. Furthermore, far from being "inefficient", we have by far the highest operating margin of any comparable system. We do not claim to be perfect, but Mr Rowley's comments are very wide of the mark.

Peter Ford, chairman, London Transport, 55 Broadway, London SW1H 0BD



Television/Christopher Dunkley

## New satire, sitcoms and drama

It is only three weeks since the last round-up of new series in this column, yet already there are nine or ten more. If you want to find out what is new,

Wednesdays and Thursdays have become the main days to stay in. We shall start with comedies. The best of the lot, and the one that is causing fury among those who have been hoodwinked, is *Brass Eye* on Channel 4 on Wednesdays. This is no situation comedy, but true satire. What Christopher Morris - inventor, presenter and deflator - has done is to use television for the most pointed, wickedly accurate, scathing, and often nearly unbelievable form of television criticism.

You gaze in incredulity as politicians, television presenters, film directors and other "celebrities", addicted to the limelight, lay themselves open to ridicule by pontificating upon subjects about which they know nothing. This is inevitable because, in every case, Morris has just invented the subject. Equally important, he parodies the vocal idiocies, the pretentious body language, and the absurd use of graphics.

music, and a host of other production details, especially in current affairs programmes. It is almost beyond credence that the real practitioners continue with their farcical sing-song delivery, their ludicrously misplaced emphases, and their idiotic striding-while-talking-to-camera, after Morris has caricatured it all so precisely. Perhaps they simply dare not watch him.

Another Channel 4 series which attempts a satirical approach, *Shop 'Till You Drop*, is not a success. For a few minutes at the start of the opening programme it appeared to be a real sociological study of shopping. But then, with the "background" music drowning the speech, "academics" describing the fruit and veg area of a supermarket as "a female selection zone", talking about "purchase inter-action analysis", and making heavy "feminist" generalisations such as "No

wonder men get their shopping so wrong", you realised this must be another attempt at comedy, but one which just does not work.

That is a Thursday series. So is *Third Rock From The Sun* (BBC2), an American production about a team of extra-terrestrials in human form, which has a gag rate as good as, and perhaps better than, *Cheers* and *The Golden Girls*. Last week's scene, in which the snowed-in customers of a diner ended up giving an expert performance of "Oklahoma" in four part harmony, had me falling off the old green sofa. Thursday also brings *Chalk* (BBC1) which looks like an attempt to take the elements of *Fawlty Towers* and apply them to a school. Given the huge success of *Fawlty Towers*, this is neither surprising nor a bad idea, though it is not yet succeeding entirely. At least writer Steven Moffat has

contrived some funny situations, as did *Fawlty Towers* and as so many sitcoms do not. But whereas John Cleese's Fawcett character combined sarcasm, hysteria, rudeness, egotism, contempt, ambition, bullying and toadyism to create an entirely authentic human monster, the deputy headmaster in *Chalk* samples a similar succession of characteristics like a man madly trying on jackets in a shop. So far it seems more panic stricken than funny.

Yet another new Thursday comedy, *A Perfect State*, also on BBC1, is a latterday *Passport To Pimlico* in which an English town declares UDI. It could prove funny, though the unrealistic right-on idea of having a black West Indian as mayor of the little seaside resort looks ominous. The best comedy emerges from

realism and honesty, often uncomfortable honesty. This becomes very clear in the BBC2 series *Surely Some Mistake* (also Thursday) which, although not made as a comedy, is very funny. The opening programme investigated the failure of Lymeswold cheese, an entirely modern product all wrapped up in old world marketing film-film; the outrage following publication of an article by Alice Thomas Ellis in the Catholic Herald; and, funniest of the lot, a description by Bryan Ellis, managing director of Hasbro Toys, of how the idea of tortoiseshell with the names of famous artists, living in a sewer on pizza, seemed so potty that he rejected an offer to manufacture Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles - which, of course, went on to become the biggest toy craze of all time.

Of the new drama series, ITV's *Reckless* (Thursdays)

seemed at first as though it might have something more to offer than the electronic version of women's magazine fiction which is now ITV's standard form of nine o'clock drama. But, despite an impressive cast which includes Francesca Annis, Michael Kitchen and David Bradley, it turns out to be the same old "Woman's Own" stuff about the rugged young doctor and the suave older woman. *Turning World* on Channel 4 on Sundays also has a hospital setting, this time a psychiatric hospital, and a predominantly Asian cast, which makes a change.

BBC1's new Saturday series, *Crime Traveller*, takes the time-travel element of *Quantum Leap*, sets it on top of the police hit-squad led by a bally, hit-beating woman and creates yet another serving of forgettable British whimsy. Whatever happened to the

British ability to make fantasy series with the power,chutzpah and humour of *The Avengers* (1961) and *Doctor Who* (1963)? The best of the new drama batch is *Insiders*, a series by Lucy Gannon who gave us *Soldier Soldier* and *Peak Practice*. Though the new series is on the hackneyed subject of prisoners and warders they prove more productive than the soldiers or the doctors. At any rate, Gannon's delineation of character and motivation both seem more subtle and intricate than this time.

The best new series of the lot, however, is BBC2's *Walden On...* (Mondays). It could hardly be simpler or more effective: Brian Walden stands facing the camera and speaks - without autocue, judging from the absence of eye movement - for 30 minutes on one of the leaders of the Labour Party. Beginning with Gaitskill, he proved as adept as A.J.P. Taylor, the last person I can recall who was able to do this. It showed, as though we needed showing, that nothing on television is more engrossing than the talking head, provided that head is as well stocked as Walden's.

Opera/Andrew Clark

## 'Orpheus' much misunderstood

It is easy for us to forget how revolutionary *Orpheus and Eurydice* was in its day - especially when we are confronted by the kind of art-fairy production unveiled by English National Opera at the Coliseum on Monday. Gluck's *actions teatrales*, first performed in Vienna in 1762 with a castrato Orpheus, was much shorter than convention dictated: it involved fewer roles, a near-eradication of vocal ornament, an innovative use of chorus and an integration of dance into the dramatic scheme. Above all, it was concise and direct.

What we usually hear today is either the expanded and softened *tragédie lyrique* Gluck created for Paris in 1774, with a high tenor; or the re-ordered Berlioz edition of 1859, for contralto; or a bastard version of the two. So it is right that, in this age of going back to sources, ENO should use Gluck's pure, short original (barely 75 minutes' worth) - even if it means cutting the many beautiful additions we have come to regard as integral to the score.

I cannot say, however, that Monday's performance struck me as bold, fresh or uncluttered. There was nothing objectionable about Jane Glover's conducting: it was faithful, fluent, clearly structured. The Dance of the

Blessed Spirits showed a particularly fine elevation of line and texture. Nevertheless, taken as a whole, it was a soft-focus reading, lacking the bite and dramatic urgency to make us sit up and listen with new ears.

On stage, there seemed to be two performances going on - one for the singers, who were left largely to their own devices (with the chorus miserably consigned to proscenium boxes), and another for an eight-person movement group. The latter was the sole object of interest for the American choreographer/director Martha Clarke. Instead of integrated dances, which added nothing to our understanding of the opera, but told us a lot about the phoney "meaningfulness" of a certain type of modern choreography.

Her ideas were not all misplaced: the simulated brutality of the Furies, for example, underlined the extraordinary violence of the music. What grated was the absence of any dramatic logic or development. The Elysian Fields resembled a naturist beauty contest - a calm but monotonous parade of bare bodies apparently oblivious to one another. The finale was an equally repetitive sequence of playground antics. All this repre-



Michael Chance and Lesley Garrett in the ENO co-production with New York City Opera

Alastair Macrae

sented not just a missed opportunity, but a betrayal of the depth and nobility of feeling at the heart of this opera. Such is the reward for allowing the staging's rationale to be imported from New York (in a co-production with City Opera). Given the stone-age quality of John Conklin's decor, ENO could surely have devised a

cheaper, more dedicated approach of its own.

It is ironic that the sole redeeming quality should be an ENO stalwart - Lesley Garrett, whose tenderly imploring Eurydice alone matched the ideals Gluck set his interpreters. She seized on every phrase of Anne Ridler's fine new translation with keen intelligence and

expression. She "spoke" the emotions through the music, marrying word and line in a way that sharpened the accents without tipping into melodrama. And she acted like the intensely physical wife Eurydice is surely supposed to be.

Michael Chance's counter-tenor Orpheus needed stronger direction: he cut an

insipid, wimpish figure, wandering the stage like a city slicker who has lost his bonus. There were flickers of passion, but the famous Act 3 aria was far from convincing. Helen Williams, in a kitschy pair of wings, was the sprightly Amor.

Sponsored by Friends of ENO.

Theatre/Alastair Macaulay

## Time for the crimplene frock

Marie Jones's new-ish play, *Women on the Verge of HRT*, has feistiness, honesty, charm and surprise among its several merits. Among its flaws are that it is - in more ways than one - deeply provincial; that it tends to get stuck in one groove after another; and that, beneath its tough feel-your-anger surface, it has merely a soft feelgood core.

Its arrival in the West End from Northern Ireland (where it had its premiere in 1995) is refreshing. I only wish, writing immediately after its opening on Monday night, that I could recommend it.

Vera and Annie are Belfast women who are beginning "the change" and have come, together, to Donegal as fans of the singer Daniel O'Donnell. Is it time for them "to put on the crimplene frock?"

Vera, we learn at once, is still raging at the break-up of her marriage and at her ex-husband Dessie's remarriage to a woman 25 years younger. Annie is the more rapt in her delight in Daniel's singing. Only gradually do we discover that her marriage to Martie has long been devoid of sex, conversation or love.

Act One takes place in their hotel bedroom the evening after Daniel's concert. In another room nearby, several older women - some with disability cards - are raving the night away in Daniel-touched euphoria.

Vera, however, is more or less desperate not to be consigned to the waste heap of such post-menopausal crones: they are only happy, she says, because they know everything for them is over. (Annie: "Sex isn't everything." Vera: "Oh, yes, it is. Don't let anyone tell you different.")

She chats up the room-service waiter, Fergal, with whom magic starts to enter the play. Act Two is set on the beach of Donegal bay,

just before dawn the next day. Magic here consists in the raging cries of offstage of the Banshee and in the powers Fergal reveals to Vera and Annie to summon up the people on their minds and interview them. By the end of the play, Annie is as angry and rebellious as Vera has been all along.

*Women on the Verge of HRT* is patchy and Marie Jones has drawn its teeth by making it a comedy with songs. This, out of its Irishness, is what makes it feel so provincial and soft-centred. That Fergal - like some Dennis Potter character - breaks into Irish Daniel-type songs is not much of a problem. He is, in his prosaic way, magical anyway. However, first Vera and then Annie have to have their folk-style songs too, and the play ends with a duet for them. Menopausal defiance, when given ballad treatment, turns into marsh-mallow.

The play, especially as directed by Pam Brighton, also wastes too much time presenting both women like sit-com characters.

Vera, moreover, really is the bore that Annie soon accuses her of being. She is monotonous not only in her self-obsessed anger but also in her stubborn heels-first walk, her repeated, tight gestures of exasperation and her notion that sexual love is a natural right. Nor does the performance of author Jones in the role, slightly small-scale and very tensely paced, help matters, for all her attack.

Eileen Pollock, whose only problem is that her singing is weak, gives a quietly rounded account of Anna: now funny, now touching. As Fergal, Dessie Gallagher (replacing Philm Drew) wins the audience with his unexpected, po-faced, full-out breakthrough into song or into the several characters whom Vera and Annie summon up at dawn.

Weekend concerts/Stephen Pettitt

## Heart-wrenching Bruckner

Andrew Porter's valditory column for the Observer on Sunday dared to air a bold, unfashionable thought: that the best British orchestras are nonpareil. The now regular visits of the Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra to the Royal Festival Hall have helped us towards an increasingly widespread recognition of this. At the weekend, I listened to the City of Birmingham Symphony Orchestra (for my own pleasure), to the VPO, and to the Philharmonia Orchestra. Different orchestras, under different conductors, with different characteristics. But one could not say that any one of them was better or worse than any of the others.

Not that the Vienna Phil is any-

thing other than a wonderful band. The opening of the final, slow movement of Bruckner's Ninth Symphony, a heart-wrenching rising minor ninth can rarely have wrenched hearts with quite as intense a violin tone as it did in the VPO's performance under Daniel Barenboim on Saturday. The brass section has a lovely ripe sheen to its sound. Only the principal oboe continues to rankle. He often makes a weedy, wailing noise low in the register.

But for all its self-confidence the

VPO is as liable to fall prey to the demands of the moment as any other orchestra, and the horns had a particularly tough time here, with many an entry in both the Bruckner and in Mozart's Symphony No 29 which preceded it marred by split notes.

But Bruckner's mighty, incomplete leave-taking of the symphony still made a massively moving impact. Barenboim knows as well as anyone when to allow Bruckner's music to work its own mysteries and when to intervene. The

closing Adagio charted a beautifully shaped path from the tragedy of mortality to the triumph of paradisaical glory; the Scherzo had real fury. And the first moment built to an impressive climax of terrible, elemental power. Complacency, that old enemy of the VPO, had no place in Barenboim's reading.

Christoph von Dohnányi, principal conductor elect of the Philharmonia Orchestra, gave a marvelous concert the following evening with his new charges. He may not be the most full-bloodedly extro-

vert conductor around, but he compels you to listen to every sonority. Schubert's Ninth Symphony was as beautifully blended as it was paced, helped by doubled woodwind forces and a euphonious array of double basses placed, unusually (but not for Dohnányi), behind the first violins.

Earlier, Mozart's dark C minor Piano Concerto, K491, had been delivered by Murray Perahia with his customary quietly beguiling musicianship, every note coloured with subtlety, while Weber's *Pasacaglia*, Op 1, providing a short night's work for the many extra players it demanded, was a far more arresting and gratifying start to proceedings than the usual run-of-the-mill classical overture.

## INTERNATIONAL ARTS GUIDE

## AMSTERDAM

EXHIBITION  
Tropenmuseum Tel: 31-20-5688215

● Irian Jaya: exhibition of photographs and objects from the museum's collection focusing on the changes and developments in Irian Jaya, (which forms the western part of New Guinea), since the first encounters in 1903 between the Dutch and Papua tribes living there; to Oct 19

## ANTWERP

EXHIBITION

deSingel Tel: 32-3-2483800  
● Christian Kleckens: exhibition examining the work of Belgian architect and furniture designer Kleckens, focusing on his working methods and attempts to control the balance of function and form; to Mar 16

## BERLIN

CONCERT

KonzertHaus Berlin Tel:

49-30-203090

● Ovetana Ivanova: the pianist and harpsichordist performs works by Klein, Yossifov and Xenakis. Part of the 18th Musik-Biennale Berlin; Mar 9  
● Orchester der Komischen Oper Berlin: with conductor Yakov Kreizberg and tenor Jörg Hering perform works by Brahms, Mozart, R. Strauss, Beethoven and Wagner; Mar 6  
● Philharmonie Berlin - Grosse Saal & Kammermusiksaal Tel: 49-30-2614383  
● Berliner Brahms Trio: perform works by Schubert and Brahms; Mar 8

## COPENHAGEN

EXHIBITION

Det Danske Kunstinstitutsmuseet - The Danish Museum of Decorative Art Tel: 45-33149452  
● Ross Lovegrove Design: exhibition of plastic furniture design by the Welsh industrial designer who combines organic shapes and new technology to produce a range of goods, including leatherware, chairs, cameras and lamps; to Apr 13

## EDINBURGH

EXHIBITION

Scottish National Portrait Gallery Tel: 44-131-5568921  
● Owen Logan: exhibition of photographs taken in Nigeria that question the nature of post-colonial society in the region. Logan's work has always concerned itself with cultural identity, concentrating in the past

on minority cultures in Britain; from Mar 6 to Jun 1

## HELSINKI

EXHIBITION  
The Finnish National Gallery - The Museum of Foreign Art, Sinebrychhoff Tel: 358-9-1733650

● The Tiger's Gaze - Traditional Korean Painting: exhibition examining the arts of Korea from the 18th century to the present day. Included in the display are landscape panoramas made up of paper scrolls; to May 5

## LIVERPOOL

EXHIBITION

Tate Gallery Liverpool Tel: 44-151-7063223  
● Paula Rego: a retrospective of the work of the British painter Paula Rego, including more than 80 paintings and, on public view for the first time, early sketches and preparatory drawings. The exhibition, prepared in collaboration with the artist, best known for her large narrative paintings, shows a range of work from 1959 to 1995; to Apr 13

## LONDON

CONCERT

Barbican Hall Tel: 44-171-6384141

● Amsterdam Baroque Orchestra: with conductor Ton Koopman, soprano Ruth Ziesak, alto Bogna Bartos and tenor Paul Agnew perform works by Bach; Mar 9  
● Royal Festival Hall Tel: 44-171-9604242  
● Ernest Read Symphony Orchestra: with conductor Michael Smedley and cellist Guy Johnston perform works by Mozart, Lalo, Tchaikovsky and Lutoslawski; Mar 8

Wigmore Hall Tel: 44-171-9352141  
● Florestan Trio: perform works by Brahms and Fauré; Mar 7, 6, 9

## LYON

DANCE

Opéra National de Lyon Tel: 33-72 00 45 00  
● Ballet de l'Opéra National de Lyon: perform 'Green and Blue' to music by Mozart, choreographed by Bill Jones, 'Petite Mort' to music by Mozart, choreographed by Jiri Kylian and 'Miss K' to music by Mozart,

choreographed by Hervé Robbins; Mar 8, 9

## MUNICH

EXHIBITION

Villa Stuck Tel: 49-89-4555510  
● Rainer Maria Rilke und die bildende Kunst: exhibition focusing on the German poet Rainer Maria Rilke and his relationship with the visual arts. Rilke took his main influences from 19th and 20th century paintings, sculptures, drawings and theatre and he wrote several essays on art and artists. The exhibition includes works by Böcklin, Cézanne, Degas, Picasso, van Gogh, Modersohn-Becker, Klee and Rodin; to Apr 8

## NEW YORK

EXHIBITION

Brooklyn Museum Tel: 1-718-638-5000  
● 'A Different Reality: Symbolist Prints From the Collection: exhibition featuring more than 80 works on paper from the late 19th and early 20th centuries. Different aspects of Symbolism are represented by artists Gauguin, Villard, Radon, Whistler, Munch and Beardsley; to May 4

## PARIS

CONCERT

Cité de la Musique Tel: 33-1 44 84 45 00  
● Huelgas Ensemble: with conductor Paul van Nevel perform works by Gombert, Manchicourt and Brumet; Mar 8, 9

EXHIBITION

Musée d'Art Moderne de la Ville de Paris Tel: 33-1 53 67 40 00  
● Jean-Michel Alberola: retrospective of work by the French artist inspired by contemporary political events. On display are sculptures, photographs, posters and installations; to Mar 23

## OPERA

Théâtre des Champs-Élysées

Tel: 33-1 49 52 50 50  
● Ombrage Felice: by Mozart. Conducted by Louis Langrée, performed by the Orchestre de Picardie. Soloists include Cyndia Sieden, Ebbieta Smythka, Veronica Canjemi and Nathalie Stutzmann; Mar 6

## VIENNA

EXHIBITION

Kunsthistorisches Museum Tel: 43-1-52524  
● Vittoria Colonna - Michelangelo's Muse: exhibition tracing the life and times of the Renaissance poet Colonna who included in her circle the poets Castiglione and Giovin, theologians Contarini and Flaminio and the artists Bronzino and Moroni. Michelangelo was another famous admirer, dedicating drawings, sonnets and letters to her and there are a number of these on display; to May 25

Listing selected and edited by ArtBase The International Arts Database, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Copyright 1997. All rights reserved. Tel: 31 20 664 6441. E-mail: artbase@pl.net

## WORLD SERVICE

BBC for Europe can be received in western Europe on medium wave 648 kHz (483m)

## EUROPEAN CABLE AND SATELLITE BUSINESS TV

(Central European Time)

## MONDAY TO FRIDAY

NBC/Super Channel:

07.00

FT Business Morning

10.00

European Money Wheel

Nonstop live coverage until 15.00 of European business and the financial markets

17.30

Financial Times Business Tonight

CNBC:

08.30

Squawk Box

10.00

European Money Wheel

18.00

Financial Times Business Tonight